

CU

# AMIGA

MAGAZINE

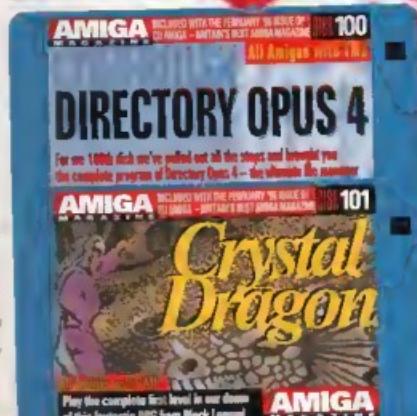
## SPEED!

Make your Amiga faster for under a tenner

SPECIAL CELEBRATION COVERDISK NO. 100!

**WORTH  
£ 60!**

**DIRECTORY  
OPUS 4**  
Full Program!  
See Page 9  
**PLUS**  
Clipart and utilities



**NO DISKS & BOOK?  
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT**



**NEW!  
PERSONAL  
PAINT v6.1  
and PHOTOGENICS  
- which is best?**

**EXCLUSIVE!  
IMAGE FX 2  
More Power for  
Less Money?**



**LEMMINGS III**  
WATCH OUT - THEY'RE BACK!

**PLUS: AMIGA Vs PC Vs MAC**

### Game Reviews:

- Shadow Fighter
- Lemmings III
- Dragonstone
- Kick Off 3 Euro
- MKII - full review and players guide!



9 770963 009020

February 1991 E3.95  
U.S.\$15 C\$26.95 M\$24 Pounds £10.95  
AU\$17.95

An Empress Production



BENJI'S WORLD OF SOCCER

CANNON FODDER 2 PAL/NTSC 2 VHS/NGP 2

MORTAL KOMBAT 2

WORLD CUP SOCCER

INVISI-BOT

CANNON FODDER SETTLERS T2 CHAOS EDITION

SAVE £9.99

FIFA INTRL. SOCCER

MORTAL KOMBAT 3

19.99

19.99

8.99

16.99

12.99

23.99

25.99

27.48

23.49

ALL FORMATS

ALL FORMATS

ALL FORMATS

ALL FORMATS

ALL FORMATS

ALL FORMATS

25.99 AFTER

TOWER ASSAULT

ZEEWDOLF

ALADDIN

JUNGLE STRIKE

PGA EUROPEAN TOUR

14.99 OR 19.99 CD32

20.99

20.49 A1200

18.49 OR 19.49 A1200

ROSE OF THE ROBOTS

GUARDIAN

MEGA RACE

23.49 CD32

18.49 CD32

23.99 CD32

TEKKEN 3

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

PROJECT X-ZERO

19.99

19.99

19.99

PROJECT





**POWER COMPUTING**  
DESIGN and INNOVATION

# VIPER 68030 SERIES



## VIPER FEATURES

- RAM Upgradable to 12MB<sup>\*\*</sup>
- Full Kickstart remapping<sup>\*\*\*</sup>
- Optional SCSI-II adaptor
- 68882 Maths Co-processor
- On-board battery backed clock
- Instruction & Data burst modes
- Much faster than an Amiga 4000/4040<sup>\*\*\*</sup>



Amiga Viper 2800 • Only £199.95 • Amiga Viper 2840 • Only £219.95 • Amiga Viper 2840D • Only £249.95

## VIPER 28

FU 030 at 28MHz, FPU upto 50MHz

RARE BOARD	£189.95
4MB VIPER BOARD	£239.95
8MB VIPER BOARD	£359.95

## VIPER 28 MMU

FU 030 with MMU at 28MHz, FPU upto 50MHz

RARE BOARD	£129.95
4MB VIPER BOARD	£249.95
8MB VIPER BOARD	£429.95



## VIPER 40

FU 030 at 33MHz (clocked to 42MHz) FPU upto 50MHz

RARE BOARD	£199.95
4MB VIPER BOARD	£319.95
8MB VIPER BOARD	£479.95

## CO-PROCESSORS

25MHz FPU	£29
33MHz FPU	£40
40MHz FPU	£60
50MHz FPU	£119
SCSI-II ADAPTOR	£79.
4MB SIMM	£139.95
8MB SIMM	£219.95

# HIGH SPEC, LOW COST

£59.95



### XL DRIVE 1.76 MB

The new XL Drive 1.76MB now comes in a brand new metal casing which is half the height of a standard external floppy drive. The XL Drive allows you to store a massive 1.76MB on a high density disk. The A4000 internal drive fits perfectly underneath the original drive, no case cutting required.

£99.95



### SUPER XL DRIVE

The Super XL Drive is the only kind of floppy drive of its kind on the Amiga market! The innovative drive can store a massive 3.5MB on one high density floppy disk, (without compressing the file). This drive is available from late November/early December.

£30.95



### INTERNAL DRIVES

We use the same drive mechanisms as Commodore to ensure complete compatibility.

PC081 A980 INTERNAL	£39.95
PC082 A260 INTERNAL	£39.95
PC083 A400/1200 INT.	£39.95

£49.95



### POWER DRIVES

The Power Drive is most impressive drive of its kind on the market and now includes Blitz Amiga and Floppy Expander. Poppy Expander allows you to compress files only on floppy disks by up to 50%. Other features include Anti-disk, Anti-Virus, Isolation Switch, 2 Year Guarantee, Thru/Port, Cyclops Compatible Chip, Built-in Backup Hardware and Blitz Compatible.

XL DRIVE 1.76MB £59.95  
XL DRIVE INTERNAL £59.95  
XL DRIVE A4000 INT. £99.95\*

SUPER XL DRIVE 3.5MB £99.95\*  
SUPER XL DRIVE INT. £99.95\*

ECONOMY DRIVE £30.95  
The Economy drive comes with anti-click.  
PC094 ECONOMY £30.95\*

POWER DRIVE £49.95\*

## AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St, Bedford MK41 7RW



telephone 0234 273000

facsimile 0234 352207

\*Subject to availability. Prices include VAT and delivery. Prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks and registered trademarks are acknowledged. Prices are valid until 31st December 1990. Subject to availability. £1.25 post £3.95 delivery £10. Domestic orders subject to prior availability.

Please tick here if you would like to receive our newsletter.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone _____	System owned _____
Description _____	Comments _____
Check/PO for £ _____	Date _____ / _____ / _____
Credit card No. _____	Expiry date _____ / _____
Postcode _____	
Signature _____	



# POWER COMPUTING

DESIGN AND INNOVATION

## POWERSCAN 4



Produce 256 greyscale images (on an Amiga), scan in 64 greyscales (non Amiga Amiga can only display 16), add colour to greyscale images, special effects, raw support for 18-bit scanner, add text to scans A 2001/02 version available

<b>POWERSCAN 4</b>	<b>£119*</b>
<b>POWERSCAN 4 OCR</b>	<b>£139*</b>
<b>SCAN INTERFACE</b>	<b>£59</b>
<b>POWERSCAN 4 S/W</b>	<b>£20</b>
<b>OCR SOFTWARE</b>	<b>£49</b>

## EPSON SCANNER

The GT-6500 and GT-8000 24-bit colour flatbed scanners from Epson scan up to A4 in size, with output resolutions of up to 2000DPI on the GT-6500 and 1600DPI on the GT-8000 in 16.7 million colours, greyscale or line art. New Epson GT-9000 scanner available now, price on application

<b>GT-6500 POWERSCAN</b>	<b>£599*</b>
<b>GT-8000 IMAGE FX</b>	<b>£699</b>
<b>GT-9000 POWERSCAN</b>	<b>£849</b>
<b>GT-8000 IMAGE FX</b>	<b>£999*</b>
<b>DOCUMENT FEEDER</b>	<b>£399</b>

## COLOURSCAN

The new 16-bit colour handscanner produces colour images with clarity and verve brightening up those presentations. With over 600 colours and award-winning PowerScan software, anything is possible

and mono software	
16 colour manipulation	
to 4000P	
greyscale (Amiga machine)	
8-bit colour (Amiga machine)	
16-bit colour extra	

## COLOUR POWERSCAN

## VIEW CARDCAM VIDEOIN

**CARDCAM VIDEOIN** £329\*  
CardCam VideoIn is a video capture card for PCMCIA equipped computers. Capture still or moving images in 24-bit colour. Compatible with both Composite or S-Video input devices. Virtually any video input device - CamCorders, VCR, Television, Laser Disc player and Security Camera. Features include:

Video still capture in 24-bit, 640 x 480 Motion video capture at 15fps at 320 x 240 Software switchable NTSC and PAL

## CARDCAM VIDEOIN

## OPTICAL DRIVE

Power award winning 128MB optical disk drive

<b>128MB OPTICAL INT.</b>	<b>£139*</b>
<b>128MB OPTICAL INT.</b>	<b>£199*</b>
<b>128MB OPTICAL DISK &amp; C39 SCSI CONTROLLER</b>	<b>£139*</b>
<b>128MB OPTICAL DISK &amp; C39 SCSI CONTROLLER</b>	<b>£139*</b>

## SYQUEST DRIVE

Removable storage system from Syquest

<b>3.5" 10E INTERNAL</b>	<b>£399</b>
<b>3.5" 10E EXTERNAL</b>	<b>£499</b>
<b>3.5" 193MB CART.</b>	<b>£79</b>
<b>3.5" SCSI VERSIONS</b>	<b>£80A</b>

## TANDEM CD-E



For the Amiga 1200/2000/3000/4000

Supports Mitsumi CD-ROM drive  
Supports Syquest 3.5" drives  
Supports IDE hard drives  
Play audio CD utility  
Requires Kickstart 2.04 and above  
Includes cable, software and manual

<b>TANDEM CO-DE CARD</b>	<b>£69</b>
<b>CO-DE AI299 CARO</b>	<b>£69</b>
<b>CO-DE CARO, CO-RON</b>	<b>£29</b>
<b>MITSUMA CO-ROM</b>	<b>£199</b>

## AWARD winning PRODUCTS\*

44a/b Stanley St, Redford MK41 7RW

Telephone 0234 273000

Fax 0234 352207

development  
for and  
support to multimedia

## DISK EXPANDER

Disk Expander includes the following features:

Can add 50% to your hard drive capacity  
Fast compression and decompression  
Reliable in testing - no data corruption  
Works with all drives, SCSI, IDE, Floppy etc.  
Works on any Amiga and any Kickstart  
Once installed the program is transparent to the user

## DISK EXPANDER

## MEGACHIP



Increase your Amiga 500/2000 chip RAM to a total of 2MB. MegaChip does this by using its own 1MB of RAM and drawing extra memory from any other RAM you have installed in your Amiga. No soldering is required.

## MEGACHIP RAM

We manufacture a vast range of memory cards for all the Amiga range of computers. Please telephone us for prices and availability.

## FLOPPY EXPANDER

Floppy expander allows you to fit about 1.5MB on a standard floppy drive and an amazing 3MB when used in conjunction with the XL Drive 1.76MB. This is achieved by compressing data 30 - 70% of its original size. All this happens automatically.

## FLOPPY EXPANDER

## ACEEX MODEM

NOT BT  
APPROVED



External Fax and Data modem

Receive and send faxes in the background  
Full Hayes AT command set supported  
Supports class 1, 2, and 3 fax commands  
Fax send and receive  
Auto dial and auto answer  
Supports error correction and detection  
Leased line support  
All cables and manuals supplied

## ACEEX MODEM

## WARP ENGINE

The high speed ODI board which installs directly into the CPU slot, not a Zorro II slot!

## WARP ENGINE 20MHz

## WARP ENGINE 40MHz

## WORKBENCH 2.1/3.1

Release 2.1/3.1, including 2.1/3.1 software and user guide manual

## 3.1 ENHANCER

## ROM SHARE INC. 2.88

## 3.94 ROM CHIP

## 3.1 A280/A288

## A280/A488

## Premier Vision

You've heard how the Amiga has made TV programmes possible such as Star Trek-TNG. We offer a wide range of services, including monthly events on multimedia, design and install complete systems, training, CD-ROM mastering and duplication.

## CALL 01721 7858

## HIGH INTERFACE

## VGA ADAPTER

## PSU FOR HARD DRIVES

Telephone	_____
System owned	_____
Description	_____
Checklist for	_____
Credit card No.	_____
Expiry date	_____
Sign	_____

## EDITORIAL



**Another new year** has crept up on us, and the weeping bells are sounding. 1994 was a year of great upheaval in the Amiga world. In the spring Commodore announced another year of disastrous losses but few would have guessed that it would go into liquidation. After all, it had just launched three new products the previous year: products that brought the Amiga a completely new chipset and new graphics capabilities. And their losses were much smaller (if hundreds of millions of pounds can be termed small) than those of the previous year. But it proved to be the straw that broke the camel's back. Not that we, the Amiga users and buyers of the UK, or the rest of Europe were to blame - we loyally purchased the machines, and the software and the expansions. Just before they went down a new CD-ROM drive was announced, and even though it never reached our shores it did herald the launch of two third party CD-ROM drives which have sold very well. In fact 1994 was the year when CD-ROM and Comms took off in a big way, and this coming year is sure to reflect this.

So what of 1995? Will the next year see a phoenix-like rise from the ashes of a Mendenhall Amiga International, or will the nights to the machine go to the States? Or will nothing happen like it hasn't been happening for the last six months? Will software continue to be released at the rate it has been in the last few months if this situation isn't resolved? Can the Amiga actually be rescued after all this time? I hope so. And if the mood of the exhibitors and visitors to the World Of Amiga is anything to go by, there's still life in the old chips yet. The show ain't over, till David Prissacca sings!

## Productivity

It's all gonna graphic this month! For a start we've got a full review of Almethera's stunning Photogenics. See how it shapes up against Image FX 2 and Personal Paint 6.1. Not only that, but we also take a look at the brand new version of Directory Opus, and review Termite and Gamesmith.

## Get Serious

Pizzi! ..... 82	Personal Paint 6.1 ..... 91
<small>Need some action for the computer Santa brought you?</small>	<small>Up to version 6.1 already? Disney home discs etc ...</small>
Express PD Galore CD-ROM ..... 82	Image FX 2 ..... 94
<small>Another PD-fied CD-ROM with something for everyone.</small>	<small>Can the established cheap beat all this month's challenger? We find out.</small>
GameSmith ..... 85	Termite ..... 98
<small>Possibly the most powerful game development system ever.</small>	<small>Sounds like crazy crazy, but in fact it's a brand new bit of Comms software.</small>
Directory Opus 5 Preview ..... 86	
	
Photogenics ..... 88	
<small>High-spec, low-cost professional 2D bit graphics for your Amiga. Who needs a graphics workstation now?</small>	

## Cover Feature: Make your Amiga faster!

You don't necessarily need a 60MHz accelerator to make your Amiga faster - with the right mix of software in your system, you can drastically improve the productivity of your Amiga. Whether it's using a tool like this month's brilliant cover-mounted Directory Opus, or simply installing a tiny PD utility, you'll be amazed at how you can improve your Amiga for so little cost!



# contents

C U AMIGA • FEBRUARY 1995



## Games

### Previews

**Chaos Engine 2** ..... 39  
The Chaos Engine are back again, with another slice of ray action.

**Frontlines** ..... 39  
It's war time on your Amiga once again, with this new warzone simulation from Bigbensoft.

### Reviews

**The All-New World of Lemmings** ..... 42  
The annual little critters are back again - can you move them this time?

**Shadow Fighter** ..... 45  
A lone hero to the heart - one up of the year competitions and it looks 'well'

**Dragonstone** ..... 50  
Could it really be Zellos on the Amiga?

**Overlord** ..... 54

Marty's review! This isn't it's airbrushed old chap!

**Kick Off 3**

**European Challenge** ..... 56

Join the amateur lists in the European Kick Off charity

**Base Jumpers** ..... 57

Fancy leaping from man-made skyscrapers with nothing but a parachute on your back?

**Roadkill** ..... 57

The surprise CD32 drive 'wows' up bit games, a well deserved gift to the Amiga

**Shaun Fu** ..... 58

A kickass fighter starring on a boat 'bow'ay? You can't be serious!

**Mortal Kombat II** ..... 60

Who'd have thought it? Mortal Kombat is on the Amiga, and it's bloody brilliant!

**Charlie J Cool** ..... 64

Get your average platform hero



**PGA European Tour** ..... 66

The Amiga's best golf game gets the pro-golfers-tour treatment, with a complete European Open tour.

**Powerdrive** ..... 69

Devon Drive's Rally tour very around the world is a snap-up conversion.

**Tower Assault CD32** ..... 70

Team 17's go at being actors in their CD Action Limited extravaganza

**Super Stardust CD32** ..... 70

The non-rock-blaster from Team 17 gets so acting on the CD32.

**Marvin's Marvellous Adventure CD32** ..... 71

Marvin leaves customers his adventure on the CD32.

**VFM** ..... 78

Tools of might and compilation releases including Beach For The Blood, The Secret of Monkey Island, Zaxxon, Macintosh and the Amiga brainbeaters, and much much more.

## Competition

**Photogenics Competition** ..... 92

Win yourself a copy of this amazing new graphics package plus an exclusive Photogenics T-Shirt.

**Players Guide**

**Mortal Kombat II** ..... 60

Prepare yourself for battle

## Coverdisks

**Disk 100 Page 9**

Wow! Directory Opus 4 is an all 100th coverdisk in all its fully-fledged splendour. Turn to page 9 to find out more...

**Disk 101 Page 10**

Crystal Dragon is our game disk this month, and it's a corker! Hack and slash your way through this wonderful RPG. More on page 10...

## Regulars

### News

We load with news of the super-fast 68000 Phase 5 accelerator. We've also got a full report on the recent World of Amiga show - find out who did what!

### PD Scene

That never-ending source of fun and excitement that the public domain has thrown up another batch of fine demos and weird stuff!

### PD Utilities

On the fly-sides of the demos and games, we've got another selection of top public domain utilities and applications.

### Art Gallery

And the artwork keeps on coming. Another showcase of talented readers' Amiga artwork.

## Amiga Workshop

**PC Conversions** ..... 118

**VideoTracker 2 AGA** ..... 120

**ProCalc** ..... 124

**X-CAD** ..... 126

**Questions and Answers** ..... 134

**Frequently Asked Questions** ..... 137

**Amiga Masterclass** ..... 138

**Tony Horgan's Sound Lab** ..... 140

**Backchat** ..... 142

**Points of View** ..... 146





## CU AMIGA MAGAZINE AWARD WINNER 93%

*"Probably the most useful Amiga program in the world"*

John Kennedy, CU AMIGA Magazine, Sept. 1991.

**"WOW!"**

Andy Lester, Technical Editor, today

## READER OFFER



The version of *Directory Opus* on our coverdisk is version 4, complete with on-line help, and is fully configurable. This is the full version and is not limited or cut down in any way.

If you like this version, you'll love the brand-new Version 5, which will be released in late January '95. You can find an exclusive preview of it on page 86 of

- many features include:
- copying all requester work independently
- file browser and an included user interface
- built-in replace, Workbench and Amiga menu support
- copy and clipboard based toolbar
- drag and drop

An exclusive offer, CU Amiga Magazine has joined forces with GP Software and Wizard Developments to let you upgrade from our coverdisk to the new version, complete with manuals.

The HyperCache upgrade offer is also still available. To upgrade simply fill out the order form below and send it to **Wizard Developments, PO BOX 490, Dartford, Kent DA1 2UH.**

I want to upgrade from the CU Amiga Magazine *Directory Opus* coverdisk to version 5. Please send me this new version, complete with manuals. I enclose payment of £28.95.

I want to upgrade from the CU Amiga Magazine HyperCache coverdisk to the new version. Please send me this, complete with manual. I also enclose payment of £16.95.

Mr, Mrs, Miss, Ms \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Payment method: Bankcard  Cheque  Credit Card  Postal Order

Please charge my credit card as detailed

Credit Card Type:  Visa  Access

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 28 days to delivery. Send this coupon to: Wizard Developments, PO Box 490, Dartford, Kent DA1 2UH.

# DISK Coverdisks

It's our 100th coverdisk this month, so in a celebration we've got something extra special. Every other magazine wanted it, but we've got it: **Directory Opus 4 - the undisputed TOP utility for your Amiga - makes your Amiga easier to use and faster!**



hen it was launched last year *Directory Opus* 4 stormed the Amiga world, won every award going, and quickly became the accepted standard for utility programs. Copied many times since, no one has yet matched its simplicity, speed and elegance.

Since then every Amiga magazine has been after it, but GP Software, rightly concerned about the reputation of their best selling program, chose CU Amiga Magazine as their partner for cover-mounting. Now it's yours with our 100th coverdisk.

For those of you new to the Amiga, *Directory Opus* provides a simple but elegant, user interface that makes your Amiga easier and faster to use. Here are just some of the features on offer:

### What it does:

- Cuts out constant disk changes
- Makes file maintenance (copying, deleting, renaming) much easier
- Cuts out complex SHELL commands
- Makes your Amiga faster
- Simple point and click buttons greatly ease otherwise difficult disk operations
- Works how you want it to work - fully configurable
- Plus much, much more!

And, building on the power of *Directory Opus* our lead feature this month shows you how to improve and make your Amiga faster. In a huge, hint-packed tutorial our Amiga guru reveals how using this program, and several others (many of which are also on the disk) you can make your Amiga easier, more fun and faster.

For full details on how you can easily install *Directory Opus* turn to page 12. To make your Amiga faster, easier and more enjoyable flick your way to page 23 where our cover feature breaks down some low cost ways to boost your Amiga.

### And there's more!

This time we're going even further than we normally do (and that's going some!). In addition to the stunning *Directory Opus* you'll also find two smaller utilities on the disk. These are fully covered in our lead feature this month. These improve font loading speed and let you keep an eye on the time, you'll find them in the "UTILITIES" drawer on coverdisk 100.

And it doesn't end there. You'll find lots of extra clippings for *ComicSatter* - last month's cartoon creation coverdisk. This clipping can be loaded directly from disk end can be combined with that supplied last month to boost your collection, and we'll be supplying further clippings on our coverdisk over the next few months to expand your collection even further! ■

# DISK 101

# Crystal Dragon

This month's coverdisk number 101 has the complete first level of Crystal Dragon - the latest RPG from Black Legend.



If you liked *Ishar 3* and *Dungeon Master* then you'll love *Crystal Dragon*. Its programmers Magnetic Fields, have rounded up all the ingredients of a good RPG, and rolled them into one for *Crystal Dragon*. The gameplot is simple. An evil sorcerer,

Anath, has entombed a magic crystal in a bid to gain control over magical power and use it to rule the universe. Your job is to get to the crystal before he has a chance to do so. But you're not alone in your quest. You can pick two other people to help you battle against the sorcerer's guards and journey around the maze-like tower.

Coverdisk 101 supplies all you need to get around the first level of this huge game. The whole compliment of characters, from wizards to magicians, are there for you to choose from. Once you've picked your team you're off into the maze-like world of *Crystal Dragon*, where you have to move around the labyrinth of corridors picking up useful items such as apples, spells, and fire wands along the way. Did I say spells? Let me explain. If you pick a character with mystical ability (you can find out whether they have magic power in the selection screen) then there is a wide selection of spells to choose from in the game. These could light up a dark room, open a locked door, or simply help you in the fight against the many guards that block your path.

Loading the disk is simple. Full instructions are on page 13. Once loaded, you've got to solve a quick puzzle before you get into the game, but once you're in it's all very straightforward. There is a menu viewing window in the centre. The players are below the window and their inventory is on the left. The spell book is top-right and an expanding map icon is below it. Click on the map icon and you can find out exactly where you are and where the main doors are. There are bars beside each player denoting how hungry, thirsty or experienced they are. Experience levels help in battle; the more experienced a player is the stronger he is. Also helpful is the fact that you can move one player in front of the other, so keep the most experienced one in front when entering into combat with a guard. Keep an eye on the hunger and thirst icons though, because you don't want them to die of thirst - keep them topped up with food such as apples, or rats (yucky) and keep them at bay by making them drink from the water fountains dotted around the game. ■



## It's a giveaway!



Win a copy of  
**Crystal Dragon** and  
**Football Glory**.

Not only have we lined up this fantastic coverdisk, we've also got ten copies of *Crystal Dragon* and that fabulous Black Legend football game - *Football Glory* - to give away. Write the correct answers to the following questions on the back of a postcard, send it to the address below, and a copy of *Crystal Dragon* and *Football Glory* could be yours!

1. What is the name of the evil sorcerer in *Crystal Dragon*?
2. What rodent can form part of a staple diet in *Crystal Dragon*?
3. What English Saint is best known for slaying a dragon?

**Answers on a postcard to Crystal Glory Competition,  
CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon  
Lane, London EC1R 3AU.**

No employees of EMAP Images or Black Legend may enter. The editor's decision is final. All entries must be in by 19/2/94.  
Only one entry per person.

# EUROPEAN Challenge

KICK OFF 3

## **WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY:**

"Pure footie action...with some of the smoothest scrolling seen on the PC" **James Wells, PC Zone**

"Looks good...plays good" — 

**"At last a soccer game with real depth for Amiga and PC players"** Paul Smith, MATCH MAGAZINE

"The most complete football game ever"  
Clark Patterson, CRVG

**"Fast pace, action and control with a huge amount of gameplay"** John Bennett, PC REVIEW

## HOT NEW FEATURES

**Ease of control** and extra moves with 4 button Joypad option.



KICK OFF



**OUT NOW!**

**TURBO**  
REAL DEPTH - REAL GAMEPLAY  
**REAL FOOTBALL**

ANCO

# How to load your COVERDISKS



## IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

If your coverdisk doesn't seem to work as it should, then here's three simple guides. Firstly, remove all unnecessary peripherals, such as printers and drives. Secondly, try booting Amiga from RAM. If that still doesn't work, then follow the instructions below to get you up and running again. And if, after that, you find that the disk still doesn't work, call the FixItExpress helpline on 0898 810 781 between the hours of 9am and 5pm from Monday to Friday.

If there's advice you think the disk is faulty, fill in post details in the form below, and send this form along with the disk and a 25p stamped self addressed envelope to the following address:

CJ AMIGA C/O USA RETURNS, DISKPRESS, UNIT 2, WILLOW COURT BUSINESS INDUSTRIAL PARK, WOODTON ON THE RACE, BLORESTEAD, HAMPSHIRE GU12 2BD.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE IN AMIGA OWNER \_\_\_\_\_

DISK NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU TRY TO LOAD THE DISK \_\_\_\_\_

## HOW TO LOAD COVERDISKS

### WRITE PROTECT YOUR COVERDISK!

With it being our 100th cover disk we wanted to give you something a bit special, and you can't get much better than *Directory Opus V4*. Along with this stunning program you'll also find extra clipart for last month's *ComicLetter* disk, and several amazing little utilities to enhance your Amiga.

### Loading DIR OPUS 4

Follow these instructions to use *Directory Opus*, but before you do, ensure that you have a blank disk handy. It doesn't need to be formatted (the installer we've supplied will take care of that for you) but it must not contain anything you need, otherwise it will be overwritten.

1. Insert disk 100 in your Amiga and turn it on.
2. Double click with the mouse on the CU #100 icon.
3. Double click on the DOPUS icon in the disk window.
4. Shortly your Amiga will ask you to insert a disk in DFO: Replace the coverdisk with your first blank disk. Please note that this blank disk must have the notch in the top right-hand corner closed, is write enabled.
5. Press the Return key.
6. When asked, replace the coverdisk.

Now replace the cover disk with your spare disk and restart the Amiga. *Directory Opus* will now load, for instructions on using this program turn to page 23.

### Clipart

Firstly make a back up of your coverdisk. If you are unsure how to do this consult your owners manual. The clipart supplied on this disk can be used without having to do anything else before hand. To use it simply load *ComicSetter* from last month, and then when you wish to load clipart, insert the coverdisk and go into the drawer called Clipart. You'll now be able to load the supplied clips directly.

### Loading the Utilities

The other utilities referred to over these pages can be found on the decompressed *Directory Opus* disk - in a drawer called Utilities.

Follow the instructions for loading disk 100 and then turn to the lead feature for what they are about and more details on how to use them.

### Loading Crystal Dragon

It could hardly be easier. Put the disk in the internal drive and re-boot the Amiga. When the Workbench screen loads up, double click the *Crystal Dragon* disk icon, then double click the *Crystal Dragon* game icon. The game will now load. 1.3 A600 users will have to put the disk in the internal drive, re-boot, and enter the following line of text:

*crystal\_dragon*

Then press the Return key. To get the symbol, hold down the shift key and press the minus symbol key. The game will now load automatically. Refer to page 10 for gameplay instructions.

### DISK VIRUSES

Here at CU Amiga Megazine we go to a lot of trouble to ensure that our coverdisks are completely free of viruses. Every disk undergoes stringent checks and procedures with the best virus software. However, we do not accept any responsibility for possible damage incurred by viruses or faulty disks which have escaped our attention.



**POWER COMPUTING**  
DESIGN AND INNOVATION

## HARD DRIVES

### SCSI/IDE HD'S

Our hard drives come complete with a 12 month guarantee with fitting cable, screws, partitioning software and full instructions.

#### 1.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

80MB HARD DRIVE	£139.95
130MB HARD DRIVE	£159.95
170MB HARD DRIVE	£179.95

#### 3.5" SCSI/IDE HARD DRIVES

80MB HARD DRIVE	£199.
130MB HARD DRIVE	£239.
170MB HARD DRIVE	£279.
1GB HARD DRIVE	£339.
2GB HARD DRIVE	£499.

### RON SWITCHER BUILT-IN

**new**



### M - TEC EXT.HD

The AT 500 IDE external hard drive for the A500 comes with an internal ROM socket so you switch between a 2.04 and 1.3 ROM without having to open your Amiga case.

AT-598 RARE	£99.95
AT-598 170MB ND	£199.95

### BACKUP FEATURES

Innovative product that allows you to backup your software onto a VHS cassette. You can now fit up to 520MB on a four hour tape. The award winning Video Backup System now has new backup modes for Amigas with a 68020 or a higher CPU, a new user interface that also runs on the Workbench screen, a two times speed improvement over Version 1.5, data compression over three times faster than Version 1.5, and you can also watch television on your 1080i monitor!

#### VIDED BACKUP SCART

VHS SCART VERSION	£55
VHS PNDND VERSION	£50
VHS V3.0 UPGRADE	£20



## CD-ROM DRIVE



**new**



### OVERDRIVE CD

This external CD-ROM drive comes with the following features: PCMCIA interface, Doublesided drive, Emulates CD32 CD-ROM device, Multi session and PhotoCD compatible.

OVERDRIVE CD-ROM	£199
AMIGA 3 SHARE	£19
MEETING PEARLS	£10
GDOLFI	£25
FRESH FISH 5	£25
AUDIOD RESOURCE	£25

### OVERDRIVE HD

This external PCMCIA Hard Drive allows you to fit a 3.5" IDE hard disk and included in the pack is the installation software which allows you to configure the drive to your own needs.

OVERDRIVE HD BARE	£99
OVERDRIVE HD 340MB	£259

## 68020 A500/RAM



### 68020 A500

FULL 68020 processor with MMU Works with all A500's including A500+ Optional 68881 or 68882 FPU (PLCC or PGA) Up to 16MB additional FAST RAM No soldering required Fully auto-configuring Max program speed up by 300% Supports Motorola cache system Supports Kickstart remapping, disable jumper

68020 A500 BARE	£99.95
68020 A500 4MB	£239.95
68020 A500 8MB	£399.95



### A 500 2MB RAM

A 2MB RAM board for the A500 which fits in the trap door slot.

A500 2MB RAM	£99.95
--------------	--------

**new**

### AWARD winning PR PRODUCTS

44b/b Stanley St, Bedford MK41 7RW

telephone 0234 273000  
facsimile 0234 352207

Delivery next day £5 2-3 days £15.50 Saturday £18

Deliveries are subject to stock availability

© 1991 Power Computing Ltd. All rights reserved. All trademarks are acknowledged. Attention is invited to the copyright notice on the title page. Reproduction in whole or in part is accepted only where it relates to the terms and conditions of these copies of which are available free of charge on request.

Please post to Power Computing Ltd

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

System owned \_\_\_\_\_

Description \_\_\_\_\_

Check if PO box \_\_\_\_\_

Credit card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**harwood****THE GH ADVANTAGE**

Remember when you bought from GH you were told you...  
Our policy gives you...

FREE UK Mainland

collection and in-store

viewing

any major hardware

viewed may develop a

fault in the first year, accesso

to our special Help-Line,

an option to extend most

product warranties for a

period of your choice and...

**MUCH MORE!**

Why not ask about our  
12 Month Warranty Plan?  
You'll be amazed at the  
**LOW COST!** Even if you purchased hardware elsewhere  
you may still be able to take  
advantage of this unique scheme. Call or write,  
we'll be pleased you did!

**GH AMIGA PRINTERS**

The name of the game  
Software and hardware now! LOW!  
A great range of printers available  
at a great price. Call now!

**CITIZEN PRINTER RANGE**

A great range of Dot Matrix Printers.

**Citizen ABC - 24Pin**

Choices within Many of Colour  
Budget  
MONO  
129.95 £154.95

**Citizen 30, 99 in Colour**

One of our Best Selling  
Colour Printers  
ONLY... £164.95

**Citizen 240, 24Pin Col.**

Superb Print Quality &  
Special low price  
ONLY... £184.95

**Citizen 240, 24Pin Col.**

Superb Quality & Fast  
Print Speed  
ONLY... £224.95

**CANON PRINTER RANGE**If you prefer Braillejet  
(inkjet) then think Canon!**Canon BJL 105x Mono**

Low cost A4 Printer with  
360dpi resolution  
JUST... £179.95

**Canon BJL200 Mono**

Low cost A4 Printer with  
360dpi resolution  
JUST... £239.95

**Canon BJL300 Mono**

Superb A4/A3 Printer  
with 360dpi resolution  
JUST... £319.95

**Canon BJL600 Colour**

Fully featured A4 Printer  
with 360dpi resolution  
JUST... £449.95

**BRAND NEW HP 320 MONO INKJET PRINTER**

Replaces the popular 310 model and now has 600 x 360dpi resolution. A4 & for details call us or visit our website

**HP 320 Mono**

Low cost A4 Printer with  
360dpi resolution  
JUST... £229.95

Optional SHEET FEEDER  
Only... £61.95Optional COLOUR KIT  
Only... £51.95**CONSUMABLES/ACCESSORIES****Citizen****INKJET CARTRIDGES:**

BJL200 Black

BJL300 Black

BJL600 Black

BJL600 Magenta

BJL600 Cyan

BJL600 Yellow

PAPER - Single Sheet

TRANSPARENCY FILM (50SH)

Epson

INKJET CARTRIDGES:

Dotmat BLACK (Dye Ink)

Dotmat CYAN (Dye Ink)

Dotmat MAGENTA (Dye Ink)

Dotmat YELLOW (Dye Ink)

PAPER - Single Sheet

TRANSPARENCY FILM (50SH)

Epson

INKJET CARTRIDGES:

PIRSONS

1200 Mono

1200 Color

1200 Mono

1200 Color

2400/1000 Mono

2400/1000 Color

3040Pn 400Pn 400Cn Color X3

3200 RAM BUFFER

3200 RAM BUFFER

128M RAM BUFFER

80 Col. UNIT S/F SET

PIRSONS

UNIT S/F SET

# News

## Super Accelerators



**T**he world's fastest Amiga accelerator has been announced by Phase 5 Digital Products - Developers of the Blizzard range of Amiga accelerators. The new CyberStorm A4000 card features a Motorola 68060 running at 60MHz, which when fitted to an A4000 should deliver an amazing 69 19 MIPS - this compares to a normal A4000/40 speed of just 15 44 MIPS. The card can also take 68050 with clock speeds of up to 80MHz, potentially delivering a staggering 130 MIPS.

The CyberStorm board also has expansion capabilities allowing a Fast SCSI-II controller to be added, along with an Ethernet Controller (for networking) and a high speed serial port. The CyberStorm card

should be available in February '95. Prices are expected to be around £100.

At the same time as enhancing their A4000 accelerator, Phase 5 also announced a new version of the Blizzard A1230 accelerator - currently the fastest A1200 accelerator seen in CU Amiga Magazine. The new model - the A1230-III - offers similar specification to the existing 80MHz 68EC030 model, but is £70 cheaper at just £229.95, the same price as the current 40MHz A1230. A new 40MHz 68EC030 version of the A1230-III was also announced, this to be priced at just £189.95.

Phase 5 Digital Products are also developing a 64-bit graphics card. Called the CyberVision 84, this will work on Zorro III Amigas (the A3000 and A4000) and comes complete with 2Mb of video RAM and a 64-bit graphics engine. Like the 50MHz CyberStorm card it should be on sale in early '95, with a price of £299.95. Gordon Herwood Computers, the UK distributors, are on 01773 636761. ■

## Retailers Back The Amiga



Good news for all Amiga fans. The retailers want the Amiga back in the shops and on the shelves. A poll carried out by Computer Trade Weekly across the spectrum of independents and chain stores managers revealed that 62% would like to see the Amiga back in full stock. And it could be happening sooner than you think because CU Amiga Magazine spoke to Commodore's David Pleassance at last December's World of Amiga show, and he was confident that the management buyout was going ahead, as their competitor CEI have dropped out of negotiations. Mr Pleassance said "There will be A1200s back in stores by the very latest April 1995". And at the time of writing there plans for a new machine - a hybrid of the A1200 and the A4000. So good things indeed for 1995. ■



# New Genlock

**L**eading Amiga dealer Silica has released a new genlock. Manufactured by Amitek, the Fusion genlock is a composite video genlock aimed mainly at home users. With it the Amiga can add titles, captions and animations to video from a VCR.

The genlock supports three modes of operation: original video picture only; the video picture with overlaid Amiga graphics or purely Amiga graphics. The hardware also includes a timer to allow gradual fading between pictures.

The popular home tiling software package Scale HT-100 is also supplied with the genlock. The Fusion genlock has a price of £99 and is available from Silica on 0181-309 1111. ■



## Ocean Backs Some Winners

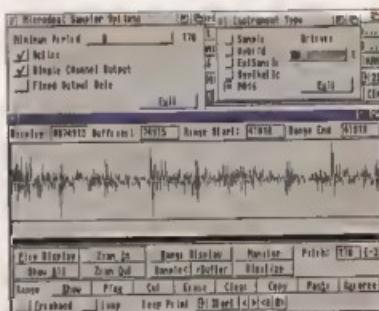
Who said the Amiga market is dying? Ocean have just announced that their new releases *Jungle Strike* and *PGA European Tour* both shipped over 20,000 units into the UK on the first day of sale. Check out page 57 of this issue for an in-depth review of *PGA European Tour*.

Flushed by the outstanding success of this, Ocean have lined up a whole new batch of releases for the new year. More news in the new year. Ocean are on 061 832 6633. ■



## Aura Compatible OctaMED

Last issue we reviewed HiSoft's 12 bit PCMIA sound sampler *Aura*, awarding it a mark of 78%. The main criticism of the hardware and software combination was the lack of compatibility with existing Amiga sequencer software. However, RBL Software are about to release an update to *OctaMED V5* which allows A1200 users to play back 12-bit samples through the *Aura* cartridge, in exchange for one of the standard Amiga sound channels. *OctaMED 5.04* has passed beta testing, and should be available by the time you read this. The beta version we've used allows 12-bit sample playback rates of 21kHz and above on a standard A1200, whilst keeping another three tracks of Amiga samples all playing in time. Note that the *Aura* support is the only difference in V5.04 over V5.0. Many new features will be available in the forthcoming *OctaMED V6.0*, due out by Spring 1995. ■



## Pirate BBS Closed

A bulletin board distributing pirated Amiga software has had its equipment confiscated and the operator fined £800. The board operator, Robert Butler pleaded guilty to two specimen charges of distributing software.

Using a computer and a modem, users of the BBS could download copies of commercial software in return for uploading games to the BBS. The trade body ELSPA, in conjunction with West Midlands police was responsible for the legal action which saw the operator fined and his equipment confiscated.

John Leader chief investigator of the ELSPA crime unit said: 'The cost of leisure software piracy is £77.5 million in the UK alone. Obviously the degree of loss cannot continue unchecked which is why ELSPA has been so active in pursuing software pirates and bringing them to justice.'

CD Amiga Magazine reminds all our readers that copying commercial software is illegal and it not only harms software houses but the future of the Amiga. ■

## Oops!

A mistake crept into our review of *Easy Ledger* last month. When we said it was priced £29.99 what we actually meant was £199.99. The increase in price does not affect our rating of the program, and it is still worthy of the 88% we awarded it. *Easy Ledger* is available from Wizard Developments, 0322 272908. ■

## GVP Continue

Contrary to news spreading on bulletin boards Great Valley Products (GVP) has not gone bankrupt. The giant American Amiga peripheral manufacturer is still trading and will continue to support its products.

In early December several news stories appeared on BBS systems saying that they had gone into liquidation. These stories quickly spread, and by the time of the World of Commodore Show, rumour had it that the manufacturer had gone bankrupt and owed millions of dollars. But a quick call to them quickly put the story to rest. Their phone lines answered as normal, their technical support staff were on hand and their marketing manager dismissed the rumours. In fact, far from being bankrupt they are working on new products and hope to announce new accelerators later in the year. More news as we have it. ■

# SoftWood Software will go down in history, the best there's been... for ages.

The way we all communicate today has evolved through centuries of development and change. Prehistoric man set the ball rolling when he used cave pictures as a means of describing his hunting conquests. Probably the most famous of all 'picture writing' techniques was that used by the Egyptians. Known as Hieroglyphics, which means 'sacred carved inscriptions', this ancient form of information technology quickly spread to all parts of the Mediterranean region. Gradually pictures were rationalised and both numbers and letters were eventually formed.

The Greeks were the first to use these letters in a way that is familiar to us all, and they in turn passed this knowledge on to the Romans. It was then that an alphabet was formed using only capital letters - the basis of most of today's languages. Inscriptions in stone, often filled with lead or bronze, eventually gave way to clay tablets, papyrus and ultimately parchment (treated animal skin). By AD 100 parchment and papyrus books were being created. Another 600 years passed before books began using capitals for headings and small letters, known as 'half uncials', for the main body of text. Although still made by hand, pages were easier to produce and became far more legible in the process. It was the mid 15th century before sets of small interchangeable metal letters were arranged, inked and pressed against paper to form an impression. The start of a printing process that was a less labour intensive way of spreading the written word was here. It was so successful,

that with continual refinements, it remained the industry standard until the 1950's. Since then, the process of offset printing has replaced 'hot metal type'. The biggest leap in the presentation of languages has probably been achieved in the last 10 years. With the adoption of computer generated text as a new standard, complicated layouts can now be designed and printed at the touch of a few keys.

And it doesn't stop there. Archiving and record keeping works hand in hand with these new methods of processing text and allows for faster methods of data retrieval than ever before. This latest technology has revolutionised the world of print, and has opened the door to an explosion of communication possibilities.

At SoftWood our constant aim is to provide you with the most powerful and up to date software possible for your specification of Amiga.



Our word processing packages have repeatedly won the favours of magazine reviewers, who have awarded SoftWood products their highest accolades, all over the world. We are continually updating and improving those products and adding new ones, such as Final Data™, to our range in our endeavours to bring the revolution into your home... and onto your Amiga.

## Word Processing/Publishing...

Whatever specification Amiga you own, SoftWood have the perfect solution for your requirements.

Final Copy II™ Release 2 is at the peak of achievement when running a twin floppy based Amiga configuration, whilst Final Writer™ Release 3 is the only hard drive compulsory Amiga word processor - it leaps a stage ahead and doesn't make any compromises to be floppy disk compatible.

Whichever you choose, you will be assured of the latest in WYSIWYG technology and reap the benefits of still unsurpassed, easy to use, SoftWood Amiga software.

## Our new Database...

The latest addition to our family.

Final Data™ is designed in the true SoftWood tradition and brings you a program which is not only

extremely powerful, but also very easy to use. Indeed, you can learn to set up your Final Data™ database, enter your information and print the results in a matter of minutes... not hours. You'll soon be generating all kinds of reports and label print runs to suit your kind of work.



SoftWood  
*direct*

bringing the revolution into your home... and onto your Amiga.

SoftWood Products Europe, New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP Telephone: 01 773 521606 Facsimile: 01 773 831040

# Final Copy II™

## Release 2

Designed to get the most out of an Amiga twin floppy drive system, *Final Copy II™* offers more than just word processing, at which it naturally excels) and opens up a world where "how the document looks" is as important as "what the document says". *Final Copy II™* is ideal for that quick letter but also has powerful features that produce end results that you'd normally associate with Desk Top Publishing packages - easy to achieve, without the fuss!

Unique features such as *FastDraw™* on screen drawing tools (to generate boxes, borders, lines and arrows etc.) and *PerfectPrint™* (a system that enables you to print PostScript™ outline fonts to absolutely any printer in

both landscape & portrait mode) ensure that *Final Copy II™* is the leader in its class. You can easily create multiple newspaper style striking columns,

import any graphics objects or pictures (and place them anywhere on your page), scale or crop those graphics and also allow flow text around them. You can even print text over graphics and the output is always of the highest quality. *Final Copy II™* offers the perfect balance between word processing and more advanced page layout generation - in one great program. Ease and speed of use combined with total control of the final printed presentation, it's available on your floppy based Amiga system right now for only £49.95 inc. p&p.

*Final Copy II™* requires an Amiga system with twin floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive and a minimum of 1MB free RAM (1.5MB hard drive - 1.5Mb). Flexible and practical from floppies, no installation or multiple disk swaps required.



Help us measure our products are the most economical in their use of memory. Like others, we quote the minimum memory required to load our software but we also like to make it clear that all graphical software requires more memory, dependent on the functions being used.



Order by Phone: 01 773 521606



Order by Fax: 01 773 831040

ORDER FORM

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms \_\_\_\_\_

Initial(s). \_\_\_\_\_

Surname \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

County (Country of residence): \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Evening telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Please charge my credit/debit card as detailed below (Please Tick).

*Final Copy II UK & Overseas £49.95*

*Final Copy II Non UK EC £59.95*

*Final Writer™ UK & Overseas £24.95*

*Final Writer™ Non UK EC £24.95*

*Final Data™ UK & Overseas £14.95*

*Final Data™ Non UK EC £14.95*

Credit/Debit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Issue No. (Switch Cards Only) \_\_\_\_\_

Credit/Debit Card/Pin No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Issue No. (Switch Cards Only) \_\_\_\_\_

(Card Authorisation Signature) \_\_\_\_\_

CUA

PLEASE RETURN TO: SoftWood Products Europe, New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP

# Final Writer™

## Release 3

This newly upgraded release of *Final Writer™* is building on the success of *Release 2*. Improvements and innovation, along with all the features that made *Final Writer™* a writer, mean that the best is now even better still. Hard disk compatibility, the program is aimed at the power user offering the ultimate in performance. Just like *Final Copy II™* you can take advantage of the excellent output associated with *PerfectPrint™* but added to that is a host of other advanced features too.

*FastDraw™* increases the versatility of the on screen drawing tools with options like rotation.

*TextBlock™* allows you to position text anywhere on the page, at any size and at any angle.

*TouchType™* & *PowerLineBars™* make life most simple with "one touch" control. Just click on a button to define

change and save such attributes as font size, text position, bold, italic, underline, justification, bullets, line spacing, indent etc. One magazine stated "this is the closest thing to Microsoft Word to appear on the Amiga".

*Final Writer™* can import, scale, crop, view on screen and output structured PostScript EPS clip art images to any printer, and we even include 100 quality images for your use. And, if you use a PostScript printer, *Final Writer™* extends your options... thumbnail, scaling crop marks and halftones. Add floating pictures, Address/Mouse underlines (for both text formatting and graphical), table of contents, auto indexing, table of illustrations, bibliography generation and lots more for real power. *Release 3* takes your Amiga even further with new drag & drop text, spell while you type, dictionary hyphenation, foreign language dictionaries, auto save, polygons graphics and irregular shape generation.

Amiga word publishing power for only £74.95 inc. p&p.

*Final Writer™ Rel 3* requires an Amiga running Workbench 2 or 3 with a hard disk drive and a minimum of 2MB free RAM

# Final Data™

## New Release

*Final Data™* has been designed to be by far the EASIEST TO USE Database for your Amiga. Many users dislike the involved "two stage" process conventional databases force you to follow. To set up a *Final Data™* database, you simply define a column for each type of information you want to keep eg. first name, last name, address, town, county, postcode and phone number etc. Incidentally, you can add or remove columns at any time. Your new database will appear as a table with rows and columns allowing you to view lots of data at the same time. Column widths can be adjusted by simply dragging their borders with the mouse. Data is then entered into "cells" and *Final*

*Data™* even detects entries of invalid dates etc and displays an alert message. Screen totals are available as options on all amounts and calculations (numbers can also be formatted with currency signs and commas). *Final Data™* is ideal for label printing and has built-in routines that remove all the complexities from this task. You can even utilize the "Print Merge" feature found in *Final Copy II™* and *Final Writer™* - simply select the program you are using and *Final Data™* does the rest. It can also read any database created in *Perf.Pub™*, MiAmiga File and *File.Hdg™* as well as ASCII files found in other many other programs.

Ease of use and the power to keep all your records in order from SoftWood Direct at only £39.95 inc. p&p.

*Final Data™* requires an Amiga system with a minimum of 512K free RAM operating under Workbench 1.3 or higher

Help us measure our products are the most economical in their use of memory. Like others, we quote the minimum memory required to load our software but we also like to make it clear that all graphical software requires more memory, dependent on the functions being used.

ORDER FORM

# World Of Amiga

**What a show! Tha World Of Amiga took place on tha 9th - 11th of December as planned, despite no news from Commodore on what was actually happening to the Amiga ...**

**D**espite uncertainty about the Amiga's future, the show we were all waiting for finally materialised, and the Amiga community were there in force. We met a lot of people over the three days so first of all we'd like to wish a happy new year to all of you who came along and visited our stand, bought CU Amiga Magazine and had a chat, it was great to see you. The show itself was a low key affair compared with Commodore shows of old, but it was well supported by publishers, developers and magazines and a fun element was added by the provision of a game arcade, amusement arcade and entertainment area.

Bargains and new products were available all over the place and there were even A1200s for sale - which were being bought at a frightening pace. Also selling well were hard drives, modems, CD-ROM drives, CD32s (Silicis' Critical Zone CD32 pack went down well) and RAM expansions. By day three, products and software were being sold at silly prices - we came across 710Mb hard drives for around the £270 mark!

Games software publishers were there in force, represented by Ocean, Gremlin interactive, Team 17, Guildhall Leisure, Anco Software, Kompart and Thalion. New games available were *PGA Euro Tour* and *Jungle Strike* from Ocean, *Super Stardust* and *Tower Assault* from Team 17, *Roadkill 1200* and *Bubbles And Squeak* from Guildhall, *Kick Off 3 European Challenge* from Anco and titles like *Football Glory* and this month's coverdisk demo, *Crystal Dragon* from Kompart. Unfortunately the most asked about game at the show, *Sensible World Of Soccer*, was not available - if it was it would have sold out.

Games were selling for anything from recommended retail price (£25-£35) to just £2.00 and there were some very dodgy looking 'Adult' CD-ROMs available for the £18.00 mark. The strongest sellers at full price were A1200 titles, which pleased Ocean and Team 17, both of whom have invested heavily in AGA specific titles like *Jungle Strike*, *PGA* and *Super Stardust*.



▲ Digita had a very modest looking stand and were demonstrating Workword 3 and their budget Mini Office companion.

"One of the biggest problems when going through regular distribution channels is persuading retailers that it's worth stocking A1200 software, thus sales of Super Stardust haven't been as strong as say those of Tower Assault. However Super Stardust sold very well at the show which proved to us that the demand is there. It's just that people can't get their hands on the game in the shops," said Alan Bunker from Team 17.

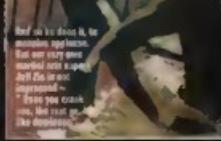
Technical products and productivity software were on display too with both Almethera's *Photogenie* and Cloanto's *Personal Print 6.1* on sale for around the £60 mark. Also being demonstrated was *Directory Opus 5.0*, previewed exclusively this month on page 88. On the final day the most exciting thing at the show had to be Phase 5's brand new 68960 card for the A1200, clocked to provide speed in the region of 50MHz with an 80MHz version planned. There was also a new upgraded Blizzard RAM expansion for the A1200. These along with the latest Softwood word processor and *Final Data* were being shown on the Gordon Herwood stand and

attracted much attention. Softwood's arch rival Digital had a big stand were showing off *Workword 3* to eager onlookers.

More Amiga expansion excitement was provided by HiSoft who were demonstrating their Squirrel SCSI expansion and Terminate Comm software (the latter is reviewed on page 98). The Squirrel is a PCMCIA interface that provides a full SCSI interface without occupying the trapdoor, and attracted considerable attention over all three days of the show. One of the appealing aspects of this interface is that it will allow the easy connection of CD-ROM drives to the A1200, and will no doubt further push up sales of Amiga CD-ROM drives. While we're on the subject of CD-ROMs, we met several European and US developers who are releasing new CD programs and PD compilations, this is definitely going to be the future medium for public domain software distribution!

On the Bittersoft stand, Jim Drew of Utilities Unlimited was showing off the latest Emulator, running PC and Mac software. They also had a 64-bit graphics card to

# Report



• The presence of Imadรอd of Jerry assault [far]! Every show must pay! At Micro's stand was meant to signify launching. We couldn't wait to see it at first, but then it suddenly vanished as ... could that have something to do with the new "Supervision" SCSI interface? Just thinking out?

ival that of Phase 5 being shown on the Gordon Harwood stand.

Commodore themselves were out in force but couldn't shed any light on what was happening regarding the management buyout. Rumours were circulating that CEI, an American distribution company had gained the upper hand in the US negotiations, but these were denied by National Marketing Manager Dawn Lovak of Commodore UK and David Plessance who was still very bullish about the MBO. One of the most noticeable features of the show was the fact that the Maurand management had removed all mention of Commodore from the publicity. This was replaced by the official World Of Amiga logo and the word Amiga itself, which was on all the posters and banners.

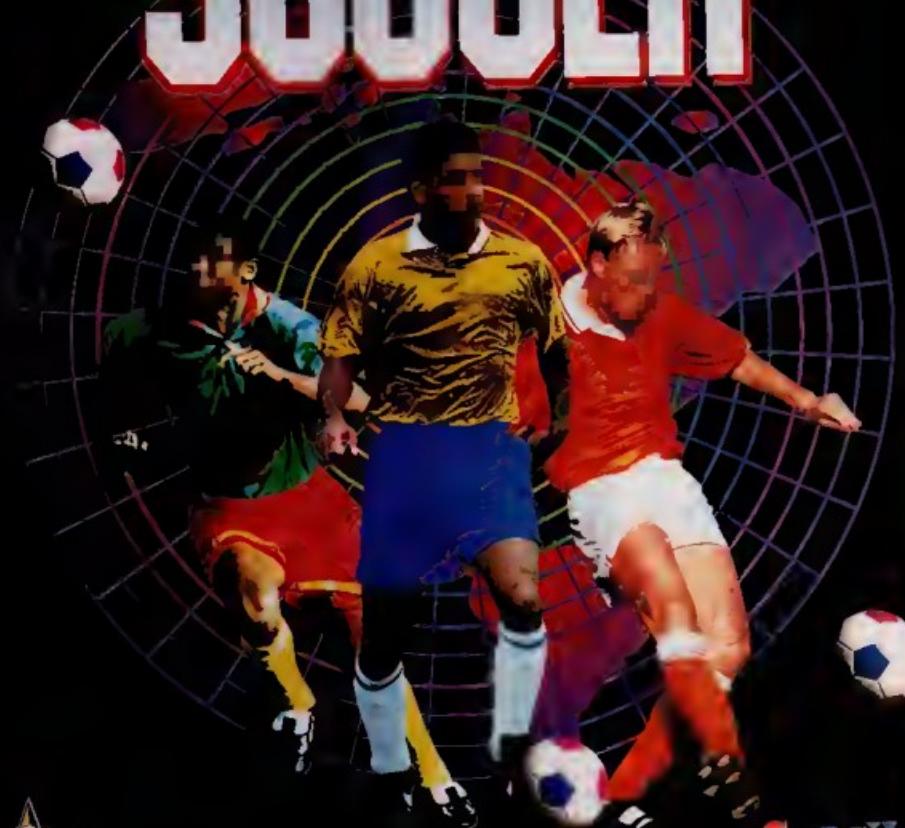
The central area of the show consisted of a games arcade and a stage area, where the latest games software was on show and entertainment was provided by, amongst others, Neil Axe, martial arts star of Millennium's forthcoming *Mester Axe* beat 'em up ■



• The Team 17 stand where demonstrations of two of their most important games planned for next year were showing: a lot of action-fun *Warren*, their London-style strategy game coming and a 3D Doom-style game.

• Against a background which is reminiscent by the lack of any reference to Commodore's earlier model of the Master, the team behind the 3D ceramic tiles and a couple of ceramic blocks.

# Sensible WORLD OF **SOCER**



**Sensible**  
SOFTWARE

# SPEED!

A FASTER AMIGA FOR LESS THAN A TENNER!

**Is it possible? For most people the Amiga does everything they need, however it could be a lot better. Andy Leaning shows you how with as little as £10 you can make your Amiga better, faster and easier to use.**

The Amiga was designed around a very powerful operating system, which was way ahead of its time for a home computer. The basis of this operating system was something called Tripos, a variant of the Unix operating system since then Unix has become recognised as the most powerful, capable and versatile operating system available, used in huge mainframes and graphics workstations. The Amiga designers took this Unix variant, made various changes to it, added their own front end (Workbench) and tailored it to create a system with no hard drive and smaller RAM storage. The result was AmigaOS, a tremendously powerful operating environment that kicks sand in the face of MS-DOS and other microcomputer operating systems. The problem is that it's based upon a system that was designed for much bigger computers with bags of RAM and hard drive space. AmigaOS isn't exactly a speed-land when used on a single A800 with 1Mb of RAM.

If you don't actually need to add extra hardware to AmigaOS, a peripheral advantage of having such a powerful system is that it's tremendously flexible and can be used in many different ways. With a little knowledge and for a few quid, you can make your Amiga faster, easier and more fun to use.

## A NEW COMPUTER

No aid of a few utilities and programs your Amiga will feel and act like a new computer. And, in a celebration of 100th coverdisk we've included one of the best of these as on our coverdisk this month, along with several others to help you on your way. On coverdisk 100 you'll find the program *Directory Opus* - this is an award winning utility that makes the most of the tremendous power of AmigaOS. It also overcomes many of the limitations imposed by Workbench. All of those fiddly operations like copying files, moving pictures, checking file sizes and de-compressing files can now be carried out in a fraction of the time, with the hassle.

Over the page you'll find a guide to using *Directory Opus*, showing that a round-up of some of the best utilities come across to improve your Amiga. All of these are free for under £10 each, and either individually or as a set they'll dramatically enhance your Amiga. Some of these are so simple that you'll wonder how they can make a difference, but once you start using them, you'll know you ever got by without them! Turn the page for introduction to the amazing *Directory Opus* 4.



## MY AMIGA

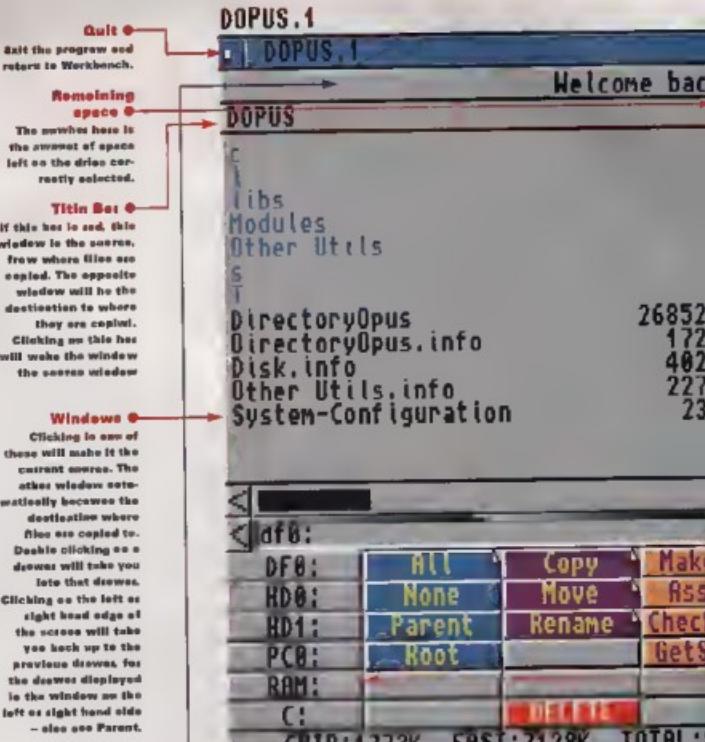
Amiga for instance, has *Directory Opus* installed. It's one of the most commonly used programs I have. With it I perform the majority of the file and disk based functions. If I download an archive file from a BBS for instance I use *DOpus* to decompress it. If deleting files I do it from *DOpus*. I also use it for collecting the coverdisks. But *Opus* is only a small, albeit very important part, of an overall collection of utilities I've built up that make my Amiga more friendly.

Naturally I run a wide range of different applications, and rather than clicking my way through drawers or other drawer looking for them, I use *ToolsDæmon* to access *Paint*, *LightWave*, *ImageFX*, *Final Water*, *DOpus* and others from a pull-down menu. Having them available in a menu means they are instantly available - saving me the time and effort of moving around floppies and hard drives.

But *ToolsDæmon* only speeds up locating and selecting programs to load. To speed up loading time I use *HyperCache*. I also use *CacheFont* to speed up the loading times for fonts. There are also several other small utilities all of which help make my Amiga faster and more responsive. These and those already mentioned are in our *CU Amiga Magazine* buyers guide on page 26.

A program that really shows off the Amiga is *Magic Workbench*. This doesn't do anything to make the Amiga faster or make it easier to use, instead it improves the look of Workbench. Installing this utility will replace the normal icons and backdrop with much snazzier versions. It also installs three new fonts that look much better than the normal chunky Workbench fonts. Even better there are simply masses of extra Magic Workbench icons around in PD libraries to let you further enhance the look of your Amiga. Many of the screenshots you see over the next few pages were taken from an Amiga with *MagicWB* installed - you can already see the difference it makes.

I'm also a bit of an organisation freak and like to keep the various drives and programs separate - notice how the icons for RAM, the two hard drive partitions and DFO are positioned in the top left hand corner, whilst the SHELL and *FinalWater* (the only programs I leave out on the Workbench) are in the right hand corner. Other programs I need frequently are available to me with just two mouse clicks under a

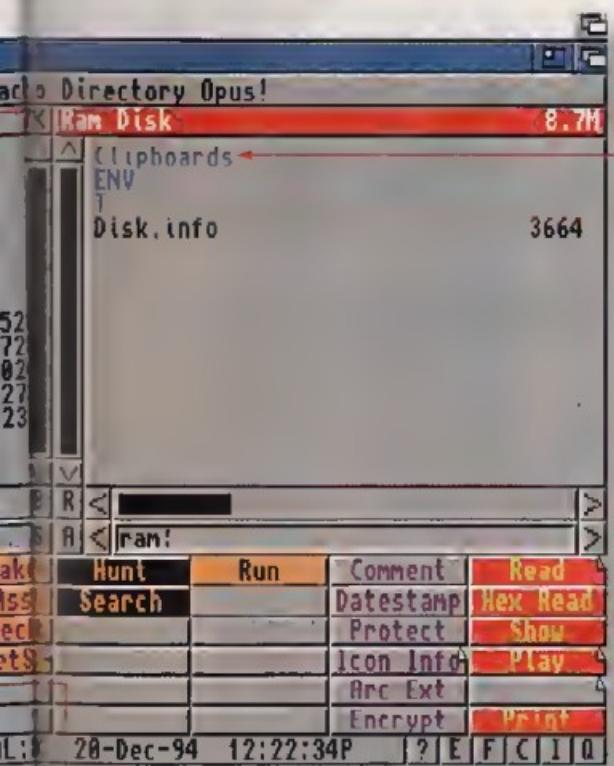


## THE SCREEN

If you followed our coverdisk instructions and booted with your disk you should then see a screen like the one below. This is the main environment of *Directory Opus*, and allows you to perform most disk and file operations quickly and simply.

On the left hand side you'll see a window listing the contents of DFO, the internal disk drive. On the right hand side you'll see a window listing the contents of the RAM disk. Below and around this are buttons and gadgets to let you change the drives shown, and manipulate the files and drawers on the disks. In most cases you'll select a file or files from one of these two windows (the source), and then click on a button. The file will then be moved or copied to the drive listed in the other window (the destination). The source window is indicated by the title bar highlighted in red. An explanation for the various gadgets and buttons on the screen is given above and to the right.

If you have been running Workbench previously and want to run *Directory Opus* simply insert the DOpus disk and double click on the *Directory Opus* icon, the program will now load and run. We'll cover hard drive installation next month.



### • Files/Drawers:

In these windows, drawers are colored blue. Blue red. Move the mouse over one of them and press the mouse button once to highlight it. Now refer to the buttons below for details on the operations you can perform on it. You can also select more than one file by dragging the mouse pointer over several files, or press shift and the mouse button to select other files and drawers.

### OTHER UTILITIES

Included with *Directory Opus* on our coverdisk are two other nifty utilities: *CacheFont* and *Little-Clock*. Note that these last two programs only work on Workbench 2 systems and above.

To use *Cache Font* load *DOopus* as normal, and once it's loaded double click on the drawer **UTILITIES**. Now

### HELP!

*Directory Opus* has a memory-resident help facility. To use this feature, type the prefix "HELP:" on the keyboard and hold down the Shift key. This will bring up a part of the program, a help screen will then be displayed. You can scroll through the screen by clicking on things to get to the next page. Press Esc again.

And double click on **SHELL** icon. Type in "MakeFontList" and press return. Now type "CacheFont" and press Return. Your font requester should now appear much quicker. To try it out load a normal application and try changing fonts - notice how much faster it is bringing up the list of available fonts? Hard drive users can also install this program by simply copying the above files to the C directory on their hard drive. If you want the program to load automatically everytime you turn on your Amiga add the line "CacheFont" to your Startup-sequence in the S drawer of your Workbench disk.

*CacheFont* works by building a list of the fonts then when you ask an application to display the font loading requester it can take the font names from this list rather than reading every font name from the disk. It'll need to run the "MakeFontList" program whenever you add new fonts to the system for this to work however.

The other utility supplied is *Little-Clock* which adds a little clock to the top corner of your Workbench screen. To use it boot with the *Directory Opus* disk in the drive. Once it has loaded double click on the drawer **"UTILITIES"** in the left hand window and click once on the file "TBC.256.lha" and then click on the **"A/C Ext"** button. You'll now see the files for this program being extracted and saved on the RAM disk. Double click on the TBC drawer. Once this has finished put a blank disk into D70, and copy the files "TBC" and "TBC.info" to this disk. Quit *DOopus* and from Workbench double click on the icon for your spare disk. Click on the **"TBC"** icon. You should see the time now appear in the top right corner of your screen.

**CheckIt:** Add up the size of all selected files and folders and see if they will fit on the current device. The results is displayed in the status bar. **GetDisk:** Similar to **CheckIt** but a quick approximation. **GetFile:** If a selected file and directory is in the current window let a ghem file be made. **Search:** Scan through the files and drawers selected for a ghem line of text. **GetExt:** Rescan the selected program. You'll be asked to enter parameters, see the individual program manual for details of these parameters. **GetStamp:** Changes the date stamp of selected files to that entered. For the current date press the space bar and then return. **Protect:** To name and protect a file. **Unprotect:** Changes how parameters, like this, are in a **Protect** when you click on file name on the **Workbench**. **GetSelect:** Extracts files into compressed "LHA" archive to a destination path. LHA is a common compression

format used by public domain software and BBS systems. Not available on 1.3 Amigas.

**Encrypt:** Adds or removes password protection to files. Select a file, click on this and enter a password, now you can only access it if you know the password.

**Read:** Displays the selected text file.

**Res Read:** Displays a file using the Mac operating system, probably only useful to programmers.

**Save:** Save to BPP, eml, emlx, jpeg, gif, etc files.

**Play:** Highlights an MP3 sound file and click on this to begin to hear it. Three guesses as to what the file is.

**Path Name:** These two allow you to type in path names, rather than clicking on drawrees - if you know the full path name this can save you a lot of time.

The instructions left cover off the main buttons in *Directory Opus*, the remaining buttons, mouse and configuration options will be covered next month. Turn the page over now for a comprehensive guide to other utilities to improve your Amiga.

**Drive Buttons:**  
Here you'll find a list of the main drives. Clicking on these will change the window to that device.

**All:** Selects all drawers and files in the current window - saving you time. **Select:** Selects all selected files in the current window. **Protect:** Makes back to the previous drawer you were in. **Root:** Moves back to the root dir. **Copy:** Highlights one or more files in the current window, click on copy and the files will be copied to the destination. **Move:** Just like copy, except the file(s) in the current window are selected after the copy operation. **Replace:** Deletes one or more files and moves this button over you'll be asked to enter new file names. **Delete:** Highlights files and drawers and click on this to delete them. **Extract:** You can use this to pack one or more files back into one zip file. **WebSite:** Prompts you for a name or domain creates a drawer with this name in the current window. **Mount:** To be covered next month.

**CheckIt:** Add up the size of all selected files and folders and see if they will fit on the current device. The results is displayed in the status bar. **GetDisk:** Similar to **CheckIt** but a quick approximation.

**GetFile:** If a selected file and directory is in the current window let a ghem file be made. **Search:** Scan through the files and drawers selected for a ghem line of text.

**GetExt:** Rescan the selected program. You'll be asked to enter parameters, see the individual program manual for details of these parameters.

**GetStamp:** Changes the date stamp of selected files to that entered. For the current date press the space bar and then return.

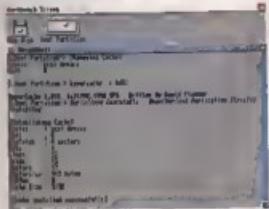
**Protect:** To name and protect a file. **Unprotect:** Changes how parameters, like this, are in a **Protect** when you click on file name on the **Workbench**.

**GetSelect:** Extracts files into compressed "LHA" archive to a destination path. LHA is a common compression



**We've shown you how to use Directory Opus. Now we reveal several low cost programs to make a real impact on improving your Amiga.**

## HYPERCACHE



complex than this, but at the end of the day it improves loading time and that's what matters.

To use it, copy the *HyperCache* program from our coverdisk to your Workbench disks. Now edit your startup-sequence to include the line '*Hypercache -v d0*'. For details on how to do this see last month's issue (January '95). If you don't have this issue you can order it from our back issues department on 0858 468888. Alternatively you can get hold of the very latest version of *HyperCache* from Wizard Developments, tel 0322272908, Price £29.95. Following on from last month's tutorial on *HyperCache* you can also set the size of the amount of memory that *HyperCache* allocates for caches. Note if you don't understand the following don't worry, you can ignore this bit as *HyperCache* works these out for you, this will only really be interesting to technical users. Setting up the size of *HyperCache* buffers is done using these parameters: '-s', '-f' and '-p'.

The '-s' is the number of caches set up for a device. Although you probably think of the cache as one single cache, *HyperCache* actually creates several – in the hope that if the data about to be loaded isn't found in one, it will be in another. Eight cache sets are defined by default, any other numbers entered must be an even power of 2, ie 2, 4, 8, 16. The '-f' is the number of sectors this utility loads in at once (the prefetch), the default is four, and again numbers entered must be a power of 2. The last parameter is '-p' the number of lines, this being the number of sector groups in each cache. The standard is 8 sets each with 32 lines of 4 sectors each, giving a total of 1024 sectors in memory at once, each sector occupies 512 bytes so in total 512k is used as a cache. So to set up a cache on D0 with a size of 512k you'd use '*HyperCache -v D0 -s 8 -f 16 -p 4*'.

## TRASH-IT

After using the Amiga for a while I found that the window based tool called the Trashcan always seemed to cover the file I wanted to delete. Maybe there's some unbreakable law at work here, like when numbers are never engaged.

A remarkably simple utility solves this problem once and for all and has probably saved me more time over the years than most other programs. *TrashIt* allows a file/icon outside of the Workbench screen outside of the normal windows. All you need to do is drag the file to it and they're gone, and because it's on the Workbench it's easily opened up with another window. (Written by Mark McPherson it's

We included this impressive program on our January coverdisk. This simple-looking utility will make a massive impact on disk loading times, and is a must have utility for any Amiga owner. It works by intelligently guessing what you will load next and stores this in RAM before you load it, then when you actually load it, it's already in RAM waiting for you. In reality it's a bit more

complex than this, but at the end of the day it improves loading time and that's what matters.

It uses it, copy the *HyperCache* program from our coverdisk to your Workbench disks. Now edit your startup-sequence to include the line '*Hypercache -v d0*'. For details on how to do this see last month's issue (January '95). If you don't have this issue you can order it from our back issues department on 0858 468888. Alternatively you can get hold of the very latest version of *HyperCache* from Wizard Developments, tel 0322272908, Price £29.95. Following on from last month's tutorial on *HyperCache* you can also set the size of the amount of memory that *HyperCache* allocates for caches. Note if you don't understand the following don't worry, you can ignore this bit as *HyperCache* works these out for you, this will only really be interesting to technical users. Setting up the size of *HyperCache* buffers is done using these parameters: '-s', '-f' and '-p'.

The '-s' is the number of caches set up for a device. Although you probably think of the cache as one single cache, *HyperCache* actually creates several – in the hope that if the data about to be loaded isn't found in one, it will be in another. Eight cache sets are defined by default, any other numbers entered must be an even power of 2, ie 2, 4, 8, 16. The '-f' is the number of sectors this utility loads in at once (the prefetch), the default is four, and again numbers entered must be a power of 2. The last parameter is '-p' the number of lines, this being the number of sector groups in each cache. The standard is 8 sets each with 32 lines of 4 sectors each, giving a total of 1024 sectors in memory at once, each sector occupies 512 bytes so in total 512k is used as a cache. So to set up a cache on D0 with a size of 512k you'd use '*HyperCache -v D0 -s 8 -f 16 -p 4*'.

an invaluable utility that I'd be lost without. Order it from your PD library as soon as you can.

Another brilliant time saving utility and one that will definitely make your Amiga seem faster is *ToolsDeemon*. This wonderful little program sits in the Startup drawer and lets you add extra menus to the normal Workbench menus. The great thing is that you can now have applications and programs instantly available just click on a menu. Why waste through several drawers looking for *DPaint*, or the icon editor? move the mouse up to your new 'Tools' menu and click on *DPaint* and it's loading for you. Hard drive

## FASTER FONTS

If you regularly use fonts you'll know about the lengthy process of time it can take to bring up the list of fonts before you select one, especially if you've got a lot of them. Well, use the simple PD program *CacheFont* and that's change forever.

It works by building a list in advance and then when the font requester is displayed it's already got the list ready, saving considerable time. Written by Adam Davies it's a handy little utility that has probably saved us hours since we've been using it.

*CacheFont* is public domain and is also available from most PD libraries advertising in CU Amiga Magazine. Try 12-bit Software who charge £1.50 plus postage (50p).

## IT'S A STICK UP



Something I often find myself doing is writing down little notes to remind me of something later, and my monitor is often or not plastered with Post-it notes. If you find yourself in a similar position you'll love this next utility. Stick it is a post-it-note creator for your

Amiga and lets you stick little post-it-note windows onto your Workbench screen. It's pretty simple, but also rather effective and has certainly found a home on one of our A1000s. The advantage of having this program is that it can help in the organisation of your time – reminding you do something... and in the sense is worth having on your Amiga.

It's a simple stand alone program and requires no installation you simply double click on it and you're away. Once it's up and running

you can add new stick-it-notes, edit them, and tell the program which

notes should be displayed. It only works on Workbench 2.04 and above systems, but is worth having if you've got this system.

It's written by Andy Dean and your PD library should be able to get it for you. It's also on the Amiga 4 CD collection.

## A CUT ABOVE

### THE REST

Do you ever need to transfer text from one application to another, say from a word processor to a DTP program, or maybe a from the SHELL to ACOMMIT? If so you'll love PowerSnap from Nico Francois. This allows you to cut and paste text between programmes. Simply highlight the text you want, press left-Amiga-V to copy it and then left-Amiga-V to paste it – absolutely brilliant. Available from your PD library.

Along with these time saving utilities are a couple that just improve the aesthetics of Workbench. The most well known and most popular of these is *MagicWorkbench*. This provides better fonts, dramatically improved icons and attractive backgrounds. Another program is *LittleClock* which adds a constantly updating clock to the top right hand corner of the screen, invaluable for keeping an eye on the time as you work. It also has alarm features and simply loads other colour settings etc. Both of these are available from PD libraries, although *MagicWB* is shareware, and it's worth paying the fee as you'll get a set of really nice icons to further improve the look of your Workbench.

## LESS IS MORE

*PowerPacker Patch* is a program which allows you to load power-packed files into normal Amiga applications. For example, *DPaint* would not recognise a power-packed IFF, as the file structure would be different. The *PowerPacker Patch* removes this problem by decompressing power-packed files in the background as they are loaded – you don't even notice it's happening. Available from most PD libraries. And that's it, if you come across any other good PD utilities send them to us.





Every day in the Royal Navy redefines the word 'busy.' To start with there's the training. In the middle there's the training. And to end with, yes, there's the training. It's intensive, certainly. But we're not too proud to admit that half the point of joining the Navy is to be well qualified when you leave. However, the brain isn't the only part of your body

you'll get the chance to develop. There's diving, sailing or canoeing. Even on-deck volleyball (no, you don't have to fight the sharks retrieve the ball - it's on a chain). Compare what we're offering with other jobs you'll be considering. At sea, you might be in the middle nowhere, but at least you're going somewhere.



In the middle of nowhere, but always in the middle of something.

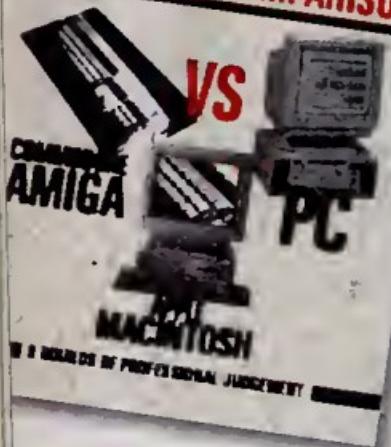
... aren't ready to leave school, but are ready to think about what happens when you do, send for the information pack or telephone 0848 399123.  
Date of birth  
Telephone  
... responsible employees under the Data Protection Act and overseas enquiries from all service groups.  
The coupon to Naval Careers Service, Department (SL03405), Freepost 4335, Bristol BS1 3YX. No stamp needed.

SEE THE WORLD. DIFFERENTLY.



# Which Computer?

CU AMIGA PRESENTS  
**CHAMPIONSHIP**  
**3 WAY-MIDDLEWEIGHT**  
**COMPUTING COMPARISON**



**L**eading for a fight? Nip into your local computer club and start saying "My computer is better than your computer". Computer owners will fight to the death to defend their chosen system (although no fatalities have actually been reported), and often no amount of logical argument can persuade someone to change platforms. The UK home computer market is an unpredictable place. One year consoles are in, then computers are happening, then it's consoles again. It's a place where the most technically advanced products don't always sell the best, and where nothing is certain other than gory games sell best at Christmas.

To help you make your mind up as to which

**Is the Amiga really top of the heap when it comes to personal computers? Have we been kidding ourselves all these years? John Kennedy takes three sub £800 Amiga, PC and Mac options, locks them all in a small room, and retires to a safe distance ...**

computer system to stick with (or move to) we've created a comprehensive list of comparisons for you to read. We've tried to be as unbiased as possible (honest!) but if you enjoy a good argument, you can always read it out loud in the computer club.

The plan is simple - you have £800 burning a hole in your pocket and you want a home computer. If you want a games console, then be honest and go read *Computer and Video Games*: we are talking proper computers here.

For all that money, you can expect to get the computer itself, a monitor that can display a high-resolution colour screen without inducing epilepsy, a hard disk and something in the way of sound effects.

The system must be able to be used as a word processor, but it must also be able to play games. We era looking for all-round versatility, as well as value for money. We have picked out three different systems to examine in detail - a PC clone, an Apple Mac and (surprise) an Amiga.

As there is only one manufacturer of the Amiga and Mac, their model numbers and prices are well known. The PC is different, however, as there are hundreds to choose from. We have selected a hardware configuration which if you shop around and haggle, you should be able to get for £800 - we certainly managed it by checking with advertisers in the PC mag. Whatever you do, don't settle for a 386 processor - they are now considered obsolete.

## The Microprocessor: Intel vs. Motorola

Both the Amiga and Apple Mac use processors from the same Motorola family - the 680x0

range. The A1200 uses a 68020 processor, which is a 32-bit system running at about 14MHz. Plug-in accelerator cards are available which feature the faster 68030 chip operating at speeds of up to 50MHz.

The A4000 is available in versions which use the 68030 and the 68040 - and plug-in cards are available to provide the A4000 with a 40MHz 68040 - currently the fastest you can buy.

The Apple LCIII comes with a 25MHz 68030, and other Macs come with 68040s operating at various speeds. Due to improved design, a 25MHz 68040 is about two to four times faster than a 25MHz 68030, which is about twice as fast as a 68020.

Motorola designed the first 68000 from scratch as a 16/32-bit processor. They didn't want to be stuck with incompatibility problems further down the road, and ditched their popular 8-bit 6800 completely.

Conversely, all PC clones use processors (or compatible processors) from Intel, the 80x86 family. Intel kept compatibility with the 8086 - their 8-bit processor - and every processor they have made since has to include special options to work around this bottleneck, including emulation modes and all manner of tricks. The 80486 is an extremely fast processor - but it could have been so much better. In particular, memory addressing techniques on the Intel family are bizarre - and nothing like the simple sequential one-address, one-memory location system used by Motorola.

The follow up to the 486 is already out - the Pentium. It is faster (especially the 90MHz system), but not by as much as everyone hoped for, and often it is possible to get similar speeds by using extremely fast 486s.

The new Motorola chip, the 68060, is apparently very nearly with us (samples have been supplied) and an Amiga accelerator card featuring it may appear soon (see news). The 68060 (the 68050 was scrapped) runs much faster than the 68040, and also a lot cooler.

## The Contenders

The comparisons and tests on the following pages are all based upon these three set-ups: an IBM PC clone, an Apple Mac LCII and an Amiga A120B.

### IBM-PC Clone

In the grey corner we have the IBM compatible PC. In the last year or so, the PC has really taken off as the home computer of choice – more so with the arrival introduction of the ‘multi-media PC’ – basically a PC with a sound card and a CD-ROM drive.

<b>Price:</b>	<b>About £800</b>
<b>Processor:</b>	<b>80486DX</b>
<b>Speed:</b>	<b>33MHz</b>
<b>Memory:</b>	<b>8Mb</b>
<b>Hard drive:</b>	<b>210Mb IDE</b>
<b>Operating system:</b>	<b>Windows/DOS</b>
<b>Interfaces:</b>	<b>2 serial, 1 parallel, mouse</b>
<b>Monitor:</b>	<b>14 inch colour high-resolution local bus SVGA card, 256 colours, 800x600</b>
<b>Graphics:</b>	<b>Most cards capable of much higher (&gt;1024) resolutions with extra graphics memory and better monitors.</b>
<b>Sound:</b>	<b>Depends on sound card. Get stereo multichannel 8bit or 16bit with noise sampling input.</b>

For a little bit more you could get ...

A 486DX2 computer: same specs but twice the raw processing power. For complete MP2 (multi-level 2 compliance) you will also need a double speed CD-ROM drive, and a 16bit sound card. The above system is typical of what you can pick up if you shop around – and prices will drop further. Remember that you will also need a sound card (which usually includes a joystick port) and sometimes a MIDI and CD-ROM interface).

### Apple Mac

Making serious inroads into the home market is Apple, with the ‘Low Cost’ versions of their popular Macintosh systems. Designed to be stylish, powerful and to be easy to use, Apple has carved itself a niche in many markets, especially appealing in creative sorts rather than tech-heads.

<b>Price:</b>	<b>£700</b>
<b>Model:</b>	<b>LCII</b>
<b>Processor:</b>	<b>68030</b>
<b>Speed:</b>	<b>25MHz</b>
<b>Memory:</b>	<b>4Mb</b>
<b>Hard drive:</b>	<b>80Mb SCSI</b>
<b>Operating system:</b>	<b>System 7</b>
<b>Interfaces:</b>	<b>SCSI, AppleTalk, Modem, Printer, Sound, keyboard/mouse</b>
<b>Monitor:</b>	<b>14 inch colour high-resolution</b>
<b>Graphics:</b>	<b>208 colours 640x480 and 832x648 6128 VRAM standard, expandable to 768K. Can be expanded to give 16 bit colour at 640x480. 8 bit 22KHz stereo in, stereo out.</b>
<b>Sound:</b>	<b>8 bit 22KHz stereo in, stereo out.</b>

For a little bit more you could get ...

An Apple LC975. Similar specifications but with a 25MHz 68886 processor. You could also invest in a double-speed CD-ROM drive connected externally to the SCSI interface. Apple feel loosely without printers, so add a StyleWriter (injected to the Christmas list as well). You might also consider getting a larger hard drive, although being SCSI based these can be a little expensive compared to Amiga/PC IDE drives.

### Commodore Amiga

The computer we all love, and probably the only true ‘beauty’ computer left, has killed off the Z-series systems (the Spectrums, CPCs, C64s) and fought off the ST as well. It has seen many improvements from the early days of the A500 and A2000.

<b>Price:</b>	<b>About £800</b>
<b>Model:</b>	<b>A1200</b>
<b>Processor:</b>	<b>68020</b>
<b>Speed:</b>	<b>16MHz</b>
<b>Memory:</b>	<b>2Mb</b>
<b>Hard drive:</b>	<b>80Mb IDE</b>
<b>Operating system:</b>	<b>AmigaOS/CD / I/O/timers Parallel, Serial, composite video, stereo sound, joystick, mouse, PCMCIA</b>
<b>Interfaces:</b>	<b>16bit colour high-resolution (VGA level) 256 colours 840x512 standard modes, 252,000 colours 8MB modes up to 1920x1024 or bigger 4 channel 8-bit stereo out.</b>
<b>Monitor:</b>	<b>16bit colour high-resolution (VGA level)</b>
<b>Graphics:</b>	<b>standard modes, 252,000 colours 8MB modes up to 1920x1024 or bigger</b>
<b>Sound:</b>	<b>4 channel 8-bit stereo out.</b>

For a little bit more you could get ...

More memory. In fact, consider since fast memory is the trademark an essential purchase. For the A1200 you should be able to get at least 8Mb of Fast RAM, which will double the speed of the computer immediately. For a little more, a card such as the Blizzard double speed 4Mb memory expansion is a worthwhile investment. You could also think about a slightly larger hard drive, or possibly an external PCMCIA CD-ROM drive.

which means it may even be possible to fit one to an A1200.

The PowerPC is a new type of processor, created by a collaboration of several big manufacturers – Motorola, Apple and IBM. Already Apple are using it in their new machines (they got bored waiting for the 486/90's) and IBM are planning on creating PCs which use it – which means a common Apple/PC platform.

Commodore have stated that they would prefer to go the way of high-speed RISC processors rather than use the PowerPC which is a shame. The Amiga Workbench would have flourished on other hardware.

### Comparisons

You could judge the worth of a particular computer purely on something like the speed its processor, there would be no need for the article in the first place. However, each of the machines here have their strong points and their faults. The old ‘horses for courses’ stage all very well, but which horse is right for your particular course? The following comparisons aim to give you the answer. We've put the three computers head-to-head in eight categories: expansion, networking, graphics, operating

systems, music, communications, games and serious software. Our ratings are as objective as possible, and have all been concluded from years of experience of all three systems. Scores out of a maximum possible five have been given to each system at the end of each section. For full details, turn to the table columns.

### Expansion capabilities PC

The PC has always been touted as the most expandable computer ever – and rightly so, because its modular design owes much to the fact that you need to add quite a lot of hardware in order to get it to do anything useful.

There are thousands of different combinations possible when putting a PC together, as there are hundreds of sound cards and graphics cards from hundreds of different manufacturers.

The competition keeps the price down, but it also keeps compatibility down. It can take a long time to adjust all the settings and jumpers on the cards to get them to work together properly, and sometimes it's just not possible. Adding a modern card is a good example – you will need to ensure the card doesn't clash with

the mouse and still works properly with any I/O and video cards. Great fun!

### Amiga

The Amiga on the other hand uses a system called ‘Autoconfig’ which the PC can only dream about. If you switch on, any cards present introduce themselves to the operating system and are automatically allocated resources. There is nothing quite like it on any other system, and although future PC operating systems may promise it, you can be sure it's not to go happen for a while.

Of course, to be strictly fair this isn't a good comparison, as the A1200 model does not have any Zorro expansion bus sockets – only a trapdoor and a PCMCIA slot. The trapdoor is more advanced than that of earlier Amiga models, and not only can memory be added quickly and cheaply, but faster processors too – a 50MHz 88030 can be installed which will run extremely quickly. Cheap SCSI2 controllers can be added to many of these accelerators which means adding extremely large storage devices is a real possibility. The trapdoor provides a home computer with a relatively easy way of adding more options – without having to open



the lid and poke around inside. Just recently, more add-ons are appearing that make use of the PCMCIA slot. These include a new 12-bit sampler and also a SCSI interface.

## Apple Mac

The Apple Mac was not designed for people who like to lift the lid and rummage around inside, although it has to be said that the LCII is a beautifully designed piece of hardware. Everything from the plastic case to the keyboard oozes quality. Opening the LCII is easy – the lid uncouples at the back and slides forward and off. Inside is a minute circuit board (with a PLCC socket for a 25MHz 68020 maths co-processor) and a single blank SIMM slot. The floppy drive, the hard drive and a fan take up the rest of the space.

There is also a single NuBus expansion slot, which is available for processor expansion but that's about all. There aren't a lot of add-ons for Apples, most are accelerators/graphics cards. However the 25-way SCSI connector at the back is a good thing and makes adding extra hard drives and SCSI CD-ROM drives easy.

Remember, up to seven devices can be chained from a SCSI system which makes for a lot of possibilities.

## Networking

Connecting two or more computers together in order to share data and resources is extremely useful. For example in an office several users may want to use the same printer without having to walk around with documents saved to floppy disk in their hands.

## PC

To network PCs you need to buy a card for each computer. You've probably heard of Ethernet or Novell Netware and this is what it's all about. You can get a networking card for about £60 and the current release of

## Portable Options



There is one area where the PC and Apple score heavily over the Amiga and that is portability. It is possible to choose a complete, pick-up-and-go notebook computer from a range of Apple Powerbooks and clone systems. There are many screen and processor options, including Apples with fast 68040s and superb colour screens, and PCs with 486 processors and colour displays which are sometimes better than dedicated monitors.

Portable systems have a niche market for people on the move, usually business types who can afford to pay extra for the flexibility that a portable computer can give. A portable Amiga seems extremely unlikely ever.

Windows [Windows for Workgroups] handles the software side of things.

## Apple Mac

It's even easier with a Mac thanks to AppleTalk. Plug a few cables together and the job's done although when the numbers start to grow and there is a lot of data heading to laser printers, the system will soon start to slow down.

## Amiga

And then there is the Amiga. What have we got? Very little unfortunately. Remarkably, for an operating system which can handle multiple processes like no other support for networking is minimal. It was starting to creep into view with the very latest Kickstart releases but at the moment adding an Amiga to a network is not easy. Ethernet cards have been built, but tracking them down and obtaining that relevant software is not a task for the faint hearted. Linking two machines with ParNet is one thing, but true networking is not a viable option at the present time.

## Operating Systems

### PC

Windows is rubbish. Sorry to be so blunt, but you won't be able to convince me otherwise. It is slow, it eats memory and absorbs hard disk space. Even on extremely fast hardware, it is not fast.

A lot of this is due to the backward nature of PCs always having to run software that worked on the very earliest systems. Windows does offer a form of multitasking – when you press ALT and TAB, you can switch to different applications and

and "Windows for OS/2" and the current version (called Warp) seems to be both stable and useful. It is also possible to run Unix compatible operating systems such as Linux and even use a GUI-like X-Windows on it. NextStep – one of the most advanced operating systems – is also available, but this is starting to get well beyond our price range, and besides you can't play Doom on NextStep. Yet.

## Apple Mac

The Apple's System 7 is also a simple task



A screenshot of the Apple Mac OS 7 desktop environment, showing a window titled 'File Manager' with various icons and a menu bar.

switching operating system; although it is a lot more sophisticated than Windows. Even absolute beginners can quickly get to grips with a Mac – from the smiley little face from power-up – the new user is not frightened away by technology for technology's sake.

The downside to the Mac's systems is that they can be very claustrophobic. There is simply no 'disk operating system' as such – everything must be done with the mouse and some menus or a submenu cannot be done [and you have to eject disks with the mouse, which sometimes the software doesn't let you do – infuriating!].

## Amiga

Once again we come to the Amiga, but this time things are looking up. Workbench has matured from a very sad (by 1990 standards) orange and blue operating system into an extremely sophisticated environment with the release of Workbench 3.1.

The Amiga's Workbench doesn't run 'on top of' a disk operating system and it certainly doesn't take up vast quantities of memory and hard disk space. It points across the screen – use little amounts of processor power, unlike the PC which uses a massive percentage just handling the Windows icons.

Outrageously, Kickstart – the heart of the Amiga – lives in a pan of 512K ROMs, and not much else is required for a fully useable system. It can even be used entirely from floppy disk if necessary although with a hard disk it really takes off.

Adding the finishing touch with a nice colour scheme, a tasteful backdrop and some well-drawn icon replacements (MagicWB) will



A screenshot of the Amiga Workbench desktop, showing a window titled 'File Manager' with various icons and a menu bar.

leave others running in the background.

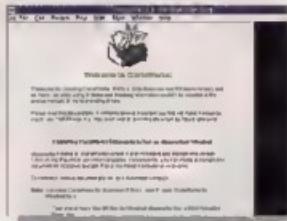
However Windows is not a pre-emptive multi-tasking system. In other words, the Operating System does not have overall control over the programs which are running; instead each program does a little bit of work, and then when it considers it has done enough it passes control over to the next. This may sound OK in theory, but in practice it is slow and when one program goes wrong, the entire system falls over.

The good news for PC owners is that there are choices. OS/2 is what IBM wants all PCs to be running instead of Windows. In fact, you can now get combinations of OS/2 for Windows'



**4** Changing aspects of the Amiga operating system isn't hard. Versions 2 and 3 of the classic platform can run virtually all floppy, no at times a lot less basic. On a 286 colour Workstation displays as a little slow but give you a graphics card like a Picasso II or Resco and you'll call it quits.

sure an environment that a dedicated graphics workstation would be proud of – and when start to add the 'extras' – ARexx, Multiview, Xterm, Commodities and so on – it becomes clear that the Amiga's OS still years ahead of any others in terms of sheer usability.

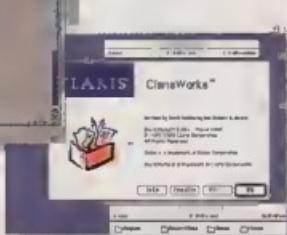


**5** **Claris Works** – again, Mac programs appear on both the PC and the Amiga Mac. With the effort in writing on Amiga version [which means the same successor as the Amiga], it's a shame there are hardly any programs on the Amiga – it's a real world, I know, but we need struggle on.

Spreadsheets, Desktop Publishing Programming tools) than any other system on the planet. Of course, most of them are either expensive, but they exist – which is why nearly every office in the world has a PC in it.

### Apple Mac

Surprisingly surprising to some, but the Mac also has a good range of software. PC-giants MicroSoft certainly have helped by developing some of their top packages (Word for example) for the Apple platform. In fact, overall with an Apple you'll be able do just about everything you could do with a PC in this area.



**6** In-house help is present in many programs thanks to the very flexible HyperCard system. Incidentally, Spot is a program that Amiga users can't afford to live without.

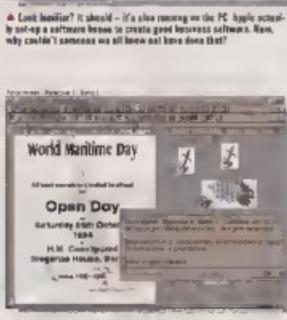
### Communications

At last the mighty RS232c! Yes, thanks to one of few standards ever seen in the computing world, any external modem you can buy today will work with any of the three systems – but that's not to say that some aren't better at handling comms than others. Newer operating systems for the Mac and PC promise to include TCP/IP in an integrated form. For those who have avoided anything starting in "information", ending "highway" and containing the word "super" in the middle, TCP/IP will make connecting these computers to the Internet a lot easier. Sadly the Amiga has fallen behind in this area, and any extensions will continue to be third-party add-ons for the foreseeable future, rather than integrated additions to the operating system.

### Serious software

#### PC

So we really need to go through with this? OK, the PC has more and better business programs (including Word Processors, Databases,



**7** Real Writer may lack the features of Microsoft Word, but it certainly beats the pants off Claris' Add-in Basic, TextEdit and Deluxe Paint and you've got all you need.

### Amiga

Oh dear. What a sorry bunch we see when it comes to serious software. None of the big names in software would touch the Amiga with a pola, and instead we have our own gallant band of software producers. However, all is not lost: when Amiga software is good, it is very good indeed. *Final Writer* is an excellent program, and the *SuperBase* database system is reasonably featured. There is even a new spreadsheet available – so things mightn't be as bad as they first appear. However, the amount of choice in terms of business software is poor.

The flip side of the coin is multimedia authoring systems. The excellent graphics and efficient operating system (and *ARexx*) means that integrating animation, sound, MIDI music, high-resolution images and text is much easier on the Amiga than another other platform. The Amiga even had CDXL before the PC had the very sad Video for Windows, although not many titles made use of it.

### Graphics software

#### PC

The nearest software to Lightwave or *Ad Pro* on the PC is good – it should be, it is ludicrously expensive. Autodesk and the like cost thousands. Graphics software on the PC hasn't caught the attention of home users in the same way as it has with the Amiga – even though there are many paint programs available, none are as widely used as *Deluxe Paint* on the Amiga.

### Amiga

Lightwave is something the Amiga community has always been proud of. It's used right across the board in professional video production, from the Hollywood studios to the spinning news logos, to the experimental images used in pop videos and sweaty raves. Fans know the Amiga and Lightwave is something really special.

Post processing software on the Amiga is good – programs like *Art Department Professional* and *ImageFX* are simply not available for anything like the same price (if at all) on the PC. *DPrint* and *Brilliance* have no equals.

### Apple Mac

The Mac has a real grip on the professional illustration market with Photoshop and Illustrator; both are superb programs which rightly deserve their success – there is still nothing to match it on the Amiga, although *Photogenetics* is coming close.

For many, the Mac's biggest advantage is Quark Xpress – the Desktop publishing package you find responsible for just about every magazine you can buy. There is nothing to touch Quark on the Amiga (including *PageStream 3*), and any designer types wouldn't be seen dead using a boring old PC.

### Games software

#### Amiga

The way PCs and Amigas generate graphics is very different. The Amiga has a sophisticated chipset that was designed for video games in

the 1980s. As a result, it is terrific at scrolling – offers lots of scope for graduated coloured backgrounds and offers hardware sprites.

The video output is excellent quality, and a built-in modulator means that connecting the Amiga to the family telly like a games console is easy. Games are cheap and plentiful – they make more money for retailers than expensive cartridges for Sega and Nintendo.

## PC

The PC on the other hand, has a graphics card and a fast processor – and that's about it. It's not subtle, but it is fast and ideally suited to 3D type games, rather than scrolling platformers. This is why games like *Doom*, *X-Wing* and *Formula 1 GP* work extremely well on PCs. There is no sensible way of connecting a PC to a TV set, but 14 inch colour monitors are a ubiquitous part of a PC set-up, so this doesn't seem to worry most people.

However, actually getting games to run on a PC is not always very easy. Remember that 640K limit? Obviously the manufacturers got around it, but it is still lurking there. You need to have as much of that memory free as possible – which means switching off many of the standard DOS facilities (like being able to recall the last line of text you typed at the C:> prompt). As a result, many PC owners have written their own special boot time menu to remove the extra software whenever they want to play games. This sort of technical requirement can really crimp the PC's attempts to be the 'games console of the 90s' – it's certainly not as easy as slamming a cartridge into a slot and pressing ON.

## Apple

Until recent price cuts, not many people in this country could afford to have a Mac at home, and certainly not one for playing games. That is changing, and more and more top titles are beginning to appear on the Apple – some CD-ROM titles especially are extremely innovative. The Mac is held back because the Operation System is hard to

ignore, and games really need to run in a system-friendly way. The lack of any gee-whiz video chips also means that fast action, multi-coloured scrolls really have no chance on the Mac.

## Music

Although none of the big three have any standard MIDI ports, all can have them added. Once again the Amiga is the cheapest and easiest option (plug a box into the serial port – no need



**A** Although the multi-talented Bars and Pipes proves there are still some things which can only be done properly on an Amiga.

to mess with drivers or IRQ/DMA numbers, yeuck) and it's a shame the CDTV was the only model to have them as standard.

Standard sound capabilities are pretty poor (although the 630 range of Apple Mac has a respectable 16-bit sound output) so extra musical hardware is a must. Several manufacturers are building Mac and Apple interface options into their MIDI gear as standard (Korg for example), but with a bit of thought on their part, an Amiga could also have been supported more machine-like in action.

Both the Apple and PC had the big boys providing software with Cubase and others available and well supported. But they are expensive and can't touch MusicX v2 in terms of flexibility. Bars and Pipes proves that the Amiga is the ultimate multimedia machine, as it can control extra hardware and sequence animations as easily as it plays notes.

## Conclusion

It's inevitable that the PC will continue to dominate the market – there are simply so many of them out there. However they are still based on a design that was fixed in the 1970's and backwardly compatible with 8-bit processors. If you are a conformist, someone who doesn't want to be different or stand out, by all means buy a PC (in which case check out our sister magazine, PC Review). You'll be getting a good deal, but as prices fall almost daily, don't expect your machine to cost the same in 6 months time. It will probably be out of date. You'll get your Word Processing done straight, but the software won't be cheap. If you want to play games like *Doom II* and *X-Wing*, then yeah, they are only available for the PC. If you want to pay out £60 a go, and fight with DOS over that 640K limit then go ahead.

If you like the look of Apple, remember that as home computers they still have a long way to go. Small business use yes – but as the number one system in the house, probably not. Software is available, but it is extremely expensive. Public domain software doesn't exist – it's all Shareware in AppleLand. The really good thing about a Mac is that it isn't a PC, and as a result it is a lot easier to use.

On the other hand, perhaps you enjoy working with computer graphics. Perhaps you like being able to buy a good game for £20 (or less) and play it on the family TV. Perhaps you like good quality public domain software, and a thriving community spirit.

Maybe you want to be able to use an operating system without driving yourself insane by finding out there is no way in to the level of access you need.

You would certainly not lack a good word processor or a DTP program good enough for semi-professional use, and you might be tempted to add sound systems, image grabbers, hard drives, modems, accelerators and memory expansions when you wanted and not have to struggle with IRQ and COM port numbers. You might want an Amiga. ■

<b>EXPANSION</b>	<b>NETWORKING</b>	<b>OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>
<b>SERIOUS SOFTWARE</b>	<b>GRAPHICS</b>	<b>GAMES</b>	<b>MUSIC</b>

## Jargon

**• 466SX/466DX**  
A 466MHz fully 32-bit processor, whereas the DX lacks a media co-processor.

**• 486DX5**  
You often see processor quoted as 486DX. This means the 486 chip is modified to include a floating-point unit. It runs at 33MHz, or a double clock speed of 66MHz – but 486DX just isn't quite as fast as the 486DX2 – but Amiga just don't go about it as much.

**• 666Z**  
A 666MHz co-processor, for helping out a 486DX or 486SX. The 486DX has the majority of the 666Z built-in, and therefore doesn't need one.

**• Local Bus**  
A PC bus that couples peripherals tightly to the central processor. The result is as welcome as a load of snot on the arsehole of a little girl.

**• MHz**  
A measure of the speed at which operations are carried out inside a processor. It is measured 'cycles per second'.

DEBENHAMS  
BOTTOM PANEL FOR DETAILS

CITIZEN

DOT MATRIX  
& INKJET  
PRINTERS

COLOUR  
INKJET ONLY £249 INC!  
VAT!

## FREE! FROM SILICA

- DELIVERY - No orders over £40.00
- 24-Hour Answerline or the UK mainland
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- FREE CATALOGUE
- PRINTER KIT

- Windows 3.1
- Macintosh & DOS
- Parallel Interface
- 24-Pin Dot Matrix
- Inkjet

FREE PRINTER KIT WORTH £57.50



FREE PRINTER KIT INCLUDED:

- 24-Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 312x312 pixel resolution
- 1.4 Megabyte Printer Cache
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 20 Continuous Tissue Feed
- Auto Letter
- 50 Continuous Tissue Feed Labels

FOR AMIGA PRINT MANAGER:  
For Amiga 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 12000, 13000, 14000, 16000, 17000, 18000, 19000, 20000, 21000, 22000, 23000, 24000, 25000, 26000, 27000, 28000, 29000, 30000, 31000, 32000, 33000, 34000, 35000, 36000, 37000, 38000, 39000, 40000, 41000, 42000, 43000, 44000, 45000, 46000, 47000, 48000, 49000, 50000, 51000, 52000, 53000, 54000, 55000, 56000, 57000, 58000, 59000, 60000, 61000, 62000, 63000, 64000, 65000, 66000, 67000, 68000, 69000, 70000, 71000, 72000, 73000, 74000, 75000, 76000, 77000, 78000, 79000, 80000, 81000, 82000, 83000, 84000, 85000, 86000, 87000, 88000, 89000, 90000, 91000, 92000, 93000, 94000, 95000, 96000, 97000, 98000, 99000, 100000, 101000, 102000, 103000, 104000, 105000, 106000, 107000, 108000, 109000, 110000, 111000, 112000, 113000, 114000, 115000, 116000, 117000, 118000, 119000, 120000, 121000, 122000, 123000, 124000, 125000, 126000, 127000, 128000, 129000, 130000, 131000, 132000, 133000, 134000, 135000, 136000, 137000, 138000, 139000, 140000, 141000, 142000, 143000, 144000, 145000, 146000, 147000, 148000, 149000, 150000, 151000, 152000, 153000, 154000, 155000, 156000, 157000, 158000, 159000, 160000, 161000, 162000, 163000, 164000, 165000, 166000, 167000, 168000, 169000, 170000, 171000, 172000, 173000, 174000, 175000, 176000, 177000, 178000, 179000, 180000, 181000, 182000, 183000, 184000, 185000, 186000, 187000, 188000, 189000, 190000, 191000, 192000, 193000, 194000, 195000, 196000, 197000, 198000, 199000, 200000, 201000, 202000, 203000, 204000, 205000, 206000, 207000, 208000, 209000, 210000, 211000, 212000, 213000, 214000, 215000, 216000, 217000, 218000, 219000, 220000, 221000, 222000, 223000, 224000, 225000, 226000, 227000, 228000, 229000, 230000, 231000, 232000, 233000, 234000, 235000, 236000, 237000, 238000, 239000, 240000, 241000, 242000, 243000, 244000, 245000, 246000, 247000, 248000, 249000, 250000, 251000, 252000, 253000, 254000, 255000, 256000, 257000, 258000, 259000, 260000, 261000, 262000, 263000, 264000, 265000, 266000, 267000, 268000, 269000, 270000, 271000, 272000, 273000, 274000, 275000, 276000, 277000, 278000, 279000, 280000, 281000, 282000, 283000, 284000, 285000, 286000, 287000, 288000, 289000, 290000, 291000, 292000, 293000, 294000, 295000, 296000, 297000, 298000, 299000, 300000, 301000, 302000, 303000, 304000, 305000, 306000, 307000, 308000, 309000, 310000, 311000, 312000, 313000, 314000, 315000, 316000, 317000, 318000, 319000, 320000, 321000, 322000, 323000, 324000, 325000, 326000, 327000, 328000, 329000, 330000, 331000, 332000, 333000, 334000, 335000, 336000, 337000, 338000, 339000, 340000, 341000, 342000, 343000, 344000, 345000, 346000, 347000, 348000, 349000, 350000, 351000, 352000, 353000, 354000, 355000, 356000, 357000, 358000, 359000, 360000, 361000, 362000, 363000, 364000, 365000, 366000, 367000, 368000, 369000, 370000, 371000, 372000, 373000, 374000, 375000, 376000, 377000, 378000, 379000, 380000, 381000, 382000, 383000, 384000, 385000, 386000, 387000, 388000, 389000, 390000, 391000, 392000, 393000, 394000, 395000, 396000, 397000, 398000, 399000, 400000, 401000, 402000, 403000, 404000, 405000, 406000, 407000, 408000, 409000, 410000, 411000, 412000, 413000, 414000, 415000, 416000, 417000, 418000, 419000, 420000, 421000, 422000, 423000, 424000, 425000, 426000, 427000, 428000, 429000, 430000, 431000, 432000, 433000, 434000, 435000, 436000, 437000, 438000, 439000, 440000, 441000, 442000, 443000, 444000, 445000, 446000, 447000, 448000, 449000, 450000, 451000, 452000, 453000, 454000, 455000, 456000, 457000, 458000, 459000, 460000, 461000, 462000, 463000, 464000, 465000, 466000, 467000, 468000, 469000, 470000, 471000, 472000, 473000, 474000, 475000, 476000, 477000, 478000, 479000, 480000, 481000, 482000, 483000, 484000, 485000, 486000, 487000, 488000, 489000, 490000, 491000, 492000, 493000, 494000, 495000, 496000, 497000, 498000, 499000, 500000, 501000, 502000, 503000, 504000, 505000, 506000, 507000, 508000, 509000, 510000, 511000, 512000, 513000, 514000, 515000, 516000, 517000, 518000, 519000, 520000, 521000, 522000, 523000, 524000, 525000, 526000, 527000, 528000, 529000, 530000, 531000, 532000, 533000, 534000, 535000, 536000, 537000, 538000, 539000, 540000, 541000, 542000, 543000, 544000, 545000, 546000, 547000, 548000, 549000, 550000, 551000, 552000, 553000, 554000, 555000, 556000, 557000, 558000, 559000, 560000, 561000, 562000, 563000, 564000, 565000, 566000, 567000, 568000, 569000, 570000, 571000, 572000, 573000, 574000, 575000, 576000, 577000, 578000, 579000, 580000, 581000, 582000, 583000, 584000, 585000, 586000, 587000, 588000, 589000, 590000, 591000, 592000, 593000, 594000, 595000, 596000, 597000, 598000, 599000, 600000, 601000, 602000, 603000, 604000, 605000, 606000, 607000, 608000, 609000, 610000, 611000, 612000, 613000, 614000, 615000, 616000, 617000, 618000, 619000, 620000, 621000, 622000, 623000, 624000, 625000, 626000, 627000, 628000, 629000, 630000, 631000, 632000, 633000, 634000, 635000, 636000, 637000, 638000, 639000, 640000, 641000, 642000, 643000, 644000, 645000, 646000, 647000, 648000, 649000, 650000, 651000, 652000, 653000, 654000, 655000, 656000, 657000, 658000, 659000, 660000, 661000, 662000, 663000, 664000, 665000, 666000, 667000, 668000, 669000, 670000, 671000, 672000, 673000, 674000, 675000, 676000, 677000, 678000, 679000, 680000, 681000, 682000, 683000, 684000, 685000, 686000, 687000, 688000, 689000, 690000, 691000, 692000, 693000, 694000, 695000, 696000, 697000, 698000, 699000, 700000, 701000, 702000, 703000, 704000, 705000, 706000, 707000, 708000, 709000, 710000, 711000, 712000, 713000, 714000, 715000, 716000, 717000, 718000, 719000, 720000, 721000, 722000, 723000, 724000, 725000, 726000, 727000, 728000, 729000, 730000, 731000, 732000, 733000, 734000, 735000, 736000, 737000, 738000, 739000, 740000, 741000, 742000, 743000, 744000, 745000, 746000, 747000, 748000, 749000, 750000, 751000, 752000, 753000, 754000, 755000, 756000, 757000, 758000, 759000, 760000, 761000, 762000, 763000, 764000, 765000, 766000, 767000, 768000, 769000, 770000, 771000, 772000, 773000, 774000, 775000, 776000, 777000, 778000, 779000, 780000, 781000, 782000, 783000, 784000, 785000, 786000, 787000, 788000, 789000, 790000, 791000, 792000, 793000, 794000, 795000, 796000, 797000, 798000, 799000, 800000, 801000, 802000, 803000, 804000, 805000, 806000, 807000, 808000, 809000, 810000, 811000, 812000, 813000, 814000, 815000, 816000, 817000, 818000, 819000, 820000, 821000, 822000, 823000, 824000, 825000, 826000, 827000, 828000, 829000, 830000, 831000, 832000, 833000, 834000, 835000, 836000, 837000, 838000, 839000, 840000, 841000, 842000, 843000, 844000, 845000, 846000, 847000, 848000, 849000, 850000, 851000, 852000, 853000, 854000, 855000, 856000, 857000, 858000, 859000, 860000, 861000, 862000, 863000, 864000, 865000, 866000, 867000, 868000, 869000, 870000, 871000, 872000, 873000, 874000, 875000, 876000, 877000, 878000, 879000, 880000, 881000, 882000, 883000, 884000, 885000, 886000, 887000, 888000, 889000, 890000, 891000, 892000, 893000, 894000, 895000, 896000, 897000, 898000, 899000, 900000, 901000, 902000, 903000, 904000, 905000, 906000, 907000, 908000, 909000, 910000, 911000, 912000, 913000, 914000, 915000, 916000, 917000, 918000, 919000, 920000, 921000, 922000, 923000, 924000, 925000, 926000, 927000, 928000, 929000, 930000, 931000, 932000, 933000, 934000, 935000, 936000, 937000, 938000, 939000, 940000, 941000, 942000, 943000, 944000, 945000, 946000, 947000, 948000, 949000, 950000, 951000, 952000, 953000, 954000, 955000, 956000, 957000, 958000, 959000, 960000, 961000, 962000, 963000, 964000, 965000, 966000, 967000, 968000, 969000, 970000, 971000, 972000, 973000, 974000, 975000, 976000, 977000, 978000, 979000, 980000, 981000, 982000, 983000, 984000, 985000, 986000, 987000, 988000, 989000, 990000, 991000, 992000, 993000, 994000, 995000, 996000, 997000, 998000, 999000, 1000000, 1001000, 1002000, 1003000, 1004000, 1005000, 1006000, 1007000, 1008000, 1009000, 1010000, 1011000, 1012000, 1013000, 1014000, 1015000, 1016000, 1017000, 1018000, 1019000, 1020000, 1021000, 1022000, 1023000, 1024000, 1025000, 1026000, 1027000, 1028000, 1029000, 1030000, 1031000, 1032000, 1033000, 1034000, 1035000, 1036000, 1037000, 1038000, 1039000, 1040000, 1041000, 1042000, 1043000, 1044000, 1045000, 1046000, 1047000, 1048000, 1049000, 1050000, 1051000, 1052000, 1053000, 1054000, 1055000, 1056000, 1057000, 1058000, 1059000, 1060000, 1061000, 1062000, 1063000, 1064000, 1065000, 1066000, 1067000, 1068000, 1069000, 1070000, 1071000, 1072000, 1073000, 1074000, 1075000, 1076000, 1077000, 1078000, 1079000, 1080000, 1081000, 1082000, 1083000, 1084000, 1085000, 1086000, 1087000, 1088000, 1089000, 1090000, 1091000, 1092000, 1093000, 1094000, 1095000, 1096000, 1097000, 1098000, 1099000, 1100000, 1101000, 1102000, 1103000, 1104000, 1105000, 1106000, 1107000, 1108000, 1109000, 1110000, 1111000, 1112000, 1113000, 1114000, 1115000, 1116000, 1117000, 1118000, 1119000, 1120000, 1121000, 1122000, 1123000, 1124000, 1125000, 1126000, 1127000, 1128000, 1129000, 1130000, 1131000, 1132000, 1133000, 1134000, 1135000, 1136000, 1137000, 1138000, 1139000, 1140000, 1141000, 1142000, 1143000, 1144000, 1145000, 1146000, 1147000, 1148000, 1149000, 1150000, 1151000, 1152000, 1153000, 1154000, 1155000, 1156000, 1157000, 1158000, 1159000, 1160000, 1161000, 1162000, 1163000, 1164000, 1165000, 1166000, 1167000, 1168000, 1169000, 1170000, 1171000, 1172000, 1173000, 1174000, 1175000, 1176000, 1177000, 1178000, 1179000, 1180000, 1181000, 1182000, 1183000, 1184000, 1185000, 1186000, 1187000, 1188000, 1189000, 1190000, 1191000, 1192000, 1193000, 1194000, 1195000, 1196000, 1197000, 1198000, 1199000, 1200000, 1201000, 1202000, 1203000, 1204000, 1205000, 1206000, 1207000, 1208000, 1209000, 1210000, 1211000, 1212000, 1213000, 1214000, 1215000, 1216000, 1217000, 1218000, 1219000, 1220000, 1221000, 1222000, 1223000, 1224000, 1225000, 1226000, 1227000, 1228000, 1229000, 1230000, 1231000, 1232000, 1233000, 1234000, 1235000, 1236000, 1237000, 1238000, 1239000, 1240000, 1241000, 1242000, 1243000, 1244000, 1245000, 1246000, 1247000, 1248000, 1249000, 1250000, 1251000, 1252000, 1253000, 1254000, 1255000, 1256000, 1257000, 1258000, 1259000, 1260000, 1261000, 1262000, 1263000, 1264000, 1265000, 1266000, 1267000, 1268000, 1269000, 1270000, 1271000, 1272000, 1273000, 1274000, 1275000, 1276000, 1277000, 1278000, 1279000, 1280000, 1281000, 1282000, 1283000, 1284000, 1285000, 1286000, 1287000, 1288000, 1289000, 1290000, 1291000, 1292000, 1293000, 1294000, 1295000, 1296000, 1297000, 1298000, 1299000, 1300000, 1301000, 1302000, 1303000, 1304000, 1305000, 1306000, 1307000, 1308000, 1309000, 1310000, 1311000, 1312000, 1313000, 1314000, 1315000, 1316000, 1317000, 1318000, 1319000, 1320000, 1321000, 1322000, 1323000, 1324000, 1325000, 1326000, 1327000, 1328000, 1329000, 1330000, 1331000, 1332000, 1333000, 1334000, 1335000, 1336000, 1337000, 1338000, 1339000, 1340000, 1341000, 1342000, 1343000, 1344000, 1345000, 1346000, 1347000, 1348000, 1349000, 1350000, 1351000, 1352000, 1353000, 1354000, 1355000, 1356000, 1357000, 1358000, 1359000, 1360000, 1361000, 1362000, 1363000, 1364000, 1365000, 1366000, 1367000, 1368000, 1369000, 1370000, 1371000, 1372000, 1373000, 1374000, 1375000, 1376000, 1377000, 1378000, 1379000, 1380000, 1381000, 1382000, 1383000, 1384000, 1385000, 1386000, 1387000, 1388000, 1389000, 1390000, 1391000, 1392000, 1393000, 1394000, 1395000, 1396000, 1397000, 1398000, 1399000, 1400000, 1401000, 1402000, 1403000, 1404000, 1405000, 1406000, 1407000, 1408000, 1409000, 1410000, 1411000, 1412000, 1413000, 1414000, 1415000, 1416000, 1417000, 1418000, 1419000, 1420000, 1421000, 1422000, 1423000, 1424000, 142500

# A LITTLE HELP GOES A LONG WAY



Available for Amiga PC CD ROM  
at all  
Computer stores now

All proceeds to charity, Including ChildLine and the Prince's Trust.

# **AMIGA SCREENSCENE**

A circular portrait of a man with dark hair and glasses, smiling. The portrait is set against a blue background.

**IT'S BEEN A MIXED MONTH** for games.

There's some goodies in the shape of Shadow Fighter, Mortal Kombat II and The All New World Of Lemmings, but there's been a couple of whiffy ones too, most notably Cherie J Kool and Sheq Fu. This year looks as though it's getting off to a hot start on the games front, see our First Impressions previews of The Chaos Engine 2 and Frontlines - and of course there's Team 17's Worms to look forward to as well. We'll have an exclusive preview of it next month. Software houses seem to have been taking your hints to heart about games being Hard Drive installable of late, though not everyone has been listening - less than half of this month's games are. Finally, the prize for the Return of the Complicated Copy



**Protection System** goes to Gramlin who have included one of those infamous "wheels" with Shadow Fighter. Oh well, at least you only have to use it once per game.

Alan Dykce

## **BUDGETS & COMPILATIONS**

- VFM ..... 78
  - Polica Quast 3
  - Lucas Arts Classics
  - Delphine Classics
  - Reach for the Skies
  - Desert Strika
  - Beau Jolly Compilation

how it works...

This is what the game is called, just as when you do I read headlines.

So what will it work out? It's your lucky number. Is it as though the game is questionable, should result, as it has been last minute changes are made which we had to know about?

You can trust our game  
editors. The best judgment  
on the best (and  
worst) games.

# PREVIEWS

- Chaos Engine 2 ..39
  - Frontlines .....39



## AMIGA REVIEWS

- |                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| ● Lemmings III                  | 42 |
| ● Shadow Fighter                | 45 |
| ● Dragonstone                   | 50 |
| ● Overlord                      | 54 |
| ● Kick Off 3 European Challenge | 56 |
| ● Base Jumpers                  | 57 |
| ● Roadkill                      | 57 |
| ● Shaq Fu                       | 58 |
| ● Mortal Kombat II              | 60 |
| ● Charlie J Cool                | 64 |
| ● PGA European Tour             | 66 |
| ● Powardrive                    | 69 |



## CD32 REVIEWS

- |                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| <b>Tower Assault</b>       | 70 |
| <b>Super Stardust</b>      | 71 |
| <b>Marvin's Marvellous</b> |    |
| <b>Adventura</b>           | 71 |



We've changed the award policy this year, mostly because we thought too many people were getting full light recognition as award for something that deserved 15%. The new Super Star award, as conceived by the lovely Diane Brady, will go to genuine and profound achievement and recognition that deserves 90% or more in our estimation and recognition. This should not offend.



# FIRST impressions

**More new games get the First Impressions treatment as we look ahead to a bright new year.**

## Frontlines Impressions

**The Gameplay:** More strategy fare from Impressions, this time set in the future. It's the year 2040 to be precise, and we've broken out on the 100th anniversary of Pearl Harbour. Basically we all thought world markets and free trade would solve the problems of the human race, but some men have become too powerful and rich and are determined to carve up the democratic world with mercenary armies. You, as a

democratic military commander (we don't think such a thing existed) will attempt to stop them using all the might of modern weaponry on a hex battlefield, where you make tactical and strategic decisions, deploying troops, armour, air power and missiles as you see fit.

**Behind the scenes:** *Frontlines* is yet another Impressions PC conversion to the Amiga. It's just about finished on that machine, and should be with us by the end of February. As usual Impressions are making the effort to ensure that graphics, speed and gameplay are of the same standard as the PC version, but this probably means that it's going to be an AGA only game.

**What's new:** It's a bit of a departure for Impressions who, of late, have been concentrating on more RPG style world (and castle) building escapades. This is much more of a *Battle Isle* style of game, and while campaign strategy is important it's the actual tactical fighting on the ground and dispersal of troops and weapons that are the salient points of *Frontlines* – hence the name of the game as the saying goes!



### First Impressions:

We're very impressed with the graphics and level of detail involved in *Frontlines*. The game contains fully animated combat, 16 different types of military units including heavy armour, missiles, engineers, strike and recon aircraft and more. It's a turn based game (each one lasting approximately five minutes as you can imagine) the level of decision making needed and is ideal for two or more players. There is also a facility to that enables you to edit the type and strength of your

combat units and create new battle scenarios once you have finished the ones that already exist. More news next month



## The Chaos Engine 2 The Bitmap Brothers

**The Gameplay:** Guess what? It's the same as the *Chaos Engine*, nearly. The basic premise of one or



two players running around multiple levels shooting everything in sight and picking up powerups and various score and game enhancing devices, while trying to avoid being shot or eaten, all in the name of saving the world from the evil machinations of the Baron and his infamous Chaos engine remains. This time however, four of the six characters have gone back in time to various locations where the Baron hopes to recover the parts of his lovely but destructive toy which were destroyed during part 1

### Behind the scenes:

It's the Bitmap Brothers again, with game design being carried out by Simon Knight and Eric Matthews, coding by Steve Cargill, Steve Kelly and Rob Trevilleyn, graphics by Dan Malone and Gary Carr and SFX and music by Chris Maule. It's been in production for nearly two years now and is due for release, through Renegade, around mid April next year.

**What's new:** The intelligence routines and the new split screen two player mode. Rather than opting for the old single screen scenario, the Bitmaps have decided to introduce even more competition than ever by allowing both human players to operate independently and even kill each other. Single player mode remains the same as the original, except the computer player's intelligence is more developed.



**First Impressions:** Anything from the Bitmaps with *The Chaos Engine* as part of its title is going to excite folk in this office. The characters have improved animation and the new element of competition will probably mean that this game will be even more difficult but rewarding than the first. *Cannon Fodder* and *The Chaos Engine* are great shoot 'em ups of our time. We've already seen Sensis' *CF2* so roll on Bitmaps we want more!

# WIN! WIN! WIN! **LOADS** OF KIT AND **GAMES!**

John Menzies



Full article details can be found here.

# WIZARD GAMES

AMIGA GAMES

## **COMPILATIONS**

<b>THE GREATEST</b>	£14.50
Jimmy White/Dave Lars of the Tempers	
<b>EXCELLENT GAMES</b>	£16.50
John Williams Athenae Macilus/Polluxens Pend	
<b>KIDS RULE OKAY</b>	£9.50
Poorman Pat/Mopsey 2 Honey & Sweety	
<b>WORLD OF GAMES 24</b>	£18.50
Superstar Soccer/GoldenStriker Championship Manager 92 Computer Games Manager 94	
<b>LITTLE FRILLY</b>	£10.50
Aladdin 2000/Little Lass 1, 2, 3	
<b>BUMPER PACK</b>	£5.50
Grand/Grand Prix/High Steer/ Crossroads	
<b>KIDS PACK</b>	£5.50
Cartoon Zoo/Motorist/ Course Drivels (Not Boarded)	
<b>CLASSIC BOARD GAMES</b>	£7.50
Chess/Subterranean Tic-Tac-Toe	
<b>SPORTS TO 10</b>	£14.50
World Cup/Football World Cup/ Football Manager In Truck/Racing/World Cricket/ Cricket/Carry On Team Wrestling	
<b>THE COLLECTION</b>	£19.50
Cannon Ball/Sentier, Cesar Engels, T.Z.	

**ANY 3 FOR £10.00**

Ergonomics

When Ordering Please Give One Alternative Also Which Among	CD32
Black Catfish	Checkmark + Lure
Bluegill	Our No. 10
Bream	Patented
Bass	Patented
Crappie	Black + Country
White Bass	Special Crappie Bait
Lake Whitefish	Special Crappie Bait
Perch	Special Crappie Bait
Walleye	Special Crappie Bait
Minnow	Special Crappie Bait
Muskie	Special Crappie Bait
Sturgeon	Special Crappie Bait

#### 四、资金管理

Phone for  
larger amounts

**Includes Labels UK Only  
Games subject to availability.**

A phone call reserves your order  
Open 6 Days a week

**Price Ins. P.R. (U.S.)**

Europe + £1.00 Per Game Rest of the World £3.00

**Shop prices may vary**  
© 1999 by United States Health and Medical Group Inc.

**CEMEX** is one of the main bulk material suppliers in Mexico.

TEL & FAX: 9723 374584 / 384399

GD 10

	CD 32
Curtain Furniture	£19.95
Curved Glass Panel	£19.95
Double Square	£19.95
Heavy Jute	£19.95
Heavy Oak	£19.95
Heavy Polished Oak	£19.95
Gardens	£4.99
Course Study of Rocks	£12.99
Geology	£17.99
Geography	£17.99
Louis Trastoy	
Nick Hockley	
Peter Marshall	
Rosalie Kell	
Tower Annual	
Top Game 2	
Tudor	
Wild Cat Books	
Wensley International Society	

son, Gardner, Speciehill 2

**SPECIAL OFFER**

*Shop prices may vary*  
Cheques or postal Orders payable to Wizard Games.  
WIZARD GAMES, 1 NORTH MARINE RD, ST ALBANS, N.Y. 10511 TEL. 90-1278



The all new world of

# Lemmings

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Psygnosis ☎ 051 709 5755

**Rik Skews feels anything but suicidal after encountering the latest exploits of those lovable Lemmings.**

**A**rriving early in 1991, nobody could have predicted the success of the original Amiga version of *Lemmings*. It's on a par with *Tetris*, one of those few titles that can manage to appeal to those who would normally never play a computer game. Instead it appeals to just about everyone from mums to stressed-out businessmen. Indeed, in a manner reminiscent of those clued up people who rejected The Beatles, *Lemmings* was dismissed by many major software houses until Psygnosis wisely published it.

Developed by the then relatively unknown DMA Design, *Lemmings*, like many of the best software

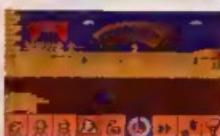


▲ A lemming is in no danger and on his way to the exit, use the last forward icon to hurry things along.

titles ever, had an extremely simple concept. Guide a hapless band of lemmings from one side of the screen to the exit, making sure that in the process as few as possible perish in the traps that litter the play area.

To help them on their perilous journey a limited number of skills needed to be used in the best way possible. These skills included creating a boulder lemming to build a bridge over dangers, and a blocker variety which stopped the flowing hordes walking to their doom.

Simple, but highly successful, the *Lemmings* titles have now been converted with equal success to many other formats. On the Amiga the original *Lemmings* has since been sequelled by *Christmas Lemmings*, *Lemmings 2* and most recently *Holiday Lemmings*, which was *Christmas Lemmings* with 32 new levels bolted on the end. All these titles followed the format of the original with the only major differences being the ability to choose from more skills, and in the case of *Lemmings 2*, a plot where the Lemmings were looking for 50 missing pieces of a lost talisman.



▲ No longer do you need to explode a block to let other lemmings pass, simply click on the walk icon and it'll return to normal.



▲ Each of the three *Lemmings* titles incorporates 3D levels - pretty neat.



▲ We longer do you need to explode a block to let other lemmings pass, simply click on the walk icon and it'll return to normal.

**Surprises**  
Unsurprisingly then I was expecting more of the same from *The All New World of Lemmings* but I was pleasantly surprised at what I discovered. Gameplay is divided up neatly by three different tribes of lemmings, these being the classic variety as featured in the original game as well as Egyptian and Shadow types, the latter of which are Ninja wannabees. Some levels now feature trapped lemmings within them as well. It's not necessary to rescue them but the is of a good idea as they'll be added to your total lemmings supply. Badges have been introduced too, though not in the end of level guardian sense. Instead they present more of a nuisance. Examples include the sexy Lemme Fette who makes lemmings so excited they commit suicide, and the Psycho Buzzard which hovers in the sky in certain levels before swooping down and picking out a target or two.

Aurally *The All New World of Lemmings* is

much the same, with the familiar 'Let's Go!' and 'splat' death sounds all accompanied by more of that wonderfully tacky supermarket music. The graphics though, have been radically overhauled. Gone is the 8-bit look of the backgrounds and platforms, instead everything now has a much more polished and modern look. However, the biggest change has been reserved for the lemmings themselves. No longer are they the smell end weedy Sensible Software style, now they're big, dumpy and bear more of a resemblance to babies than suicidal rodents. This increase in size has allowed DMA Design to inject more humour and personality into the lemmings by way of better animation and greater detail.

## Radical overhaul

The user interface has been radically overhauled too. Gone is the myriad of different icons. Now there are just five



▲ Some levels have lemmings trapped within them. Rescue them and they'll be added to your total supply.



major icons from which all functions can be selected, which are as follows: walk, block, jump, use and drop. The 'use' icon allows the use of tools which can be collected in various parts of each level. These tools include spades for digging through earth, bricks for allowing passage across steeper or to an otherwise unreachable area, and bombs for taking a satisfyingly hefty chunk out of the landscape. Each tool is limited in its capacity, the brick icon only contains a certain number of bricks for instance, and there's usually only enough to complete the task at hand, so if the tool is used at the wrong time it generally requires the level to be restarted.

Nearby tools might not be the one which will help the lemmings reach the end of a level safely though. Instead, it could simply allow passage to another tool which will be the key to getting the critters to the exit. The use of each tool is also much simpler than was the case previously. For instance, if building a bridge it's no longer necessary to click on the lemming each time you wish him to place a brick. Simply click on him once and he will become highlighted. An arrow appears and all that needs to be done is to point this arrow in the direction you wish him to build and away he'll go. To change the lemming's direction, simply select him again and move the arrow towards the way you want him to continue. One other noticeable change is the way blockers can now be turned back into normal walkars, rather than having to nuke them to allow others to pass. Who said computer games encouraged violence? Levels can be saved too, a Godsend as far as I'm concerned as after restarting a game in the original *Lemmings* I spent ages trying to work out whether that last letter in my hastily written down password was an S or 5!

### Simply the best

I'd become bored with the whole *Lemmings* phenomenon about two years ago but *The All New World of Lemmings* rekindled my interest thanks to the new ideas it incorporates. For a start the lemmings themselves look much cuter in their dumpy guise and when



▲ Three tribes of lemminge agent, classic, Egyptian and shadow (image reproduced)



▲ Bomb passwords are translated to be replaced by a ready save game option

one gets splattered you can really get quite upset. And with three breeds of lemmings there's a lot more variety in the level designs, although it's a shame these individual tribes don't have different attributes! I have only two real complaints. Firstly the gameplay becomes seriously tough very, very quickly if you're a *Lemmings* virgin I'd advise sticking with one of the earlier titles which feature a much smoother learning curve. It also seems something of a con to only incorporate three tribes when *Lemmings 2* had 12. OK so each of the tribes now has thirty levels, and Psygnosis has stated that other tribes will feature on future magazine coverbacks, but I bet some will turn up on expensive data disks too. Still, once people see this I wouldn't be surprised to see the whole *Lemmings* phenomenon pick up again and deservedly so because this game is definitely the best so far ■

LEMmINGS 3	
ASOB	workshop version.....1.2+
	number of disks.....4
ASOB+	RAM.....1MB
	hard disk installable.....on
ABOD	graphics.....95%
A12M	sound.....95%
A15B	playability.....95%
J2000	OVERALL.....88%
A3000	The best Lemmings so far.
A3000	88%
A3000	88%



It's Here at last...

# IntOS

The intuition extension for AMOS

OFFICIAL  
WORLDWIDE RELEASE

- Over 120 commands to fully utilise the Amiga's Intuition System
- Compatible with AMOS, AMOS professional and AMOS/AMOS pro compiler.
- Create and use gadgets, windows, screens, menus, etc., as used in Workbench for your own programs.
- Create stylish 3D look user interfaces in minutes.
- At last you can create professional business applications and utilities using AMOS. No need to learn 'C', or switch over to 'Blitz Basic.' AMOS is now a "true" application and utility development language.
- IntOS comes complete with a detailed instruction manual and numerous example programs to get you up and running in no time.
- Give your programs the professional touch with ease...

# IntOS

SPECIAL  
LAUNCH OFFER  
£29.95 direct from  
the publisher.

## OTM 2000

Publications & Promotions Ltd.

OTM would like to wish  
everyone a very Happy and  
Prosperous NEW YEAR

"To recognise ability is rarer than ability itself"

Minimum Requirements:

kickstart 2 or greater, 1MB memory, AMOS or AMOS Professional.

All trademarks acknowledged.

Design copyright OTM Publications & Promotions Ltd. 1995 © Mag. England 297216A

OTM Publication & Promotions Ltd. 5 Albert Road, Tamworth, Staffs B79 7JN

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

OFFICE USE ONLY

C/P.O. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

V. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

P.T. \_\_\_\_\_

Des. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Dict. A.M.U. \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Quantity  Title INTOS

Value \_\_\_\_\_ (Inc. P & P)

Postage & Packing U.K. Free Overseas £3.00

Cheque/Postal Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

Please make cheque/postal order payable to:  
OTM PUBLICATION & PROMOTIONS LTD.  
Company Reg No 2972194

FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH

Please put your cheque card  
No. on back of cheque

Enquiries: (0827) 312302

# FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE

## PRINTERS

All our printers come with ribbons, paper, printer cartridges, toner & cables.

### Canon

	NEW LOW PRICE
Carson BJ101 Dot Matrix Printer	£164.99
Carson BJ100 Dot Matrix Printer	£229.99
Carson BJ100 Dot Matrix Printer + 80 Shee	£249.99
Carson BJ100 Dot Matrix Printer + 80 Shee	£249.99
Canon BJ100 Colour	£434.99
BJ10 Auto Start/Stop	£49.99
Carson BJ1000 Colour	£419.99

### CITIZEN

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee  
ABC Colour printer

ABC Colour printer	£154.99

### EPSON

Epson LQ100 Colour	£149.99
LQ150 Colour	£209.99
LQ150 Colour	£209.99
Stylus Photo R2000	£249.99
Stylus Photo R2000	£249.99

### SWIFT

Swift 240 Colour	£218.99
Swift 240 Colour	£218.99
NEW! Project 11 Colour	£245.99
Swift Auto Stop	£79.99

### HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 920 portable	£224.99
HP 920 50/50 mono	£259.99
HP 500 Colour	£304.99
HP 920/500/500 Colour	£439.99

### STAR

Star LC100 Colour	£124.99
Star LC90 9 pin mono	£109.99
Star LC90 12/24 pin mono	£125.99
Star LC90 12/24 pin Colour	£125.99
Star SJ144 Colour	£249.99

### CONSUMABLES

City DS000 DSWS Blended DSDF	£100.99
ID 2440	£5.49
36	£10.99
50	£14.99
100	£23.99
200	£44.99
500	£79.99
1000	£149.99

### PHILIPS

Philips Smith month car	£4.99
Philips Smith month car	£19.99
Star LC100 9 pin mono	£2.99
Star LC90 9 pin mono	£2.99
Star LC90 colour	£2.99
Star LC90 colour	£2.99
Star LC90 colour	£2.99
Star SJ144 colour	£2.99
Star SJ144 colour	£2.99

### COVERS

Star LC100 9 pin mono	£8.99
Star LC90 9 pin mono	£8.99
Star LC90 9 pin mono	£8.99
Star LC90 9 pin mono	£8.99
Star LC90 colour	£8.99
Star LC90 colour	£8.99
Star LC90 colour	£8.99
Star SJ144 colour	£8.99
Star SJ144 colour	£8.99

### Premier Ink Refills

Star LC100 9 pin mono	£1.99
Star LC90 9 pin mono	£1.99
Star LC90 9 pin mono	£1.99
Star LC90 colour	£1.99
Star LC90 colour	£1.99
Star SJ144 colour	£1.99
Star SJ144 colour	£1.99

### PRINTER INK REFILLS

Star LC100 9 pin mono	£1.99
Star LC90 9 pin mono	£1.99
Star LC90 colour	£1.99
Star LC90 colour	£1.99
Star SJ144 colour	£1.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGES

Canon BJ101 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99
Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

### PRINTER INK CARTRIDGE

Star BJ100 9 pin mono	£18.99

<tbl\_r cells

# Shadow Fighter

■ Price: £25.99 ■ Publisher: Gremlin Interactive ☎ 061 832 6633



**Christmas, traditionally a time of peace and harmony, has been turned into a bloodbath by unscrupulous software houses. Alan Dykes reports from the scene ...**

**I**t's really heating up down here in the battle of the beat 'em ups. The best looking contender 'Pretty Boy' *Rise Of The Robots* was knocked out in the first round with duff playability but the remaining two combatants - the son of last year's champion Mortal Na Hype... honestly Komber 2 and Shadow 'Italian Stallion' Fighter, a relatively unknown outsider from the land of pesto and parma ham are still in the running. Blood is everywhere, joysticks have been broken and the referee has been beaten up by a German cop and had his spine ripped out by a man with a mask. Oh it's terrible ...

A month or so ago Gremlin Interactive announced that they had signed up the fighting game of the year and few believed them. Come on - how can you have the fighting game of the year and not tell anyone about it until it's almost on the shelves? If it's that good they'd want to hype it up a little. But the reason for this lack of hype is simple. Gremlin didn't know they were going to release it themselves until roughly November of last year. And they weren't telling fibs either - it is good.

The game has been designed and

programmed by an Italian team consisting of programmer Domenico Barba, graphic artist Fabio Capone and Fabio Ciccarello, the men responsible for its music and sound effects. They started work on it at the beginning of 1994, and it was some feat getting it all ready for release by Christmas - by the time you read this *Shadow Fighter* should have been on the shelves for two or three weeks - less than a year later.

## Playability

Looking at the screenshots you could be forgiven for thinking that this was an update of *Body Blows*, the scaling of the sprites and graphic backgrounds are similar, but the game itself is different, in as much as any beat 'em up could be "different". Not for *Shadow Fighter* the beautiful rendered graphics of *Rise* or the realistic sprites of *Mortal Kombat*: these are pure cartoon fighters, but the level of animation is good and the separately scrolling backgrounds are smooth, if a tad colourless. That said, you can fight in 16 different countries, so you're never short of variety in the background stakes. There are three options available in the main



▲ Is one of his easy to associate special moves Yurgen the German says 'Lahs' and lets you a red shorts as opponent.

## The Fighters

There are 18 fighting characters in *Shadow Fighter* and you can play any one of 16 of them in two-player mode, or one of six in single player via computer mode. The two you can't play are Pupazz (see *Punch Bag Bob*) the practice dummy and the *Shadow Fighter* himself, whom you can only get to fight by defeating 15 of the others.

■ Name: Lee Chen  
Country: China  
Speciality: Kung Fu

■ Name: Manu  
Country: Unknown  
Speciality: Wild  
fighting

■ Name: Manu  
Country: Unknown  
Speciality: Wild<br

## SPECIAL MOVES

Every fighter has either four or five special moves, and in order to win against the computer or a human opponent you will need to master these. The manual gives a full list of the special moves but only tells you how to do two. The rest aren't hard to find though, provided you're used to beat 'em up. Slam Dunk, the Danish basketball star's five are shown below:



jumping basketball  
A useful close  
move, but  
leaves Slam Dunk vulner-  
able if unsuccessful.



a spinning fist kick,  
powerful move with  
range of about half a  
screen, can be defended  
against in a crouching  
position.



The speed attack is a  
shoulder ramming  
action that's fast and  
powerful. This is one  
of Slam's long  
range moves.



The fireball attack  
involves Slam throw-  
ing a flaming basket-  
ball, the longer the  
distance the easier it  
is to avoid though.



head spring kick is  
flaming overhead  
swinkick which is  
but difficult to  
do, and it leaves  
Slam vulnerable.



▲ Take care carrying up a pencil and create a whirling attack of chaos. The gear moves have short range and medium effectiveness.



▲ With a twist of the joystick and a spin, Sera leaves with Salvador turns into a flying flea. The move is not only pretty, it's effective.

menu as far as fighting is concerned: single player vs computer in championship mode, training which involves a single player vs the practice dummy Papazoo, one player single battle against the computer or human vs human. In the championship fight you can select one of six lower level characters and then battle your way past the other 15, while in any of the other three modes you can pick whichever character you like and fight against any other – except for the Shadow Fighter himself, who is reserved only for those who deserve to fight him.

### Variety

The first thing you'll notice on *Shadow Fighter's* box is the 2000AD inspired artwork, the second is the flesh in the corner which claims there's 'an amazing 17 different fighters'. Jolly good, no fibs here either: there are 17 fighters and they are all amazingly different. The range of characters goes far beyond the standard Streetfighter-inspired Ken and Ryu to include a fighting basketball player, a cop, a magic cop riding a Pakistani guru and a shape altering blob of T1000 type metal, not dissimilar in idea (but visually nothing like) the Supervisor in *Rise Of The Robots*.

Each character has a wide variety of standard blocking and hitting moves and up to five special moves. These range from the form morphing antics of Khrone, the flowing metal man to the rather blank-like moves of Kury, the Tibetan monster. Special moves are carried out in the traditional joystick back-forward-fist style combination of sequential movements.

and it is essential that they are learned. Each fighter will have one or two which are really easy to carry off and some of the se enable long range attacks. None of the moves will take all of your opponent's power away but a well timed combination will finish him off pronto.

Although the manual claims are up to five special moves it doesn't tell you how to do all of them and in the process of finding out you may find some other moves which look pretty special. Suffice to say that trying all possible joystick combinations will reap plentiful rewards.

I loved *Shadow Fighter* from the moment I first played it. The players' moves are fluid and the special moves aren't too difficult to discover and master. The game doesn't have as much hype surrounding it as *Mortal Kombat 2* and it looks more old fashioned in terms of its graphics, but it scores well on playability and on the number of fighters you get to play if MK2 hadn't been such a stunning conversion then *Shadow Fighter* would have walked all over it. As it stands we're divided over the two. In terms of the Amiga, *Shadow Fighter* is without doubt the best indigenous beat 'em up on it, but Ed Laurence who reviewed MK2 for us is a console fanatic too and has got caught up in the sense of excitement that has generated – so there's no doubt that beat 'em up purists will agree with him.

For my money though, hype aside, if you were a *Body Blows* fan then *Shadow Fighter* has got enough characters and impact to keep you playing for a long time – and Giannini have promised an expansion that will include eight more fighters early next year. ■

● Name: Khrone  
Country: Unknown  
Specialty: T1000 Impressions

● Name: Top Knot  
Country: Thailand  
Specialty: Thai Boxing

● Name: Okura  
Country: Japan  
Specialty: Samurai Swordsman

Name: Yarado  
Country: Mexico  
Specialty: Aztec Mysticism



Name: Yarado  
Country: Unknown  
Specialty: Staying unknown



● Name: Kury  
Country: Tibet  
Specialty: Brute Force



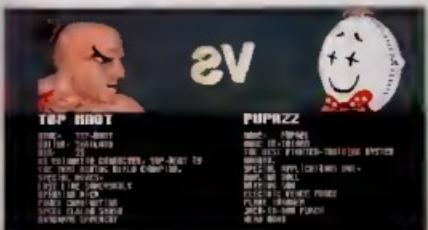
Name: Okura  
Country: Japan  
Specialty: Ninja Martial Arts

Name:  
Salvador  
Country: Spain  
Specialty:  
Street Fighter



## Punchbag practice

One of the really nice touches in *Shadow Fighter* is the provision of a training dummy to practice your moves against. Called Pupazz, he will defend himself vigorously with a variety of the most bizarre weapons, and a padded bag which jumps out of his stomach. Although he looks easy to defeat (he's so cute) when you attack him mad he'll drop dynamite in your path, attack you with a saw on an extendible arm, or a flamethrower and, funniest of all, he'll try to hit you with a gigantic fist that pops out of his neck after his hinged head flies off. However, if you don't attack him, is when you're positioning yourself to practice a special move, he won't do anything to you.



TOP KNOT

STRENGTH: 100-100  
DODGE: 20  
DEFENSE: 20  
ATTACK: 100  
TOP KNOT'S SPECIAL MOVE: TOP-KNOT'S TEETH  
SPECIAL WEAPON: TOP-KNOT'S TEETH  
OPTIONAL MOVE: TOP-KNOT'S TEETH  
OPTIONAL WEAPON: TOP-KNOT'S TEETH  
TOP KNOT'S CLASS: SHOGUN  
BIOGRAPHY: UNKNOWN

PUPAZZ

STRENGTH: 100-100  
DODGE: 20  
DEFENSE: 20  
ATTACK: 100  
PUPAZZ'S SPECIAL MOVE: PUPAZZ'S SPECIAL MOVE  
PUPAZZ'S WEAPON: PUPAZZ'S WEAPON  
PUPAZZ'S CLASS: DUMMIE  
BIOGRAPHY: UNKNOWN



▲ Here he is, Pupazz made in Taiwan. How sweet can he be? Could never cause any problems could it?



◀ But he's just a dummy after all, and even that punch bag with the sad face on it can't save him from a Top Knot move.



◀ Once it's all over Pupazz comes out of the fight with a smile every time. If you intend to fight the computer Pupazz will really help.

## Shadow Fighter

A510	workstation version.....	1.3+
A510	number of disks.....	4
A510	RAM.....	1MB
A510	hard disk installable.....	yes
A610	graphics.....	8%
A7200	sound.....	85%
A7200	controllability.....	82%
A7200	playability.....	93%
A2000	OVERALL.....	93%
A3000	More fighters than in B-52 squadrons.	
S4000		

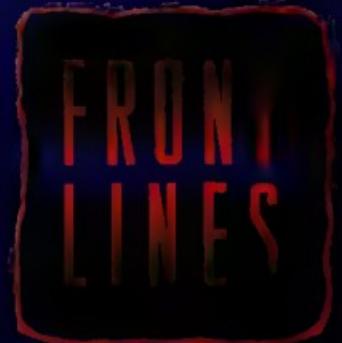
93%

47

AMIGA

It's the year 2020.

The New Age meets man's oldest profession: WAR.



## The Future of Combat is Now

In the future you may have lasers, hover tanks, and powered armor, but do you have the skill to command these forces to victory? If it's total control you want, we've got it. In a turn-based, detailed, create-your-own, hex wargame that blows out the competition with astonishing SUGA graphics and sound effects that will rattle your cage.

The standard wargame just got a whole new set of standards.

### Features:

- 256 color SUGA graphics
- Tactical, turn-based hex wargame
- Full scenario builder & unit editor
- 14 types of near-future military hardware
- Fully animated movement & combat.



◀ Full up interaction on any class of units



◀ Full scenario builder and editor

## Impressions







## AMITEK FRIENDLY TECHNOLOGY

Designed to bring you high quality and performance at affordable prices, Amitek peripherals offer outstanding value for money. They are built to ensure easy fitting and trouble free operation - making them a pleasure to own. Amitek products are fully thoroughly tested and very reliable, so reliable that we are pleased to offer a full two year warranty on most of the Amitek products detailed here.

### RAM UPGRADES

AMITEK FOR AMIGA 500/500Plus/600/1200 2 YR WARRANTY

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INC VAT
RAM 0505	A500 - 512K (No Clock)	£20
RAM 0610	A500 - 512K (With Clock)	£25
RAM 0590	A500Plus 1Mb RAM	£30
RAM 0605	A600 - 1Mb (No Clock)	£36
RAM 0610	A600 - 1Mb (With Clock)	£40

### POWER SUPPLY

AMITEK FOR AMIGA 500/1200 2 YR WARRANTY

This sleek unit is a useful replacement unit, which can deliver 1.2A rms in 12V and 4.5A on 5V. More than enough power for a secondary expanded Amiga.

AMITEK POWER SUPPLY UNIT £29 INC VAT

### MODULATOR

FOR ALL AMIGAS



AMITEK External Modulator allows you to connect your Amiga to a television or VCR. It converts all Amiga graphics, it comes with 100 feet of RG59 coaxial cable.

MODULATOR £34  
[www.amitek.com](http://www.amitek.com)

## THE SILICA SERVICE

Before you decide WHERE to buy, consider who you purchase WHERE from. We have over 10 years experience in selling Amiga computers and peripherals. We offer a fast delivery service and competitive prices. We will give you the best advice and begin to impress the sales service.



SILICA  
COMPUTERS  
DEBENHAMS  
STORES MATCHED

### HAWK RAM UPGRADE & MATHEU ACCELERATOR OPTIONS FOR THE AMIGA 1200



MAXIMISE THE PROCESSING POWER OF YOUR STANDARD AMIGA 1200. Raise AMIGA 1200's processing power by up to 10 times. The Hawk RAM Board Accelerator Options for the Amiga 1200 is designed to support an optional high speed 32bit FPU (Floating Point Unit). This will dramatically increase the speed of matrix intensive operations, e.g. in applications such as Lightwave 3D and a battery backed up real time clock. The Hawk RAM Board is based on a 386 processor running at 12MHz. It has 1Mb of RAM, based on 4Mb pages, which is ideal for 3D rendering. The Hawk RAM Board is available in 4 versions, each with the option of either a 32Mb or 48Mb PLUG GATED 32-BIT RAM.

INSTALLATION IS AS EASY AS HAVING A RAM BOARD SWAPPED AT UP TO 3x

- Plug straight in
- 100% compatible
- No software required
- Upgradeable
- Completely switchable between 32Mb or 48Mb
- Completely switchable between 32Mb or 48Mb
- Completely switchable between 32Mb or 48Mb
- Works with all AMIGA 1200 peripherals
- Includes Hawk RAM Board Accelerator Options for the Amiga 1200

AMITEK HAWK RAM UPGRADE BOARD

1Mb RAM £19.99 2Mb RAM £24.99 4Mb RAM £32.99

OPTIONAL FLOATING POINT UNIT

32Mb PLUG FPU + CRYSTAL £59.99

48Mb PLUG FPU + CRYSTAL £59.99

PRICES FROM ONLY 1Mb RAM, NO FPU

**£99**  
INC. VAT RAM 100

FREE DELIVERY

AMITEK HAWK RAM UPGRADE BOARD

1Mb RAM £19.99 2Mb RAM £24.99

4Mb RAM £32.99

AMITEK A500/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVES

**£34**  
INC. VAT 100

AMITEK A600/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVES

**£44**  
INC. VAT 100

1 YEAR WARRANTY

AMITEK HAWK RAM UPGRADE BOARD

1Mb RAM £19.99 2Mb RAM £24.99

4Mb RAM £32.99

AMITEK A500/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVES

**£34**  
INC. VAT 100

AMITEK A600/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVES

**£44**  
INC. VAT 100

1 YEAR WARRANTY

AMITEK HAWK RAM UPGRADE BOARD

1Mb RAM £19.99 2Mb RAM £24.99

4Mb RAM £32.99

AMITEK A500/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVES

**£34**  
INC. VAT 100

AMITEK A600/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVES

**£44**  
INC. VAT 100

1 YEAR WARRANTY

### SONY 3½" DELUXE FLOPPY DRIVE FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS



AMIGA 500, 500Plus, 600, 1200, 1200XL, 1200CD, 1200CDX, 1200CD+ and 1200CD+XL

SONY MECHANISM

SONY 3½" DELUXE FLOPPY DRIVE



**Core Design have finally finished their Zelde-style adventure game. Tony Dillon has always been a bit of a 'game boy' so we let him play it.**



# Dragonstone

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Core Design © 0332 297797

**F**

or years Nintendo owners have had the RPG edge with *Zelda*. In case you aren't familiar with this series of games, they are absolutely superb arcade adventures, viewed from above, that are so full of character and style that they have become world wide hits. The Amiga has never really had this kind of game before, and it has to be said that the market has been somewhat starved of it. So when Core Design stood up and announced that they were to release a game called *Dragonstone*, originally thought to be the sequel to *Denkmen*, the Amiga world got ready for it. Then came the exclusive coverstory on *CU Amiga* AmigaZine, and the game looked every bit as good as we had hoped. It had large, bright graphics, smooth scrolling, a simple but effective combat segment and puzzles galore. Nothing could go wrong.

Or could it? I'm afraid to say that *Dragonstone* has not turned out to be the digital prodigy we all hoped it would be. Sure, a high fives score doesn't make it an awful game, but nowhere near what was



▲ A rather unconvincing front porch if I say so myself.

expected. But before I launch into a full scale assault, let me talk you through what the game actually is.

You begin as a complete nobody; the classic Man With No Name. Stood in the forest with only your sword and an itchy head, you puzzle at the world around you. In no time at all you discover that you do have a quest - you are the one without memory of what has been

before, who has to head off to a distant island to slay a bunch of dragons who are taking over the land. It all sounds easy enough, but there is always more than meets the eye.

The game is viewed from above and behind the main character almost exactly the same viewpoint as is seen in *The Chaos Engine*. In this view you run in all eight direc-



▲ Sounds scary, I wonder what weirdo I should attack to get my skin tanning.

trons, around a huge scrolling map, occasionally changing to a different map when you enter a building. All of the puzzles in the game are scattered around the map, so you spend quite a long time running from one spot to another, and then back again, ferrying items all the way. That is, of course, until you press the space bar

## Interaction mode

Then you enter into Interaction Mode, and that's where the heart of the puzzle solving happens. A window on screen will show you one of three things: a character specific item or a general location shot. If it's a character, you have the choice of talking to them, or trying to use an object on them. If it's a specific item, you can use something else on it, like a rope on a hole, and as it's a general location shot, there isn't really much you can do. That's about it.

The only other part of the game to mention is the combat. As you can see from the screenshots, your sword is drawn at all times, and all you need to do is tap on the fire button to swing it in the direction you are facing. Holding down the fire button results in a harder hit. Holding it down until the power bar reaches the end leaves you firing a psychic bolt of energy in the direction you are facing. You have plenty of opportunity to upgrade your weapon as you go through







Bread Street, Penzance, Cornwall TR18 2EQ

Telephone: 0736 331999 Fax: 0736 331777

## HARD DRIVES

### 2.5" Drives

<b>60Mb</b>	<b>£89</b>
<b>80Mb</b>	<b>£99</b>
<b>130Mb</b>	<b>£149</b>
<b>170Mb</b>	<b>£169</b>
<b>250Mb</b>	<b>£199</b>

### 3.5" Drives

<b>80Mb</b>	<b>£99</b>
<b>130Mb</b>	<b>£119</b>
<b>200Mb</b>	<b>£149</b>
<b>245Mb</b>	<b>£159</b>
<b>340Mb</b>	<b>£169</b>
<b>540Mb</b>	<b>£200</b>
<b>720Mb</b>	<b>£260</b>
<b>1000Mb</b>	<b>£410</b>

ALL DRIVES CARRY A 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Cable kits and full fitting instructions are available

2.5" £5 3.5" £13

SALES: 0736 331999 (4 lines)

No monies will be accepted unless we have the drive in stock

All prices include VAT, please add £10 carriage (cables only £2.50) E&OE

Payment by Cheque or P.O. made payable to FLASH TECH LTD

# WORLD CLASS AMIGA PERIPHERALS

## G-LOCK VIDEO



"We absolutely love this product, we've got 20+ 1000+ hour machines running with it and it's brilliant! It's a must have for anyone who wants to add a bit more to their Amiga system. It's the best value for money I've seen in a long time."



"G-LOCK Video is a great addition to my Amiga 1200. It's simple to install and makes a massive difference to the quality of video output. I highly recommend it to anyone looking for a budget friendly way to improve their Amiga's video output."



"I've had a G-LOCK Video for a few months now and I'm really impressed with it. It's a great way to get better video output without spending a fortune. Highly recommended!"

## GENLOCK

### FOR ALL AMIGAS

- Software Multi-Format Video Input & Output Interface. Full AGA or CLU Video Hardware Included.
- Software Selection of 3 Composite Video Inputs or 1 TSC (Sync-Video) Input.
- Sync/Video Compatibility & S-Video and RGB Outputs
- Software Selection or Mixing of 2 Audio Inputs with Volume, Bass and Treble Control.
- Software Controlled Video Processing, Including Video Scaling, Color Correction, Contrast, Brightness and Saturation.
- Software Controlled AGA/Colour System Conversion to S-Video, RGB or YUV.
- AGA to TSC Video Converts Input Video to Composite Video, YUV or RGB.
- Full ECGA/DGA Support for Full Compatibility with AGA (up to A4000 Systems)
- Compatible With Popular Video Editing Applications: AmigaPaint, AmigaPhotoShop, AmigaMultiPaint, 2048x1024x24 and Gov's Drive 3 Video Director."
- Full Audio Support!

#### G-LOCK

**£299**

**£269**  
INCLUDING VAT

## A1230-II

### 40MHz & 50MHz ACCELERATORS

#### FOR AMIGA 1200

- 40MHz & 50MHz and 100MHz RAM Accelerators
- Unique Feature Module for Module Expansion
- Memory Management Unit on 32MB Version
- Dynamic RAM Upgrade & Maths Co-Processor
- Battery Backed Cache
- Memory Manger for Cache Control Software
- Accelerator Refreshing Technology



The Amiga 1200 II Accelerators are available in 40MHz, 50MHz and 100MHz RAM configurations. They can make up to 100% of a users memory requirements. The 40MHz version includes a 100MHz Dynamic RAM Upgrade and Maths Co-Processor which is cache controlled. 100MHz RAM is optional.

MMU or FPU. The 100MHz version includes a Memory Management Unit and a Maths Co-Processor. The 100MHz version also includes a battery backed cache as standard. The 40MHz and 50MHz versions have 32MB of RAM and a 100MHz version has 64MB of RAM.

Price: £299 40MHz, £369 50MHz, £599 100MHz.

#### SCSI 540 EXPANSION MODULE

**£59**

4MB RAM	8MB RAM
<b>40MHz</b> 68030cc	<b>£299</b> <b>£499</b>
<b>50MHz</b> 68030	<b>£449</b> <b>£649</b>

## G-FORCE 040

### 40MHz ACCELERATORS

#### FOR A3000/A4000



Never before has such a powerful processor been available for the Amiga! The G-FORCE 040 puts a 40MHz Motorola 68040 plus built-in 40MHz 98002 FPU over 1MB RAM (32MB RAM is optional) and 16MB SCSI memory into a sleek 128x140mm card. It's the ultimate in Amiga performance.

The Standard board comes with 4MB RAM, see left for RAM upgrade options.

No further increases are seen from the maximum 32MB RAM, 16MB SCSI and 16MB VRAM and one of the ten best memory / expansion boards available, see left. There aren't many in the world, so if you're after memory, it's an amazing 128x140mm card.

For maximum performance a second option module will be available soon, for 1MHz of FPU or 98002 FPU interface, capable of double the memory, see right for an amazing 10x per second increase in performance.

For more information on the G-FORCE 040 call 0300 600 4000.

• 40MHz 68040 Processor

• 40MHz 98002 FPU (either the 68040 Chip

• Native 4/8/16/32bit

• 4MB RAM Fitted, Upgradable to 32MB

• 16MB SCSI RAM, 16MB VRAM

• 16MB SCSI or 16MB VRAM

• 16MB VRAM

• 16MB SCSI or 16MB VRAM

# Overlord

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Virgin ☎ 081 960 2255

**Achtung, baby!**  
**Rik Skews swoops**  
**laad with the**  
**Hun courtesy of**  
**Rowan's latest**  
**flight sim.**

If there's one area where the Amiga has fallen behind in compared to the evil PC it has to be the flight sim genre. Developers Rowan are doing their best to change that however, with a string of quality titles. First off was the decent *Reach for the Skies* which has recently been released on budget for £14.99. Next up was *Dawn Patrol*, a conversion of the brilliant PC original and which you may have seen previewed in *CU Amiga Magazine* last month. Right now though it's *Overlord*, which unusually for a flight sim has floppy and hard disk access times kept to a minimum.

## D-Day landings

Taking place around Operation Overlord, the complex series of missions leading up to and including the D-Day landings in 1944. *Overlord* offers the player a choice of three planes to swoop about in and pummel the enemy full of lead with. The famous Spitfire is the plane for the combat connoisseur thanks to its unrivalled close combat fighting abilities. The other two aircraft on offer are the Mustang, which with its larger fuel capacity is useful for long range missions, and the Typhoon. The Typhoon is used



▲ This is full detail and 32 colour mode rendering is beautifully smooth.

more as a bomber than a fighter and comes equipped with rockets, handy for taking out ground based enemies such as ships and tanks.

Numerous missions are available, escort, bombing and interception being typical examples. Mission parameters can be altered so if one has already been completed and you wish to play it again, it's possible to alter the number of enemy planes that you'll encounter at what height and so on. These options take place against some highly detailed backdrops which make a change from the boring presentation screens common to many flight sim games. This helps add to the atmosphere no end. The player's bedroom which acts as a pause screen is faithfully recreated in period style for instance, and is preferable to staring at a dull paused message. Some people might find these pictures irritating though, as it involves moving the mouse around the screen and discovering which filing cabinets represent which sections of the game.

*Overlord* is definitely more of an arcade game than flight simulation, and despite all the dials whizzing round in the cockpit it's safe to ignore till the really important ones, like the plane's height and how much ammunition is left. Taking off and landing are optional too and there's an accelerated time mode for fast forwarding through the quiet bits, as well as a super

engine for making stalls almost non-existent and out-maneuvering the enemy a lot easier.

## No shading

Graphically the game is competent. The still screens in particular are excellent but if you're familiar with the PC version expect to be disappointed as the Amiga game lacks the power-sucking Gouraud shaded planes and graduated skyline loveliness. Thankfully the planes are not completely bare but are marked with clear insignia, so there's no danger of shooting down your own mates Ginger and Taffy in the heat of battle.

Numerous external views are selectable, and these can be zoomed in and out to your heart's content until an ideal view is found. *Overlord* also features a revolutionary inside combat lock view. This scrolls the viewing window to continually focus on an enemy, mimicking real life where the pilot turns his head to keep track of a target. The direction that the player is flying in is represented by an arrow. Sound is disappointing however with corny music and raspy FX, especially the engine noise. Still I'm not really concerned about the audio visuals as long as the game plays well and in that area *Overlord* holds up quite well.

Of course I wasn't there at the time, but the game conveys what I believe to be a good sense of



▲ A number of aerial views are available and these can be zoomed in and out to your heart's content.

realism and plenty of attention to detail, with many of the proceedings recreated as they actually happened. *Overlord*'s problem though, is that it ends up trying to pander to the tastes of both arcade and strategy fan, and ends up not being that engaging for either. A plane-based game should either be the tree destroying manual overload of a Microprose product or an all out blast like *Embroider*. It's also very similar in places to Rowan's earlier *Reach for the Skies*, and considering that title has just been released on budget and offers more planes to fly, I reckon you'd be better off with that. ■



▲ Check out the different capabilities of the planes as often before you select one.

## OVERLORD

- workbench version.....3.0+
- number of disks.....4
- RAM.....2MB
- hard disk installable.....yes

£19.99

55%  
75%  
70%

### OVERALL

Quite good but  
Reach for the  
Skies was better.

76%



▲ Although many of the missions require you to either protect or escort or take down enemy planes there are some ground-based scenarios too.

# BREAKING AWAY FROM THE FLEET

# HIGH SEAS

Trader

Ever wanted to sail into the sunset? Visit ports of call known only to grizzled 18th century sea captains?

Then let our unique first-person perspective and stunning 3-D graphics put the wind in your sails! Swashbuckle away as you trade goods, vanquish enemy ships and create routes to riches. Take time to gossip in local taverns, repair cannonball damage, and stoke up your crew's morale. (A little rum, perhaps?)

Chart your progress with our authentic navigational aids, and revel in a world long gone. Where fortunes are fiercely defended, and only skill stands between you and the deep blue sea!

#### Features:

- Variety of goods to trade and passengers to carry.
- Command a crew of soldiers, sailors and apprentices.
- Defend against pirates and enemy men-o'-war.
- Buy and enhance ships from several models.
- Highly intuitive interface.
- Dynamic pricing and political models.
- Strong replayability.



Travel the world in search of riches



Visit exotic ports on many continents



Engage enemy ships in realistic sea combat

## Impressions

# Kick off 3

## European Challenge

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Anco © 0322 292513

**Rik Skews** mysteriously finds an envelope stuffed full of Kick Off 3 European Challenge disks in a motorway cafe and shuffles away for a closer look.

**I**t's hard to believe football games were once something of a rarity given ones even more so. Released over four years ago now, Anco's original Kick Off changed that, and proved it was possible to put together a decent footy game which not only bore a resemblance to the real

thing, but played well thanks to an intuitive control method.

This was followed by Kick Off 2, and is still reckoned by some to be the definitive footy title, both games created by Dino Dini and Steve Screech. The dream team was split up mid way though last year though, when Dini left for Virgin where he has since created Goal! for the Amiga, and more recently Dino Dini's Soccer for the consoles both of which were well received by reviewers and the public alike.

This left Steve Screech to crack on with Kick Off 3 which was originally released four months ago. Taking a gamble, Anco abandoned the revolutionary top-down view in favour of a side-on TV-style horizontally scrolling view. Sadly Kick Off 3 was merely an average title, not living up to the pedigree its predecessors had created. Apart from anything else, one of the main complaints was that the game was unplayable without a two-button joystick, which meant that unless you owned either a Mega Drive or CD32 controller, the game was no go.

### Flaws are gone

*Kick Off 3 European Challenge* aims to iron out the original flaws and introduce new features. It's now possible to use a standard one button joystick for instance. Most of the menu options are the same though, giving you the option to change everything from in-game tactics to game speed. The choice of game speed is important, as this varies the amount of control you have over the ball, from glue-foot at the slowest speed to almost zero at



▲ What detailed crowds litter the stands. It's a shame they're not rendered though.

the fastest. Matches can either be friendlies, part of a league programme or the Euro '96 qualifying campaign, as opposed to the 1994 World Cup offered by Kick Off 3. Many of the greatest world and league teams are represented, but sadly the player's names are mis-spelled to avoid legal repercussions. As a football fan, that's something I found rather irritating, though to be fair there is an option to edit the names. It's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

there amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game of otherwise

it's difficult to fault Kick Off 3.

*European Challenge*'s options are

# Base Jumpers

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Rasputin Software © 01689 850770

We're a few biscuits short of a family assortment, but even Pilk Skewers wouldn't consider leaping off buildings like the characters in Rasputin's bizarre base jumping game.



A The jumping section is great fun. Now your opponents lets subtract but take care not to fly into my yourself.

**F**or the uninitiated, base jumping is a sport for would-be nutters. It simply involves leaping off something tall, usually a building or bridge, and pulling the parachute cord at the last possible moment to avoid a hideously messy death. The base jumpers of the game's title

are representatives from a rock hard fighting organisation who like to base jump in recreational time in order to keep their adrenaline levels topped up.

Gameplay is divided up into two distinct areas. Firstly the building, or whatever, must be climbed as quickly as possible by the player as it is racing against the times of three other competitors. Reach the top first and a hefty points bonus is awarded. It's not that simple however, as numerous Lemmings-like hazards attempt to slow the player down. These include roving security guards, simple puzzles, explosions and wells which have to be smashed through. Badges can be dispensed with in the time

honoured manner of leaping on their heads and doing so results in a letter being released. Collect these in the right order and a number of three letter words can be formed, such as MAC. Forming these words usually results in a bonus, though some can be nasty and cause an anti-bonus, like the reversal of the player's controls.

On reaching the top of the level, the game switches to the players' earthbound descent. All four jumpers are shown here and in multiplayer mode can be controlled via a parallel interface (available from specialist computer shops and which you might even have if you bought *Dynablastar*). This is definitely the most fun part of the game as opposition players can be rammed into body-splitting obstacles during the descent. As well as ramming opponents, the obstacle's have to be avoided by yourself and

the best time to open the parachute has to be judged, as big points are awarded for landing first. Open it too late and your man will split into the ground. Opening it too early will result in the player slowing down and landing last.

It's worthwhile getting some friends together as the computer players are usually happy to drift down avoiding the obstacles and ignoring you. There's no denying that *Base Jumpers'* sick sense of humour is appealing, but its lack of gameplay variety and basic audiovisual presentation means that at £29.99 asking price is too high. At a more reasonable price I would have no hesitation in recommending it, but as it stands I'd advise you wait for a budget re-release. ■

## Base Jumper

A100	workbench service .....	1.3
A100+	workbench service .....	1
A100	RAM .....	1.0k
A100	hard disk installable .....	as
A1200	graphics .....	71%
A1200	sound .....	85%
A1200	RAM .....	72%
A1200	playability .....	78%
A2000	OVERALL .....	70%
A2000	This could have been something really special.	

# RoadKill

■ Price: £25.99 ■ Publisher: Add Software © 0302 890000

Hedgehogs, rabbits, pheasants, the odd sheep or two. All tarmac and tyre fodder. Alan Dykss hits the road ...



A Hedgehogs has made it to record time. Can he make it over to the bonus ring? The crowd go wild with excitement.

If the CD32 at Howes leaves then *Roadkill* would be the next best thing, or so we reckoned last month, but just in case you A1200 types

don't believe us here's your version. Three disks' worth of racing madrass without the violent rendered intro, but with just as much fun and great sound.

Somewhere somehow a race called the Rosdull Challenge has been set up and there's lots of cash at stake. You choose one of six drivers, with names like Hemmet, Slam and Cannon (they probably work part-time for Gladiators) and participate in four races, each of which has four individual tracks.

The tracks are viewed from an

overhead perspective and are littered with icons like money bonuses, extra armour, tyre traction and missiles. The aim of the game isn't just to be first around the track - although that is still the general idea and you need to get into the top three places to qualify for the next race - you get maximum cash and bonuses by killing as many opponents as possible. This can be done by forcing them into walls and spikes or shooting them with guided and unguided missiles.

Along the way you have to look out for mines, cannons and other cars which in early levels will try to knock you off the road and in later levels will start shooting missiles too. The tracks are not too cluttered but can be difficult

negotiate, even though the presence of a positioning radar makes things a bit easier.

And as each level brings in new panics and weapons it all starts adding up to a busy and satisfying game, while the sound is just superb too. Metal music introduces the game and continues throughout, while killing opponents, scoring points and picking up power-ups invite wild manic shouts which really get the adrenalin pumping.

If you want a brilliant cross between a racing game and a shoot 'em up then buy *Roadkill*. ■

## RoadKill

A1200	workbench service .....	3+
A1200	number of disks .....	3
A1200	RAM .....	1.0k
A1200	hard disk unavailable .....	yes
A1200	graphics .....	85%
A1200	sound .....	85%
A1200	installability .....	85%
A1200	playability .....	84%
A1200	OVERALL .....	85%
A1200	The best racing game in ages.	

85%

# Shaq Fu

■ Price: £25.99 ■ Publisher: Ocean ☎ 061 832 6633

**A beet 'em up starring a basketball superstar? That doesn't quite figure, so we sent in the dumpy legged Rik Skews to investigate.**

**W**hen someone weighing 300lbs and is over seven feet tell lies to be in a beet 'em up you'd think twice before telling them to go away. But when that person is Shaquille O'Neil, arguably the most successful sportsperson of all time with a salary that would make the £18 million lottery winner jealous, you'd be committing financial suicide not to sign him up, however ridiculous the promise.

Developed by Delphine, a company well known by Amiga owners for the excellent *Another World* and *Fleshback*, their distinctive graphical touch is obvious from the start as the sprites are equally well animated and dynamic. This

plot is not so polished however, and takes into account just about every beet 'em up cliché imaginable. It takes place long ago in The Second World, a miserable land ruled over by the heartless Sett Ra. Not content with ruling The Second World he wants to get his gnarly fingers round that sticky bun called The First World, better known to you and I as Earth. Of course only the Chosen One can stop him doing so, and unsurprisingly this is Shaq Fu.

Into the game then and one of three play modes is available. Story mode casts the player as Shaq Fu, who must wander across the game map battling each of Sett Ra's cronies in turn, while Duel allows any of the characters

to be pitted against each other in either a one or two player match. Finally there's the tournament option, similar to that seen in *Ultimate Body Brawls*, where each player assembles a team of fighters before sending them in against the opposition one at a time. Whoever has the most surviving fighters at the end of a battle wins. So, the presentation is good, with comprehensive options, and the graphics are equally polished. Why the low mark then? For starters, abominable disk accessing. Aiming on six disks *Shaq Fu* takes an age to load, and that's just to get to the title screen. Once the characters have been selected, up to four more disk swaps are required and unbelievably if you lose and decide to play the



A story mode Shaq wears out his expensive pair of trainers by traversing this RPG-style map in each of the different encounters.

match again, the whole set up must be reloaded as it isn't kept in memory.

## Air freshener

And while the sprites are detailed and well animated they are wholly unsuited to the beet 'em up genre because of their small size. Letting loose with an explosive fireball for example should look exciting, instead it looks more like a spray of air freshener. And sometimes in close combat it can become very difficult to sort out what's going on. This leads to pointless random stabbing of the joystick button as you try to bash down an opponent's energy bar before they do the same to you – not a good way for developing skill or strategy.

*Shaq Fu* also suffers from many of the characters having just one move which will destroy an opponent with little effort. Shaq himself has a nifty throw which does just that and the other character most likely to be selected, Beast, has a claw attack which does the same. The unresponsive controls also lead to simple moves being used most often as the special ones are too difficult to pull off. Although many of the character's moves are hidden, if you've played *Streetfighter 2* or either of the *Mortal Kombat* games most of them will be worked out quickly. Not only have the moves been

seen before their execution has too; fireballs, dragon punches and overhead throws are common

## Downfalls

*Shaq Fu* is not a pinhead that can be recommended. Although disk swapping is a problem, the insipid and completely uninspired gameplay that's been too accurately converted from the equally unimpressive *Mega Drive* and SNES originals is the major flaw. It's important for the Amiga to get big name console conversions like *Aladdin*, but this is one title that should have stayed on cartridge ROMs. The Amiga used to have little in the way of decent beet 'em ups but not anymore, so stick to Acclaim's classic *Mortal Kombat 2* or the forthcoming *Shadow Fighter* from *Gremlin Interactive*. ■

<b>Shaq Fu</b>	
AMIGA	workbench version ..... 1.3 and up
	number of disks ..... 6
AMIGA +	RAM ..... 1Mb
	hard disk installable ..... yes
AMIGA	graphics ..... 9/10
	sound ..... 7/10
	inventiveness ..... 8/10
	playability ..... 8/10
AMIGA	OVERALL ..... 8/10
	Nice animation.
	Terrible
	gameplay. Pitiful.
48	



A bit of an eyecatcher though, isn't he? He's not the guy Shaq Fu is aiming at though. Don't let him beat you up!



A This is the major money. Sett Ra and the guy Shaq Fu is aiming at. Don't let him beat you up!



Could it be? Yes it is? Something's coming, something good, very good. Ed Lawrence prepares for ...

# Mortal Kombat 2



■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Acclaim ☎ 071 344 5000

**L**et's face it, lovely though the Amiga may be, it is the consoles that steal all the lime-light when it comes to games. When was the last time the tabloids printed a picture of a frusty A1200 with the caption "Ban this instrument of Satan now"? Well now all the joys of media persecution are set to hit the Commodore market thanks to the arrival of Acclaim's latest headline-grabbing go-fest *Mortal Kombat 2*. Sure, this isn't the first conversion of the title, but it's definitely the closest to the plasma-drenched coin-op so far. But before everyone starts getting all excited, true believers, let's take a little time out to explore the fascinating history of this most malignedly-influencing social phenomenon ...

All began a couple of years ago when Ed Boon, that nest of beasts (an American with a sense of irony) surveyed the coin-op market in which he was (and still is) firmly entrenched. *Streetfighter 2* had seemingly revolutionised arcades by introducing hordes of cheaply produced and mostly unplayable clones. Ed - will he be familiar here, he's probably a nice guy - saw a gap in the market for a game with a sense of humour. But not you average Les Dennis comdy-slippers type, more the warped



▲ Another painful-looking mortal sets up his ultimate execution move with ease of the characters receiving a bit of a kick to the groin.

pop culture Bruce Lee-fan humour prevalent in today's youth (then one's for sociology fans).

From this tiny acorn the *Mortal Kombat* oak was grown, and within a few months, after an abortive attempt at signing Jean-Claude Van Damme in the lead ('Claude', the first *Mortal Kombat* game was ready for shipping. It was a bit crap, to be honest, but lots and lots of people liked its subtle blend of murder and mutilation, and pretty soon Ed and his pal John Tobias were back in the labs working on a sequel. This time, with the help of feedback from

hardened MK vets, the gameplay balance was perfectly adjusted and MK2 went on to justifiably smash the profits set by the original and ensure itself a revered place in not just the kooky world of games but also in the still kookier outside world, winding up all non-participants.

Probe's conversions of both games to all platforms, coupled with Acclaim's praiseworthy ad campaign, ensured a permanent place in the pixel lexicon right up to this latest stage in interactive evolution, the much anticipated Amiga version.

## End of lecture

Right that's the lecture out of the way, now for the game. First off, if you haven't got a second floppy drive for your Amiga be prepared to get one, or else you're in for a fair amount of disk swapping. Second off, if you've got a weak heart *Mortal Kombat 2* could very possibly be the death of you. The graphics are stunning, better than those on the Super Nintendo version any day (and this is coming from a predominantly console journo). The split-screens are the right size (very large) and the animation is as fluid as you could possibly hope for.

All the characters have made it into the final cut-off, so there's no worries about selecting your favourites. Not. Indeed, as there are no worries about fighting your favourite opponents, all three secret hidden scrap merchants are present and correct and waiting to be found. Before you ask: no you



▲ The blood splatters all over the show here.



▲ What a nice picture. Whoa, back, Muad ... whoa.



▲ Erm, Rayman's brandy-mongering ride.



▲ It's M! mid-movement warren action time.



▲ Shanty provides a thunder god on the scene.



can't control them and no, Goro isn't one of them (although he's in the *Mortal Kombat 3* coin-op but next year along with Kano and Sonya who also aren't in *Mortal 2*)

Now you can say all you like about the importance of playability, but if Probe had dropped half the player characters, people's negative reaction would be nowhere near as enraged as if the game level were dimmed. Luckily for everyone concerned *Mortal Kombat 2* is still the most clear-thirsty videogame ever to have graced the industry. Every last drop of itsus negative has been lovingly reproduced, along with the famously gut-wrenching fatalities, the only conceivable motivation for memorising long strings of joystick commands.

### Nose tweaking

If you're not psychotically inclined, the appearance of Friendships and Babalities may be more up your street. Babalities allow you to transform your opponent into a helpless babe-in-arme, with Babika looking especially cute (if you're

into fengs)

Friendships, though, are the real stars of *Mortal 2*. Invented as another ronco device to thumb the mighty *Mortal* nose at technophobic egitations and scapegoats, Friendships see the two foes settle their differences amicably with the presentation of a cake, a little disco dance, an autographed portrait or even a swift introduction to the family depending on which character you're playing.

If you yourself are a bit of a conscientious objector, right now you're probably thinking "Is this all there is to it? Just senseless violence, gore and mucky-taking?" What about art? Well hold that sentiment right then hep cat, for *Mortal Kombat 2* isn't just the most notorious game in the world, it's also one of the most diligently crafted. There's no way you can win a single round with the old repeated-flying-kick tactic; it takes skill and at least a working knowledge of your character's capabilities. Amiga *Mortal Kombat 2* is the hardest version yet, harder than the original in fact, and this may be off-putting to less experienced players (younger ones shouldn't be playing it anyway - it's 15 rated). But stick with it, or practice against a dummy opponent in two-player mode, and you'll soon reap results.

The satisfaction gained from whupping your third or fourth opponent and knowing exactly how you did it is surprisingly great.

### Mild mannered janitor

It might sound a bit sad but this game really does inspire a minor level of fanaticism in even the most mild-mannered of players. Soon



▲ The pictures above demonstrate just a sample of the many and varied special moves on offer in *Mortal Kombat 2*. You'd better get used to them or you won't get past the first opponent.

your friends will be asking you to explain your strange new vocabulary of phrases like "four-bit dizzy reversal combo" and suchlike, and you won't even care. In fact, you'll probably just demonstrate the (supposedly unlockable) string of attacks in question and then sit back with a smug grin on your face as your pals wrestle each other for the joystick.

This version is bound to let loose the green eyed monster upon the console community and keep Amiga owners happy forever (nearly). It doesn't matter what sort of thing you're normally into it doesn't matter. If you've never played an arcade game in your life, it doesn't matter if your collection consists solely of text-only RPGs, every person who owns an Amiga has to own *Mortal Kombat 2*. In terms of revitalising the Amiga market this is far more important than any Commodore buy-out could ever be.

If this all sounds a bit feverish and revving it's because, to put it bluntly, it is. *Mortal Kombat 2* really is that good. ■



▲ Seeing a crazy shower of blood, Jax charges his mud street fighting it out with Baraka.



▲ In the answer of someone put out by the big, Docilia has a fight with Baraka.



**As you may have noticed, standard Amiga joystick sticks are rather lacking in their button capacities (thanks to easiest Atari standardise) when compared to their arcade and console counterparts. Obviously this makes it a bit harder to get used to controlling your kombat-est allies you're blessed with a multi-button job. All the special moves are very much so, but they're performed in very slightly different ways, which actually make them easier to pull off than they were previously. If you're a real fan of the arcade machine you may require a little control orientation, but once you've read the instructions through this shouldn't pose any real difficulties.**

### MORTAL KOMBAT 2

■ maximum version	23+
■ number of disks	3
■ RAM required	1MB
■ hard disk installable	yes
■ price	£39.99
■ date	20th October
■ compatibility	Amiga 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 12000, 13000, 14000, 16000, 20000, 26000, 30000, 33000, 35000, 36000, 37000, 38000, 39000, 40000, 41000, 42000, 43000, 44000, 45000, 46000, 47000, 48000, 49000, 50000, 51000, 52000, 53000, 54000, 55000, 56000, 57000, 58000, 59000, 60000, 61000, 62000, 63000, 64000, 65000, 66000, 67000, 68000, 69000, 70000, 71000, 72000, 73000, 74000, 75000, 76000, 77000, 78000, 79000, 80000, 81000, 82000, 83000, 84000, 85000, 86000, 87000, 88000, 89000, 90000, 91000, 92000, 93000, 94000, 95000, 96000, 97000, 98000, 99000, 100000, 101000, 102000, 103000, 104000, 105000, 106000, 107000, 108000, 109000, 110000, 111000, 112000, 113000, 114000, 115000, 116000, 117000, 118000, 119000, 120000, 121000, 122000, 123000, 124000, 125000, 126000, 127000, 128000, 129000, 130000, 131000, 132000, 133000, 134000, 135000, 136000, 137000, 138000, 139000, 140000, 141000, 142000, 143000, 144000, 145000, 146000, 147000, 148000, 149000, 150000, 151000, 152000, 153000, 154000, 155000, 156000, 157000, 158000, 159000, 160000, 161000, 162000, 163000, 164000, 165000, 166000, 167000, 168000, 169000, 170000, 171000, 172000, 173000, 174000, 175000, 176000, 177000, 178000, 179000, 180000, 181000, 182000, 183000, 184000, 185000, 186000, 187000, 188000, 189000, 190000, 191000, 192000, 193000, 194000, 195000, 196000, 197000, 198000, 199000, 200000, 201000, 202000, 203000, 204000, 205000, 206000, 207000, 208000, 209000, 210000, 211000, 212000, 213000, 214000, 215000, 216000, 217000, 218000, 219000, 220000, 221000, 222000, 223000, 224000, 225000, 226000, 227000, 228000, 229000, 230000, 231000, 232000, 233000, 234000, 235000, 236000, 237000, 238000, 239000, 240000, 241000, 242000, 243000, 244000, 245000, 246000, 247000, 248000, 249000, 250000, 251000, 252000, 253000, 254000, 255000, 256000, 257000, 258000, 259000, 260000, 261000, 262000, 263000, 264000, 265000, 266000, 267000, 268000, 269000, 270000, 271000, 272000, 273000, 274000, 275000, 276000, 277000, 278000, 279000, 280000, 281000, 282000, 283000, 284000, 285000, 286000, 287000, 288000, 289000, 290000, 291000, 292000, 293000, 294000, 295000, 296000, 297000, 298000, 299000, 300000, 301000, 302000, 303000, 304000, 305000, 306000, 307000, 308000, 309000, 310000, 311000, 312000, 313000, 314000, 315000, 316000, 317000, 318000, 319000, 320000, 321000, 322000, 323000, 324000, 325000, 326000, 327000, 328000, 329000, 330000, 331000, 332000, 333000, 334000, 335000, 336000, 337000, 338000, 339000, 340000, 341000, 342000, 343000, 344000, 345000, 346000, 347000, 348000, 349000, 350000, 351000, 352000, 353000, 354000, 355000, 356000, 357000, 358000, 359000, 360000, 361000, 362000, 363000, 364000, 365000, 366000, 367000, 368000, 369000, 370000, 371000, 372000, 373000, 374000, 375000, 376000, 377000, 378000, 379000, 380000, 381000, 382000, 383000, 384000, 385000, 386000, 387000, 388000, 389000, 390000, 391000, 392000, 393000, 394000, 395000, 396000, 397000, 398000, 399000, 400000, 401000, 402000, 403000, 404000, 405000, 406000, 407000, 408000, 409000, 410000, 411000, 412000, 413000, 414000, 415000, 416000, 417000, 418000, 419000, 420000, 421000, 422000, 423000, 424000, 425000, 426000, 427000, 428000, 429000, 430000, 431000, 432000, 433000, 434000, 435000, 436000, 437000, 438000, 439000, 440000, 441000, 442000, 443000, 444000, 445000, 446000, 447000, 448000, 449000, 450000, 451000, 452000, 453000, 454000, 455000, 456000, 457000, 458000, 459000, 460000, 461000, 462000, 463000, 464000, 465000, 466000, 467000, 468000, 469000, 470000, 471000, 472000, 473000, 474000, 475000, 476000, 477000, 478000, 479000, 480000, 481000, 482000, 483000, 484000, 485000, 486000, 487000, 488000, 489000, 490000, 491000, 492000, 493000, 494000, 495000, 496000, 497000, 498000, 499000, 500000, 501000, 502000, 503000, 504000, 505000, 506000, 507000, 508000, 509000, 510000, 511000, 512000, 513000, 514000, 515000, 516000, 517000, 518000, 519000, 520000, 521000, 522000, 523000, 524000, 525000, 526000, 527000, 528000, 529000, 530000, 531000, 532000, 533000, 534000, 535000, 536000, 537000, 538000, 539000, 540000, 541000, 542000, 543000, 544000, 545000, 546000, 547000, 548000, 549000, 550000, 551000, 552000, 553000, 554000, 555000, 556000, 557000, 558000, 559000, 560000, 561000, 562000, 563000, 564000, 565000, 566000, 567000, 568000, 569000, 570000, 571000, 572000, 573000, 574000, 575000, 576000, 577000, 578000, 579000, 580000, 581000, 582000, 583000, 584000, 585000, 586000, 587000, 588000, 589000, 590000, 591000, 592000, 593000, 594000, 595000, 596000, 597000, 598000, 599000, 600000, 601000, 602000, 603000, 604000, 605000, 606000, 607000, 608000, 609000, 610000, 611000, 612000, 613000, 614000, 615000, 616000, 617000, 618000, 619000, 620000, 621000, 622000, 623000, 624000, 625000, 626000, 627000, 628000, 629000, 630000, 631000, 632000, 633000, 634000, 635000, 636000, 637000, 638000, 639000, 640000, 641000, 642000, 643000, 644000, 645000, 646000, 647000, 648000, 649000, 650000, 651000, 652000, 653000, 654000, 655000, 656000, 657000, 658000, 659000, 660000, 661000, 662000, 663000, 664000, 665000, 666000, 667000, 668000, 669000, 670000, 671000, 672000, 673000, 674000, 675000, 676000, 677000, 678000, 679000, 680000, 681000, 682000, 683000, 684000, 685000, 686000, 687000, 688000, 689000, 690000, 691000, 692000, 693000, 694000, 695000, 696000, 697000, 698000, 699000, 700000, 701000, 702000, 703000, 704000, 705000, 706000, 707000, 708000, 709000, 710000, 711000, 712000, 713000, 714000, 715000, 716000, 717000, 718000, 719000, 720000, 721000, 722000, 723000, 724000, 725000, 726000, 727000, 728000, 729000, 730000, 731000, 732000, 733000, 734000, 735000, 736000, 737000, 738000, 739000, 740000, 741000, 742000, 743000, 744000, 745000, 746000, 747000, 748000, 749000, 750000, 751000, 752000, 753000, 754000, 755000, 756000, 757000, 758000, 759000, 760000, 761000, 762000, 763000, 764000, 765000, 766000, 767000, 768000, 769000, 770000, 771000, 772000, 773000, 774000, 775000, 776000, 777000, 778000, 779000, 780000, 781000, 782000, 783000, 784000, 785000, 786000, 787000, 788000, 789000, 790000, 791000, 792000, 793000, 794000, 795000, 796000, 797000, 798000, 799000, 800000, 801000, 802000, 803000, 804000, 805000, 806000, 807000, 808000, 809000, 810000, 811000, 812000, 813000, 814000, 815000, 816000, 817000, 818000, 819000, 820000, 821000, 822000, 823000, 824000, 825000, 826000, 827000, 828000, 829000, 830000, 831000, 832000, 833000, 834000, 835000, 836000, 837000, 838000, 839000, 840000, 841000, 842000, 843000, 844000, 845000, 846000, 847000, 848000, 849000, 850000, 851000, 852000, 853000, 854000, 855000, 856000, 857000, 858000, 859000, 860000, 861000, 862000, 863000, 864000, 865000, 866000, 867000, 868000, 869000, 870000, 871000, 872000, 873000, 874000, 875000, 876000, 877000, 878000, 879000, 880000, 881000, 882000, 883000, 884000, 885000, 886000, 887000, 888000, 889000, 890000, 891000, 892000, 893000, 894000, 895000, 896000, 897000, 898000, 899000, 900000, 901000, 902000, 903000, 904000, 905000, 906000, 907000, 908000, 909000, 910000, 911000, 912000, 913000, 914000, 915000, 916000, 917000, 918000, 919000, 920000, 921000, 922000, 923000, 924000, 925000, 926000, 927000, 928000, 929000, 930000, 931000, 932000, 933000, 934000, 935000, 936000, 937000, 938000, 939000, 940000, 941000, 942000, 943000, 944000, 945000, 946000, 947000, 948000, 949000, 950000, 951000, 952000, 953000, 954000, 955000, 956000, 957000, 958000, 959000, 960000, 961000, 962000, 963000, 964000, 965000, 966000, 967000, 968000, 969000, 970000, 971000, 972000, 973000, 974000, 975000, 976000, 977000, 978000, 979000, 980000, 981000, 982000, 983000, 984000, 985000, 986000, 987000, 988000, 989000, 990000, 991000, 992000, 993000, 994000, 995000, 996000, 997000, 998000, 999000, 1000000.
■ price	£39.99
■ date	20th October
■ compatibility	Amiga 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000, 9000, 12000, 13000, 14000, 16000, 20000, 26000, 30000, 33000, 35000, 36000, 37000, 38000, 39000, 40000, 41000, 42000, 43000, 44000, 45000, 46000, 47000, 48000, 49000, 50000, 51000, 52000, 53000, 54000, 55000, 56000, 57000, 58000, 59000, 60000, 61000, 62000, 63000, 64000, 65000, 66000, 67000, 68000, 69000, 70000, 71000, 72000, 73000, 74000, 75000, 76000, 77000, 78000, 79000, 80000, 81000, 82000, 83000, 84000, 85000, 86000, 87000, 88000, 89000, 90000, 91000, 92000, 93000, 94000, 95000, 96000, 97000, 98000, 99000, 100000, 101000, 102000, 103000, 104000, 105000, 106000, 107000, 108000, 109000, 110000, 111000, 112000, 113000, 114000, 115000, 116000, 117000, 118000, 119000, 120000, 121000, 122000, 123000, 124000, 125000, 126000, 127000, 128000, 129000, 130000, 131000, 132000, 133000, 134000, 135000, 136000, 137000, 138000, 139000, 140000, 141000, 142000, 143000, 144000, 145000, 146000, 147000, 148000, 149000, 150000, 151000, 152000, 153000, 154000, 155000, 156000, 157000, 158000, 159000, 160000, 161000, 162000, 163000, 164000, 165000, 166000, 167000, 168000, 169000, 170000, 171000, 172000, 173000, 174000, 175000, 176000, 177000, 178000, 179000, 180000, 181000, 182000, 183000, 184000, 185000, 186000, 187000, 188000, 189000, 190000, 191000, 192000, 193000, 194000, 195000, 196000, 197000, 198000, 199000, 200000, 201000, 202000, 203000, 204000, 205000, 206000, 207000, 208000, 209000, 210000, 211000, 212000, 213000, 214000, 215000, 216000, 217000, 218000, 219000, 220000, 221000, 222000, 223000, 224000, 225000, 226000, 227000, 228000, 229000, 230000, 231000, 232000, 233000, 234000, 235000, 236000, 237000, 238000, 239000, 240000, 241000, 242000, 243000, 244000, 245000, 246000, 247000, 248000, 249000, 250000, 251000, 252000, 253000, 254000, 255000, 256000, 257000, 258000, 259000, 260000, 261000, 262000, 263000, 264000, 265000, 266000, 267000, 268000, 269000, 270000, 271000, 272000, 273000, 274000, 275000, 276000, 277000, 278000, 279000, 280000, 281000, 282000, 283000, 284000, 285000, 286000, 287000, 288000, 289000, 290000, 291000, 292000, 293000, 294000, 295000, 296000, 297

## Players' Guide

# Mortal Kombat

**Jax**

The best all-round character in the game, Jax is a num favourite with Mortal Kombat 2 experts.

Although he's not quite as nimble on his feet as other characters, he's well equipped in the special moves department, with both ranged and close-to attacks for all occasions. Don't bother trying to use his Earthquake Punch until you've mastered a couple of combos, whereupon you can safely slip the attack in without your opponent being able to jump out of its effects in time. If you pick Jax, don't bother hanging back on the defensive as he's too cumbersome, just wade straight in and attack.

**Liu Kang**

Second only to Jax in the scene-ness stakes, Liu Kang is fast and manoeuvrable. His fireball-throwing prowess is probably his greatest asset if you get the

timing right it's a piece of cake to pin a foe against the opposite wall and fling high, low and mid-height plasma bolts over in an almost inescapable sequence. Liu Kang's Bicycle Kick is also very useful and inflicts a massive amount of damage if it isn't blocked. However, if it is blocked Liu Kang is left wide open to an easy combo from his baleguedue opponents.

If you've got to reach the other side of the screen in a hurry, try his Flying Kick of death instead, which isn't so devastating in terms of either damage or defensive disadvantage.

**Mileena**

Third only to Jax and Liu Kang for sheer brilliance, Mileena is the most misleading character in the game. Her special moves look somewhat feeble, it's true, but once you learn

the right way to put them all together they're devastating. Mileena's Teleport Kick works nearly every time and her Sai Toss is the fastest-moving ranged attack in the game, which means she's still able to defend reasonably well when in projectile combat. True experts, however, swear by the Roll Attack which can score three or four hits if you're skilful enough.

**So, you like the look of all this Mortel Kombat 2 business but, not being much of a slecker, you've never really got any practice in down your local arcade. Well, don't worry, because CU Amiga Magazine has come to the rescue with all the low-down you need on those kooky Kombateers ...**

**Kitana**

Kitana's fan attacks require careful timing to succeed but once they hit home the unlucky recipient is in for complete doom. The Square Wave Punch is the easiest to pull off and a tactically useful technique, which pins unprepared opponents and opens them up for another attack - the Fan Lift or a point-blank Fan Toss are the best options here. Caution is advised when attempting along-range Fan Toss as it's easy to see it coming (and therefore easy to dodge) and leaves Kitana completely defenceless for a couple of seconds - a long time in Mortal Kombat 2.

**Shang Tsung**

Shang's only special move of his own is the Skull Bolt, which, depending on the power of the attack, launches one to three flaming cranial projectiles in the direction of some poor unfortunate. Defensively it's impossible to tell how many bolts are on the way, so it's best to keep blocking until Shang moves if you're playing against him. If you're playing as Shang Tsung yourself, make sure you learn how to perform every special move with every character so you're never unprepared in battle (especially if you accidentally morph into the wrong character - d'oh!).



## Baraka



A face-eating mutant from an alien world, Baraka is probably the coolest character in the game if not the best. You may think that having two three-foot blades protruding from your forearms might be something of an advantage in single combat, but not for the Bakarster. Each of the special moves which utilise these weapons are very slow, from the reasonably sedate Blade Swipe to the stupidly lengthy Blade Fury, a slicing and dicing move which, if uncountered, causes a massive amount of damage.

Despite Baraka's Blue Spark projectile attack it's best to keep him out of long-range combat and stay up close.

## Reptile

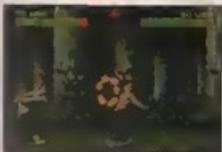


Scorpion is the proud owner of what is quite simply the most irritating special attack ever found in any game ever, his Orb. It seems so easy to dodge, and yet

it always creeps up on you, floating slowly around the screen until it eventually wallops you. If you're playing as Scorpion you'll find this a

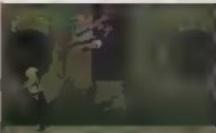


▲ Oh I do like to use a nice lock to do a stunlock to f\*\*k people off - so refreshing.



▲ Or even this little number, which can set your opponent back a few light years

handy technique, although the rest of Scorpion's arsenal leaves something to be desired. Make sure you practice your invisibility routines or you'll get badly hammered.



▲ Oh yes and it's a flying kick in the face if you're not too careful there - yo!

## Johnny Cage



The nearest Mortal Kombat equivalent to the indomitable Ken or Ryu, Johnny is a proficient but uninspiring choice. His Shadow Punch (a Dragon Punch by any other name) is a useful move, but its wide angle and great height means it's a piece of cake to counter. The Shadow Kick is a bit more like it, although it floors opponents which makes it useless for combos. Johnny also has a couple of ranged attacks, but their curved trajectory makes it tricky to aim them in the heat of a scrap. Still his blows do cause significant damage when they connect.

## Scorpion



The Van Damme Sparr made this chap one of the most popular characters in Mortal mythologies, but now Scorpion's been revamped he's considerably more dangerous. The sprawl is still a great starting point for a combo, especially when combined with the formidable Scissors Kick.

Scorpion's Decoy and Air Throw moves are great for defence. Counter late-attack combos with the throw and confuse projectile-lobbing foes with the flying Decoy punch, then use the spear to reel the target back in once they get on their feet again. Crafty eh?



## Sub-Zero



Everyone likes Sub-Zero because of his infamous decapitation death move but his in-game specials are actually quite feasible. The projectile-deflecting Freeze blast ups the defensive ante, and it's always useful for a last hit occasionally, but that's about all he has. The Side Kick leaves Sub-Zero and his opponent in too close proximity – and by the time Sub-Zero gets up, so has the other character. The Ground Freeze special could be useful, but it's just too difficult to time or aim correctly to be relied upon.



▲ A lot of a graceful move there so you reduce your opponent in a blinding attack.

Rayden's Super Shocker is an excellent close-quarters attack but as with most moves of this kind, if you don't get it exactly right Rayden is left powerless to stop an incoming fist. Best technique to use is to rely on your Teleporting abilities to keep you out of trouble – although don't teleport when you're already out of trouble or you'll end up right in the thick of it again.

## Kung Lao



Deadly ninja hats – don't you just love 'em? Well someone obviously does because that's Kung Lao's main form of attack. Keep spinning your bladed headgear as a projectile, alternating the height of the attack as you do so to prevent the recipient from blocking. Once they've got thoroughly fed up with all this end by leaping in to attack you quickly switch to a Whirlwind Spin. Your smirky rival is now caught up in Kung Lao's most powerful special.

Don't be tempted to overuse the Teleport Move, however, as Kung's variation on this theme leaves him very much open to a smack in the mush.



▲ Enough to shii my beast's heart. Duck it makes my eyes water.

## Rayden



Despite an impressive array of moves, Rayden is comparatively one of the weakest characters in the game. All his attacks are easily blocked, especially the suicidal Torpedo headbutt.

# Charlie J Cool

■ Price: £19.95 ■ Publisher: Rasputin Software © 01689 850 770

**Rik Skews tries desperately to be cool, but ended up feeling more of a Charlie than usual after playing Rasputin's latest.**

You can burn me at the stake for saying this, but as far as I'm concerned this Amiga is not well endowed with decent platformers. Only Ocean's *Rainbow Islands* and more recently than *Sonic* tribute *Kid Chaos* are likely to distract me from playing the Sega Drive's latest *Sonic* instalment, or the beautiful *Donkey Kong Country* on the Super Nintendo. (What about *Bubble And Squeak*? - Ed.)

I was hoping the latest from *Clockwise* and *Jet Strike* creators Rasputin would be different, considering the pedigree of their previous games. Sadly, it proved otherwise. Things don't get off to a good start for *Charlie J Cool*, as the game features one of the most cheese-heavy storylines (and desperately unfunny manuals) I've had the misfortune to read in a long while. It goes something like this...

After being hit and supposedly killed by a falling grand piano, Charlie floats up into the air and eventually lands in The Netherworld, seated in a comfy black leather chair. At the end of this room are three doors marked Utopia, Midway and Pandemonium, which translate into good, neutral and evil. The Netherworld is a place where dead



▲ Another level but it still looks and plays much the same. Not very cool in other words.

people wait whilst their beliefs examine their lives before deciding whether to send them to Heaven or Hell.

It turns out that Charlie has died about 50 years too soon, and in order to decide whether he should be sent to Utopia or Pandemonium he must journey through the seven worlds of Midway. His goodness rating will alter depending on how many good or bad creatures are killed. Wipe out more good ones and pandemonium beckons, while squashing more bad guys will result in a speedy trip to Utopia. If at the end of the seven worlds he still has a neutral rating then his life will be restored, his memory of the messy grand piano incident zapped, and he can carry on in the real world as if nothing had happened.

These seven worlds are platform-based and each is divided up into four zones. The levels themselves are set around all the regular platform

worlds which include ice forest and industrial. Score-booster gold coins can be collected as well as numerous pick-ups, which include a heart for extra life and a pair of shoes for turbo speed. Secret rooms abound too, complete with their own surprises. The aim of each level is simply to find the key (which is randomly placed each time you play) on each zone and then get to the exit.

It's uninspired stuff, but then most games have been done to death these days. The thing is these other games tend to offer new features and ideas in order to get around this, but *Charlie J Cool* offers none. For a start the graphics are the usual cute platform nonsense, although Charlie himself is remarkably unappealing. And he seems to have been blessed with helium boots, as a single upward tap on the joystick results in spectacular leaps skyward. This can even result in



▲ Collect the coins to boost your score.



▲ Find the key to open the door at the end of each level

Charlie disappearing off the screen for a short time and while the game designers might argue that it's an element of skill to judge where he will reappear, I just found it irritating to have to make sure he didn't end up in yet another life eroding chem. Sound consists of two ditties and weak FX. However, the biggest flaws lie in the gameplay. This may look like *Super Mario World* but it sure don't play like it. There are numerous points in levels where it's possible to get killed through no fault of your own. For instance, it's easy to get hit by a baddle and then thrown down a chasm from the resulting recoil.

The levels themselves are all very similar, from the layouts to the baddies contained within them. To be fair though, they're often non-linear, with an option to bounce around high up platforms or play it safe along the ground. My main problem with the game though is the lack of tension it creates. All that has to be found to complete a level is a key and door, both of which are always blindingly obvious to discover. Having to collect a certain number of gold coins before the exit door sprang open would make all the difference as would more challenging baddies. Those present are not only pedestrian but follow very predictable patterns.

With the likes of *Donkey Kong Country* around, platform games have to be something remarkable these days to stand out, and even though the best platforms are appearing on the consoles, *Charlie J Cool* is still a poor effort, whatever the system. An A1200 version is also available, and this redounds itself somewhat with more colourful graphics, but the gameplay is still not improved.

Formers are appearing on the consoles, *Charlie J Cool* is still a poor effort, whatever the system. An A1200 version is also available, and this redounds itself somewhat with more colourful graphics, but the gameplay is still not improved.

## CHARLIE J COOL £19.95

A1200	■ wordprocessor.....1.3 ■ number of disks.....2 ■ RAM.....1MB
A1000	■ graphics.....45% ■ sound.....35% ■ RAM.....30% ■ hard disk installable.....42%

A1200	■ wordprocessor.....1.3 ■ number of disks.....2 ■ RAM.....1MB
A1000	■ graphics.....45% ■ sound.....35% ■ RAM.....30% ■ hard disk installable.....42%

OVERALL	40%
SADLY, TOO SIMPLISTIC FOR TODAY'S GAMES MARKET.	



# PGA European Tour

■ Price: £27.99 ■ Publisher: Ocean (0 861 832 6633)



**T**here's a lot of money in it you know this golfing lark. Super stars like Jose Maria Olazabal (pronounced Hozy Maria Olashaball) make millions by hitting a little white ball around a well-tended field with 18 holes in it and a handy clubhouse (read pub) close by. It had to be the creamy Scots who invented it, how else could you make uncultivated land reaps of cash?

Even though Golf has taken off all over the world, largely thanks to American money and television. The rest of Europe (Britain and Ireland apart) has been slow to adopt the sport en masse. However, in recent years the Volvo PGA Championship has become a



A few of the 18 courses available in PGA Euro Tour. Weather conditions can vary with each course.



These pro players don't say much, but they sure can hit a ball! The graphics are beautiful.

**Tweet, tweet ... whack ... crunch. Plop, plop ... plop. Tweet, tweet. The ball lands in the rough again. Well, how else can you describe golf EA style? Jim Conway tries ...**

popular and widely viewed sporting event and this is why EA, having had mega success with their uncomplicated and highly playable original PGA Tour game, have jumped on the Euro bandwagon.

And why not? Europe has some of the best courses in the world and PGA Euro Tour features five of these, from four different countries. Britain is favoured with two: Wentworth in Surrey and Forest Of Arden in Warwickshire. The rest of Europe is represented by Crans-Sui-Suisse in Switzerland, set against a backdrop of snowy alpine peaks, Le Golf National in France and finally Valderrama, in sunny Andalucia at the tip of southern Spain.

## The options

PGA Euro Tour offers you the opportunity to pit your skills against up to four other players. These can be either human or computer controlled famous golfers, of which there are ten including such well known names as Colin Montgomerie, Bernhard Langer (who I always used to think was a Formula 1 racing driver), Seve Ballesteros and Ronan Refferty. The options allow you to play a practice round, a skins match, a tournament, or compete in a match play or shootout 'league' against all the other available players.

Having selected what you want to play and your opponents you choose a course and then, in no time at all, you're being introduced to the 18 holes by a smug TV presenter and, soon after, the first hole, presented in time honoured fashion by a golf celeb.

## Ball control

Control is by mouse, and taking a shot is regulated by player stance, the direction you aim the ball in, what club you use and, of course,



the power bar at the bottom of the screen.

You must have played a golf game before so I don't need to explain the power bar except to say that this version is easy to follow. The other factors effecting your shot will be where the ball has wind speed/direction. PGA Euro Tour doesn't just consist of sunny locations, so in keeping with reality the weather conditions are variable and can effect play. Normally everything is bright and cheery but when the TV presents announces that La Golf National, home of the Peugeot Open is forecast with blustery winds, you can guarantee dodgy bell flights.

As usual with EA sports titles, even those published by Ocean, there are a wealth of viewing, playing and statistic options. Under the drop down View menu the following options are available: Overhead view, Ball On Green, Hole Browse, Instant Replay, Course end Fly By, Hole Preview. The Hole Browse option is especially impressive and allows you to go over the terrain as if you were in a helicopter, zooming in and out and adjusting the approach angle of the camera.

Under the Shot menu you can do a Chip Shot, Normal Shot, Punch Shot, Fringe Putt or, if things are not going well you have the option of picking up the ball, or completely coping out and taking a Mulligan.

## A classic

PGA has always been my favourite golf game and although the original hasn't aged very well graphically, it's still a classic. Despite loads of



And Jim Conway scores a宝贵 birdie for the win on the third hole

new features this is essentially the same, though on the A1200 both graphics and sound are superb. Good or overcast weather is represented and the screen scrolling and animation is silky smooth. PGA European Tour comes on two disks, and swapping isn't too bad, though a second disk drive is preferable (you should have one anyway). Overall, it's still a classic, but I do wish that someone would now come up with an original golf idea rather than recycled one. ■

## PGA EUROPEAN TOUR

■ networked versions	3+
■ number of disks	2
■ RAM	2Mb
■ hard disk installable	yes



84%  
of

# 3 GREAT NEW STAR BUYS. PLUG 'N' PRINT WITHOUT COSTING A MINT



Star's three latest mono and colour/mono printers are just what you want: traditional Star quality, low cost and economical to run. All three are packed with useful features like the dedicated Windows driver and a built-in sheet feeder. There's a choice of options for more demanding applications - including a tractor feed for only £15.00.

So take the hint and plug 'n' print with Star's brilliant new printers. Please return the coupon or phone 0494 471111 for details.

Please send me more info on Star's new LC poster range

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_



Star Microprint U.K. Ltd., Star House  
Persephone Business Park, Gomm Road  
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 7DL  
Fax: 0494 475533

A division of Star Microprint Co. Ltd., Japan  
Please allow 4 weeks for delivery via AIR MAIL.  
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Available from Star Registered Dealers and Computer/Office Superstores Nationwide.



Rallying is for lunatics, so we gave Alan Dykes a couple of cars to try out ...

# Power Drive

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: US Gold ☎ 021 606 1800

**C**olin McRae is a hero. The Scottish rally champion's rise to the top whetted my appetite for a bit of rallying action so when Powerdrive arrived in I was raring to go. The First Impressions preview we did on it three months ago looked positive - there promised to be six beautifully-constructed cars: a Mini Cooper, a Fiat Cinquecento, a Renault Clio Williams, a Vauxhall Astra 16v, a Toyota Celica and an Escort Cosworth (though not McRae's hot Subaru Impreza), each with separate wheel spires to add to the realism, and a tortuous international rally circuit to complete.

The locations the cars rally in

range from wet and windy Monte Carlo and snowy Sweden to baking hot Kenya and Arzona to unpredictable Britain. The levels consist of direct competition rallying against another (computer) competitor, time trials and at the end of some levels skill tests which check your driving ability.

## Ad astra

The cars are grouped into three classes, in the same way as they would be in real life. Group one consists of unmodified production cars which are generally for relatively low cost; these are the Mini and Cinquecento. Group two are modified cars, the Clio and Astra, while Group three contains the fully aspirated Celica and Escort. At the beginning you are limited by funds to Group 1 - though I have to say that £25,000 for a mini or £27,000 for a Cinquecento seems a bit steep, but that's life. After this initial cut-off you are charged for each race you enter, and as you progress through the different stages around the world this will increase. Once you have earned it you get to upgrade cars to the next group.

The actual simulation of rallying isn't all that bad, the cars slip and slide around the place and the scaling of the track and speed is about right, but it's this attempt at recreating the experience that's ultimately Powerdrive's downfall. The game is just not satisfying to play. At the beginning it's too frustratingly difficult to keep your car on the straight and narrow and although you do get used to it after a while control



▲ Driving at night can be fun. You need to make sure your car's headlights are as good as it.



▲ The desert tracks of Kenya and Arzona provide yet another type of surface for the cars to slot on.



always remains messy. The big problem here is the steering. Maybe cars are geared to lock to either side of their steering spectrum in less turns than normal road cars, but if you have to do is breathe on the joystick in Powerdrive and you're off into the ditch. This doesn't allow you to take your mind off the controls and concentrate on the road, as they never really become natural.

## Shock treatment

The wheel damage built into the game seems like a good idea at first but soon becomes frustrating too. It's simple, when you hit anything chunks come flying off your car, representing the effect of the impact. Damage can be done to five parts of your car: the engine, the tyres, the shock absorbers, the geartrain and the spotlights, and the level of damage is displayed as a percentage. Between races these can be repaired as long as you've earned enough money by qualifying or winning, as well as picking up handy wads of cash that just seem to be lying around the track. But during the race, as damage is inflicted, your car will begin to slow down, end down, and down... until you can't even make it to the finishing line in time to qualify. You have the option of hitting the escape button and ditching in the race, at a cost, and once frustration has started setting in this is all too easy to do.

There are other things I don't like about the game too, why doesn't the cars' bodywork fall apart? And how come the computer controlled cars are so bloody good? But I must also admit that for a while Powerdrive had me hooked. The cars aren't perfect but they are cute

(especially the Cinquecento) and the skidmarks they leave behind is a nice touch. Night driving and bad weather are also reasonably well implemented, though driving at night demands turning the lights off in whatever room you're in - you'll never see the road if there's



▲ Outdoors cannot be ignored, unlike the real thing.

anything reflecting off your monitor.

I tried to like Powerdrive, but it really fought hard against my sentiments and in the end I had to put it aside. As a rally game it is marginally interesting but it just doesn't stand up scrutiny in the big bad world of Amiga racing games. One more word of advice though: if you do buy it, go straight to the options menu and turn off the music, it's dreadful. ■

## POWERDRIVE

A50	✓ overhead version .....
A50+	✓ number of disks ..... 2
ASIM+	✓ RAM ..... 1Mb
A500	✓ hard disk installable .....
A500	graphical
A500	sound
A500	multisystem
A500	playability
AMIGA	graphical
AMIGA	sound
AMIGA	multisystem
AMIGA	playability
AMIGA	✓ overhead
AMIGA	Can drive you around the head.

61%

The first B-Movie specifically filmed for the CD32 has arrived, along with two stonkingly good games. Alan Dykes spills the popcorn ...

# Tower Assault

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Team 17 © 0924 291 867

**T**he CD32 has been underfused since it first went on sale. Bringing out games for it has largely been a process of porting Amiga or PC product across and tarring them up with some sound. No one has been bothered to really take advantage of its combination of CD ROM drive

and AGA chipset, until now that is. Team 17 eat many things; top partying geezers, purveyors of quality software to the masses and black sheep of the industry. They've gone their own successful way and remained faithful to their developer roots, but there's one thing they are not - action. Well I suppose they are now, in a manner of speaking,

because three of them star in the first real filmed CD32 Intro sequence. The *Alien Breed Tower Assault* intro has been put together using live action footage and speech by producer John Allardice, combining Lightwave rendered space ships and cut scenes where the Manne Commander, played by Marcus Dyson gives instructions in a deep Yorkshire accent to two Space Marines. It borrows from a wide range of sci-fi and action movies, most notably and predictably *Aliens*. What a coincidence!

That said it's actually a pretty good intro, if a bit corny and over long. The screen takes up about one fifth of the monitor end because of this it has an acceptable frame update rate. It's also shaped roughly like it would be on a wide cinema screen so after a few seconds you forget how small it is.

The intro movie does tend to go on a bit though. After you've seen it once or twice you'll want to skip past after the first minute or so, which contains some stunningly atmospheric music as well as a rendered planet and spaceship. Last month we mistakenly quoted the price for *Tower Assault* on floppy disk as £29.99. We were wrong it is in fact £19.99, but this version definitely costs £29.99. Why? Because it's not only got the rendered intro it's also got *Alien Breed*.

But the primary reason for buying this CD still has to be *Tower Assault*, the last of the *Breed* series and in many ways the best. It falls, in terms of difficulty, between the



▲ Team 17's staff remains unchopped, but fair here the additional benefit of *Alien Breed 2* on this CD

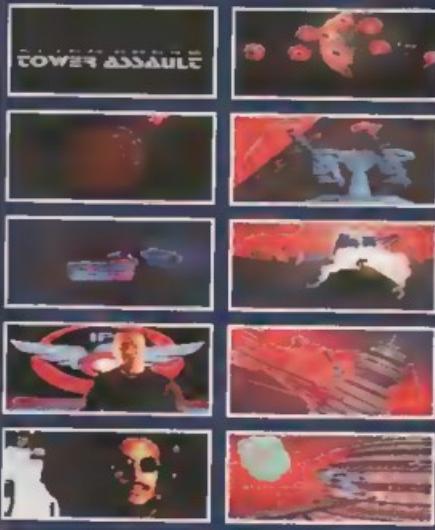


▲ This maniac has just stepped in a mine and is now asking for some treats by shooting at a remote control gun.

first two; more so than *Breed 1* and less so than *Breed 2*. Once again it's a top-down view shoot 'em up for one or two players. The graphics have become more detailed and gruesome with the addition of dead and mutilated bodies around the levels, hence a voluntary 15 rating. Other new features include non-linear progression through the game, with Team 17 claiming that there are over 270 different ways of completing it, and there's also a 'fatigue' mode that allows you to back away from an object or breed while firing at it. It's a classic genre and a fitting finale to the series. Need I say more? No. Get it ■

## Check this out ...

*Tower Assault* will be famous and infamous in equal proportions for its cinematic intro. Either way it's still a ground breaking idea. Check out these stills ...



## TOWER ASSAULT

100%	90%	80%	70%	60%	50%	40%	30%	20%	10%	0%
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

OVERALL  
A movie and two great games.  
A must.

90% ■

# Marvin's Marvellous Adventure

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: 21st Century © 01235 4518533

**M**arvin first appeared on the A1200 not so long ago. Now he's followed that well-worn path across to the CD32. The plot remains the same pizza delivery boy Marvin (that's you) walks in on a feud between a mad professor and an evil villain, only to be captured into another dimension where you must leap your way through five funny little worlds, from platform to platform to free the professor. And there's plenty of other stuff to do, such as running over mad clowns, hitching rides on the backs of caterpillars and collecting millions of little monos and stars along the way.

But there's only so many platforms that you can leap onto without getting a tad bored. Even ducking down the

odd well into one of the numerous sub games can become a bit tedious. The background scenery remains cute throughout, so cute that you want to pull sometimes. Even more frustrating is the fact that when you die you get sent back to where you originally started the current section of the level, which can become boring after a while - having to trundle through the same manoeuvres all over again. However, there is a password system so you don't have to restart the whole game from scratch if you happen to lose all your lives. Another niggle is that the CD32 contractors aren't really used to their full potential either. There are the same moves as the A1200 version and in some cases I had to swap over to the joystick to help me reach those out-of-my-way platforms. Another

moan is that the music is enough to drive a woman insane. It's a sort of supermarket-some-Euro-type medley. I could only stand it a few moments and then had to turn it off.

Maybe, I'm being unfair to Marvin. I liked the A1200 version and was looking forward to the CD32 game, but I feel cheated. OK, the graphics are really nice and the game is good enough but it is no different to the A1200 version at all, except that the music is extremely irritating. *Tales Beneath A Steel Sky*, for example - Virgin took an excellent game and muddied it even



better ne the CD32 by adding new sound effects and even more personality to their in-game characters. Marvin should have been the but isn't.

Liza Collins

75%

## Super Stardust

■ Price: £19.99 ■ Publisher: Team 17 © 8928 201 845

**B**ack in the mists of time, Asteroids swallowed up kids' money in the arcades like no other game of its day, and it annoyed the hell out of my mother every time she walked into the corner shop near our home. Being greeted by the sound of bleeps and explosions was not top of her

daily mirth agenda, but that's the older generation for you - no concept of fun. "It'll ruin your eyes," she used to say 'staring at those TV screens all afternoon'. And her with a pair of glasses for the last 30 years! Every generation has something that'll 'ruin your eyesight', and it's always fun to do. Ours just happens to be arcade games.

Thankfully, good games never go away. And Stardust, the product of Bloodhouse, a

programming team that lives so close to the north pole they can see the stars 24 hours a day, was really little more than a massively overhauled Asteroids on the Amiga. The plot was simple: if you can see it, shoot it before it blows you up.

Super Stardust is more of the same but with nicer graphics. Your spaceship starts off armed with a painful little peashooter, a salvo of rocket thrusters and a limited amount of shield power. You rendezvous with Earth before beginning an asteroid belt where you've got to shoot rocks to pieces then even smaller pieces and finally destroy them altogether while avoiding being hit yourself.

Things get more complicated when spaceships start to appear, especially the really neat Bird Of Prey which ripples in and out of the background, unleashing itself to release a homing missile from time to time. There's also a time limit on each screen and when this runs out lots of little spacecraft appear and make life more difficult. This does help your score though. There are also various power pickups including extra lives, shield energy gun and energy power-ups and extra points, and a helpful young lady who tells you what you've just done.

### Our Assistant

Technician Editor Tony Horgan loves swirly tunnels, in fact I think he probably invented the term, and when you've finished each level of Super Stardust that's what you get for your trouble. Yes, in order to

get to the next level your craft must go through a star gate, avoiding spiky mines, other spaceships and of course asteroids. Anyone who's seen an Amiga 1200 or an SX1 will have seen the superb tunnel level demo on our December issue, and this really is an example of how state of the art AGA graphics can be used to their full extent.

There is no difference whatsoever in either gameplay or sound between the CD32 version and the A1200 one, except for Bloodhouse's rendered intro. This is very nicely done, viewed on an individual item basis, but as a whole it is a cult classic and suddenly which ultimately ruins the impact.

In the final analysis something extra would have been welcome for the CD32 version but Super Stardust is still one of the best AGA specific games around. You should add it to your collection now.

Ernest Lee

90%





# SALE

## ANNOUNCING THE NEW PANASONIC KX-P2135

A 24 Pin Quiet colour printer, designed for those who need low cost professional quality output, giving all your documents and presentations eye catching colour. The NEW KX-P2135 incorporates a 20 page built in sheet feeder, a fast belt push tractor feed to facilitate easy loading together with a noise level of only 46.5dBA (43.5dBA in super quiet mode).

Quiet Printer - 45 dBA - 43.5 dBA SQ Mode  
Multiple font capabilities including 3 draft and 7 letter quality

• Super fast

• Colour printing

• 250 cps Draft Monochrome, 83 cps LO

• 1 Year Warranty

Please note all Panasonic Doc. Menu printers are supplied with transfer head cleaner. Other Companies can charge approximately £50 extra for this feature.

**FREEPHONE 0800 442420**  
for your FREE Amiga Driver Disk

**£151.32**



## Panasonic KX - P4400

New KX-P4400 Ultra-Compact LED LASER QUALITY Printer  
The printer that fits virtually anywhere. Ultra small footprint.  
(12.7cm x 38.8cm x 29.4cm (w x h x d)) At under 6.5 kg this printer  
travels with you. They also feature energy efficient printing  
and a choice of paper sizes from A4 down to 100x150mm.  
• 4 pages per minute of laser quality output \* 100 sheets,  
multi purpose paper tray (A4, letter, legal and executive)  
• 1 Mb Ram expandable to 5 Mb \* 1600 copies per  
page \* 1 Year On Site Warranty \* 28 mapped fonts  
\* HP LaserJet IP

**MASSIVE SAVING £351.32**



## Panasonic KX-P4410 Laser Printing

- 5 pages per minute
- 28 resident fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (color print max capacity 2x200 sheets)
- Low running costs
- Parallel Interface
- Optional memory expansion up to 4.5 Mb (0.5 Mb as standard)
- HP LaserJet II Emulation \* Including Superprint
- 24 Months On-Site

**£351.32**

**WHILST STOCKS LAST**

# SALE PRICE!

## ROMBO

## SALE PRICE

MEGAMIX. Low cost, hi spec digital effects cartridge plus video printer port for the Amiga. Allows

video synthesis from any external source. INDY PRICE £134

TAKE TWO. Animation package is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages.

Based on Ash Harris' Cartoon Club. INDY PRICE £34

VIDI AMIGA 12. The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "the best value full

colour digitiser on the market". Amiga Format. INDY PRICE £69

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT)

Based on the best selling VIDI AMIGA 12. This all new version offers real one colour capture from any

video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200/A4000 INDY PRICE £129

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT) Plus FREE Power Supply

For the more serious user, this 24-bit version will again capture from any video source with

true photo realistic images! A staggering 16.8 million colours can be used with incredible

results. Full AGA chipset support INDY PRICE £195

**ALPHASCAN PLUS 256 GRAPHICS & ALFA COLOUR 256K COLOUR HANDSCANNER**  
**£124.99**

## SALE PRICE

The Experts! Alphascan's "Alpha Scan Test Bay" arrives complete with Merge IT and Microsoft QCA

which allows the use of two different image and Microsoft QCA and your Amiga over an

RS232C serial connection. Amiga 500/500+ A4000/A1200/A1200+ (A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000) Minimum 16MByte

Memory + 1 Hard Disk to run QCA application. Alphascan's "Alfa Scan" is a high resolution

**WITH OCR SOFTWARE**  
Optical Character Recognition allows  
you to edit scanned documents  
Perfect for Word Processing  
Applications

**ALFA COLOUR WITH 256  
COLOUR HANDSCANNER**  
**£294.99**

**SCOOP PURCHASE**  
**Top Quality 100% Error Free**  
**BULK DISKS**

50 Disk Pack £11.69 Disk Labels 500 Pack £4.50

**SALE PRICE**

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

- 1) Printer Dust Cover - Standard dust cover for the Panasonic KX-P2135
- 2) Printer Stand - 2 Piece printer stand
- 3) Paper Pack - 500 sheets of quality A4 paper
- 4) Continuous Paper - 3000 sheets of print paper
- 5) Parallel Printer Cable - Used for connecting Amiga to Panasonic printer
- 6) Panasonic Colour Ribbon - Colour Ribbon for KX-P2135
- 7) Panasonic Black Ribbon - Black ribbon for KX-P2135

INDI PRICE £1.99  
INDI PRICE £9.99  
INDI PRICE £9.99  
INDI PRICE £19.99  
INDI PRICE £12.99  
INDI PRICE £12.99  
INDI PRICE £6.99

## Canon PRINTERS

### CANON BJ-10SX

1110 CPS \* Portable Printer (7.4kg) \* 360 DIN \* Optional auto cut sheet feeder \* 1 Year Warranty

### CANON BJ-200

117 CPS high quality 248 CPS high speed \* 360 DIN \* 8 Resident typefaces \* Lightweights Compact format

\* Built in cut sheet feeder holds 100 sheets \* 1 Year warranty

£174.99  
£224.99

## Do You Own An Amiga A1500 / A2000 / A3000 Or A4000

### 2091 SCSI CONTROLLER CARD

**£69.99**

- 6 & 8 Ports for use in Amiga A4000 - Up to 2MB of 16 bit bits can be found
- Any 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive can be found
- Install software for SCSI Hard Drive Any other standard SCSI device can be added
- Tape controller \* SCSI Scanner \* External Hard Drive

**LAST CHANCE**

16X T200 XA 50 MHZ  
50 MHZ 68030 & MMU

Allows you to run up to 16 applications faster than a A4000 / 330

\* Easy trap door installation (No soldering required)

\* Fast RAM Upgradable to 128 MB (72 pin 33 ns)

\* On board battery backed clock

\* No RAM interference with PCMCIA port

50MHz +50MHz FPU £199.99  
50MHz +50MHz FPU £229.99

### AMIGA RECALIBRATION FLOPPY DRIVES

Amiga 500 / 500+  
Amiga 600 / 1200 £34.99

### Commodore 601

1 Floppy interface for the Amiga 600,  
512K INDY PRICE £19.99

# Acorn

# Action PACK

32-Bit RISC TECHNOLOGY



### ACORN MONITOR

AF53 Multisync Monitor

Medium Resolution SVGA 0.28 dp

**£244**

### EXPONITHUMUS

TEL: (04543) 419999

FAX: (04543) 419999

INDI DIRECT MAIL

1 RINGWALL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,

EASTERN AVENUE, LICHFIELD STAFFS WS13 7SF

PLEASE ENCLOSE £5 FOR SECURITOR DELIVERY (UK Mainland). Please send TEL:

1) Name \_\_\_\_\_

2) Address \_\_\_\_\_

3) Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

4) Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

5) Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

6) Fax \_\_\_\_\_

7) Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Evening Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_



# VFM

**More budget best buys and bad news from Tony Dillon and Alan Dykes. 17 games in all, at paltry prices.**

## LUCASARTS CLASSIC COLLECTION

KXXX OUT NOW £29.99



Adventure game fanatics have never had it so good! This month sees the release of one of the best adventure compilations since the *Lost Treasures Of Infocom*. For the bargain price of £29.99, you can get your hands on five of LucasArts' best games, and even the chance to chart the progress of the graphic adventure, starting with the game that began the whole scheme, *Mystic Mansion*. The forerunner to the current PC favourite *Day Of The Tentacle*, it's a romp through a spooky old house where aliens have crash landed. Although it's quite an early LucasArts title, the humour is sharp, if a little too American for my liking, and the graphics are rather basic. An employable game, and a good introduction to the genre.

### Zork

*Mystic Mansion And The Allen Mindbenders* is next, and this, to my mind, was really the shape of things to come. Improved graphics, packed with wacky humour and 60's sci-fi schlock, the puzzles are

more intricate, the cast more entertaining and it's generally a far better adventure – one that really set the company up for the future.



*Loom* has one of the best storylines of any graphic adventure yet released, and it's this that makes it such a compelling game to play. You take the part of a young acolyte who has to learn the magic of the Loom by collecting pieces of magic that are woven into sonic tapestries, which are then used to save the world. Once more, the graphics have been improved, with excellent use of different sized screens to create a panoramic, cinematic effect.

## POLICE QUEST 3 KXXX XL OUT NOW £14.99



The *Police Quest* series is my favourite set of adventure games ever, and they just get better. If you haven't played any, then you won't know that in these games you play officer Bonds, one of the best cops the city of Lyton has, and you regularly get called in to catch master criminals like Death Angel, the notorious drug runner.

It plays just like any other graphic adventure, but the neatest thing about it is the atmosphere it generates. You play the part of a real police officer, and therefore have to follow routine all the way through the game. Indeed, you'll even find an abridged copy of the police procedures and operations manual in the box, which should give you a few clues as to how to get along. More than that I don't want to say, as the joy of this game is working your way through, watching the plot unfold. This should keep you engrossed for a long time

**90** %



Main Read Push Close Hand To Pick Up Unlock Turn On Push Full Close What Is Use Fix

Speaker in the haunted house in Mystic Mansion.



In this recovered location, Indy gets there just in time.



My name's Bayarosh Threeswood and I want to be a pirate!



Steve checks that over the top of a mountain there's guaranteed peace.

Every scheming's children dream in Monkey Island.

And then we come to the two big titles, *Monkey Island* and *Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade*. *Monkey Island* is generally regarded as their second best title, after *Monkey Island 2*, and is funny, intelligent, beautifully designed and generally redefined graphic adventures for the Nineties. *Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade* is proof that a good licence can make a great game, as you control the famous adventurer and his father past a generous helping of traps and Nazis.

LucasArts are the self-proclaimed kings of graphic adventures, and this compilation backs up that claim nicely. If you've never seen the appeal of these games, then this compilation could be just what you need to put you on the straight and narrow.

**92** %

## REACH FOR THE SKIES

HIT SQUAD OUT NOW  
£12.99



Take a look at the game that Rowan Software are releasing at the moment.

and you could be forgiven for thinking that they are the greatest proponents of flight simulators than have ever been. Titles like *Overlord* and *Dawn Patrol* look so fantastic, it seems hard to believe that they could have even got it wrong. However, there are a few skeletons in the closet, and unfortunately the Hit Squad has chosen to release one of them. *Reach For The Skies* may be the most thrillingly realistic re-enactment of the Battle Of Britain, but as a computer game it falls down in a few places.

First of all, it's very easy. The enemy planes seem to have one hell of a hard time shooting you down, that's if you ever decide to get airborne. Yes, believe it or not there is a brand new flight simulator tactic in *Reach For The Skies*, something that would have caused the war to end and nearly five years earlier had our brave boys tried it. You can taxi all the way to Germany, even over the channel, and you can't be shot on the ground! When you reach an enemy base, quickly take off, bomb it and then land and you can meander to the next target. Easy, eh?

I'm sorry, but bugs like that are just annoying, and cause what could have been a great game to fold up its wings and die

**41%**



A firing across the chasm in Flashback

## DELPHINE CLASSIC COLLECTION

KIXX OUT NOW £29.99

### FLASHBACK



Delphine

different approach altogether. Although technically they were still graphic adventures they were far more arcade orientated than most, combining object collecting and puzzle solving of most adventures with platform game action. In these you not only have to collect the pass-key and credits from the old guy at the bottom of the well, you also have to get your character over the holes in the path and past the armed guards. For the first time a graphic adventure could be described as exciting.

*Operation Stealth*, on the other hand is one for the purists. Telling the tale of a government agent on the hunt for a stolen Stealth fighter, it used a standard side-on view of the world with a typical icon bar at the bottom of the screen, just like any LucasArts adventure you care to name. Thankfully, the storyline is gripping enough to make the game original, and it's a breath of fresh air to play an adventure game that isn't completely fantasy.

Delphine may not have the reputation that LucasArts have, but this compilation proves that they are right at the top of the tree when it comes to adventure games. What can I say? If you don't have the games on this disk, then you would be well advised to pick this up!

Delphine, like LucasArts, also brought a huge touch of originality to graphic adventures, although their tack was considerably different. Rather than use the side-on, bitmap based imagery of standard adventures, their aim was to create something much more along the lines of an interactive movie, using polygon graphics overlaid onto bitmap backgrounds, and some very unusual camera angles to create a film-like effect.

*Cruise For A Corpse* is the perfect example of this. You are a detective on a cruise holiday, when someone reports a murder on board, and you leap into an Agatha Christie role as you set about discovering the identity of the murderer. It's a standard graphic adventure in play, with the mouse pointer used to select control objects and icons, but the graphics are nothing short of stunning. Admittedly, still images might not look particularly amazing, but when you see the characters walking around you have to admit that there haven't been many games that have had such realistic movement.

*Another World* and *Flashback* took a completely



0% off  
Accommodation  
General  
Information  
Interesting Information



A. You may be hardly hopping but you will stop when you get nowhere around the world.

B. Any car you  
drive is strictly for  
driving only

**86%**



## COMPILATION

**Cannon Fodder**  
**The Chaos Engine**

**The Settlers**

**T2 The arcade game**

**BEAU JOLLY OUT NOW £34.99**

There seem to be two generally applied rules that publishing house marketing bods learn in game packaging school for when they're bringing out game compilations: 1. Always put a couple of very good, reasonably new games in the box and fill the rest with old or sub-standard games that don't stand a chance of selling any more. 2. Call it 'Classic' this or 'Super' that, or some other clever title. Well Beau Jolly have obviously decided to hire a marketing person who has never been to this particular school because: 1. Even the duff game of this bunch is still worth looking at when seen in the context of this compilation and 2. Much to the consternation of *CU Amiga Magazine's* designers, they have declined to name the pack anything in particular (which means that we have no big headline), choosing instead to simply list the names of the games on the front of the box and let them speak for themselves.

And this little lot is well capable of speaking for themselves. I would sooner waste alligators than choose which game was the best on this compilation; *Cannon Fodder* or *The Chaos Engine*? *Sensible Software* or *The Settlers*? *Brutal*? Tiny sprites and mouse control or big and beefy sprites and joystick control? Two classic games of the 90s.



**Cannon Fodder**

For those living in Outer Mongolia for the last 12 months, *Cannon Fodder* is one of the most original 'beat 'em up' ever, where you take control of squads of sneaky soccer players decked out in army kit and headed after members of the programming team, their families, friends and drinking mates. Using a mouse to get around, you move a target over the screen, pressing on the right button to get your soldiers to fire, or both buttons to throw a grenade or launch a bazooka missile. The game is just as much a tactical puzzle as a shoot 'em up, as the right route has to be found through the fields of enemy fire. There are 24 levels, each subdivided into as many as five missions, spread out among green fields, the jungle, the desert and the arctic. It combines hair tearing frustration with massive enjoyment, and quite frankly if you like games and you don't

hate it, you're bat\*\*y.

The *Chaos Engine* is a multi-level, multi-player 'shoot 'em up' which you and a friend, or you and a very greedy computer character trying to save the world from a certain Baron Munchausen's wish to rule with a machine called, oddly enough, the *Chaos*

*Engine*. There are six characters to choose from, each with characteristics; the Gentleman, who benefits from speed and power; the Navvies, who benefit from brawn, the Mercenary has a big gun; the Preacher, who's smart; the Thug who's strong but dim; and the Brigand who's a bit of an all rounder. When I said that the computer characters are rather greedy I meant it, they will steal points and bonuses at your expense and it really does matter which character you choose for yourself and to accompany you. It's breathtakingly addictive.

The third best game on the compilation, and the odd one out, not appeal to everyone but is still a classic - it's own right. *The Settlers* is a medieval world-building sim which amazes both detail and cuteness. The question is this: would you be

## DESERT STRIKE

**HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £12.99**



It's great to see and play *Desert Strike* again just after its successor, *Jungle Strike*, has been in the office. In my opinion, like Kellogg's Cornflakes, it's still the original and it's still the

best. The new game might have updated aircraft and more detailed graphics but it lacks the charm and impact of the original which, after all, had a storyline that was closer to reality than most games.

Basically the moustachioed and definitely rather Iraqi looking General Kilbaba has emerged as a Middle Eastern weirdo and is hell bent on causing trouble for the region. You play the part of a US Airforce Apache pilot sent by the president to the battlefield to carry out attacks on Kilbaba's forces, and rescue captured special forces soldiers sent in to do likewise.

You can control the helicopter using either joystick or mouse, and the space bar toggles between cannon, helfire or hydra missiles. There's a map screen accessed by pressing F10 which shows you where you Apache is in relation to targets, your friendly aircraft carriers and supplies of fuel and weapons.

The amount of detail in the game is impressive, with all of the enemy weapons well researched and realistically drawn. Points are gained in varying degrees for destroying AA batteries, enemy ships and tanks, fuel dumps and bases.

*Desert Strike* is still one of the best shoot 'em ups on the Amiga - and at £12.99 it's a bargain.

**92**



**The Settlers**

building up a whole society from scratch, defending it and attacking other building parties and cultivating land.

This is why it's the odd one out in the rest of the games are shoot 'em ups. Big Byte's compilation is a real fun though, even if the menus mean that you need good

taste to play it. *game 5 T2 The Arcade* is an *Operation Wolf* style shoot 'em up where you get to kill hordes of Terminators with a variety of weapons, while trying to avoid hitting friendly human rebels. Who, in truth, don't seem to be much except grunting in the way of your points whenever a bullet hits you and you forget to press the fire button, suddenly. This has a spectacular game, but the quality of the other games



**T2 The Arcade**

isn't ever won. **Both Cannon Fodder** and *Desert Strike* are essential for profit.

**90**



# GREY-TRONICS LTD

LOWEST PRICES

BEST SERVICE

RAPID DELIVERY

**SALES FREE CALL 0500 737 800**  
**SALES HELPLINE 081 686 9973 / 081 781 1551**

## DISKS DISKS DISKS

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

## LOCKABLE + BOXES

Grade A+	Grade B
50 3.5" DS/DD .....	£14.99 .....
100 3.5" DS/DD .....	£24.99 .....
150 3.5" DS/DD .....	£38.99 .....
200 3.5" DS/DD .....	£48.99 .....
300 3.5" DS/DD .....	£73.99 .....
400 3.5" DS/DD .....	£98.99 .....
500 3.5" DS/DD .....	£123.99 .....
1000 3.5" DS/DD .....	£229.99 .....
	£14.49 + 100 cap lockable box ....Add £4.00
	£24.49 + 100 cap lockable box ....Add £4.00
	£38.49 + 2 x 100 lockable box....Add £8.00
	£48.49 + 2 x 100 lockable box....Add £8.00
	£69.00 + 3 x 100 lockable box....Add £12.00
	£92.00 + 4 x 100 lockable box....Add £16.00
	£110.00 + 5 x 100 lockable box....Add £17.50
	£205.00 + 10 x 100 lockable box....Add £20.00

FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE

## AMIGA CD 32



**£229.99**

Add £2.00 p&p

SK1 Modular Expansion . . .	£187.99
Keyboard for CD32 . . .	£36.99
Competition Pro Pad . . .	£15.99
CD32 to Scart . . .	£11.99
CD32 to Amiga 1200 uc. shwan . . .	£34.99
Disk Drive for CD32 . . .	£48.99
100 games . . .	£19.99
CD32 Lens Cleaner . . .	£9.99

## 3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS

50 Capacity .....	£4.25
100 Capacity .....	£4.99

## 3.5" PACKAGED DISKS

100 Cap. drawer .....	£9.99
80 Cap. Bulk Boxes .....	£9.99

## AMIGA 1200 PACKS AMIGA 600 PACKS

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

### SMART BUY

£1.49 for 10 disks, £4.99 for 50 disks, £9.99 for 100 disks. While stocks last.

SYNDICATE ..... £9.99    PINBALL FANTASIES ..... £9.99

CHOCO ENGINE ..... £9.99    NICK FALDO'S GOLF ..... £9.99

Add £3.20 P&P

## ACCESSORIES

3.5" Disk Head Cleaner .....	£2.99
Power Supply Unit .....	£2.99
1000 Loader .....	£2.99
Amiga Disk Drives (Kernow/Amiga/Zappel) .....	£54.99
Marieloffs Mouse (Amiga) .....	£2.99
Universal Power Supply (Amiga) .....	£4.99

Add £2.00 For Delivery

## ZAPPO SMART STOR HARD DISK

Populate games and data portability to A1200/A1200

264Mb ICD99.99 S4046 £309.99

### AMITEK HAWK RAM BOARD & AC-CONTROLLER

2Mb Ram £137 Alternative £130  
3Mb Ram £187 Alternative £180

Call for GPF A1200/1200/40MHz & 50MHz Accelerators

£249.99 ICD99.99 S4046 £130 WITH 3 GAMES

Scallop Football, Alien Breed, 117 Challenge, Quake, Project X, eFree Pool

£216.99

## AMIGA CABLES

Amiga TV to TV..... £10.99

Amiga to Sony TV..... £10.99

Amiga to Amiga..... £10.99

Modulator/waveform lead 200W/200

Power 140W lead..... £10.99

HDMI 1.3 to J-Scarts..... £10.99

Technicrol Control Panel..... £7.99

JoyStick Splitters..... £5.99

Joystick Extension Lead 10ft..... £5.99

Power Lead..... £4.00

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£8.75

£10.99

£7.99

£5.99

£5.99

£2.00

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

£10.99

# Adventure Helpline



**V A M P**

SHE FLOATS ON AIR WITH  
WINGS OF NIGHT, SEARCHING  
RENEATH THE MOON'S GOLD  
LIGHT, THE GRAVEYARD  
YAWNS, THE CHURCH BELLS  
TOLL, GOD SAVE US FROM  
VAMPIRA — THE MISTRESS OF  
MY SOUL.

WILD, WICKED AND WANTON  
AND JUST HOPE THAT IT'S NOT  
YOU THEY'S SHE'S WANTING!  
OUR GIRL IS HERE AGAIN TO  
SOLVE ALL OF YOUR  
ADVENTURE PROBLEMS.

## EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

I am completely stuck in EOTB. After finding the imprisoned dwarf on Level 10, I have come across two doors inscribed 'In case of Fire' and 'In case of Flood'. Could you please, please help me complete this mind boggling adventure?

Paul Clemmitt, Co. Durham.

If you travel west you'll come to a place marked 'Hive'. Go north, then west and you'll find a north-south corridor which has a lever at the southern end. Push the lever twice and the sliding block of the northern end will move north revealing two alcoves to the west and east. Push the west lever twice and you'll be able to move into the hidden rooms to the north.

## POLICE QUEST III

Help! I recently bought Police Quest II and really enjoyed playing it — then I got stuck. I am at the beginning of the 5th day and I heard some guy in the office mumbling about plotting crimes on a computer, so I tried to join together all the little dots but that didn't work either. I tried to put a pentagram on the map and (surprise, surprise) that didn't work either.

Steve Silver, Newcastle.

Like most men, you've got the right idea, you've just failed the practical. Looks like I'm going to have to take you in hand. Turn on the computer and go to file 199145. Use the toolutility snap program. First plot the points of the murders, and these are: 200W Palm, 300W Rose 300E Rose, 300S Sush. Now connect the points as follows: 200W Palm to 300S Sush 300W Rose to 300E Rose, 200W Palm to 300E Rose. 300S Sush to imaginary point on Palm between Eighth and Ninth street 300W Rose to imaginary point on Palm between Eighth and Ninth street. The next murder should now be on Palm between Eighth and Ninth.

## KNIGHTMARE

I am in the 'Dizzy Rooms' of Knightmare Castle end 1. I would like to know what EXACTLY I have to do with the four switches on the wall?

Barry Rainsbury, Norfolk.



▲ The Knightmare is only just beginning ...

I'll start by calling the four switches 1 to 4 from left to right (not going too fast for you!). Flick switch 4, turn around and go through left door, follow the path to find the key. Flick 4 & 2 & 2 get a key and put the other in the keyhole. Flick 2 3 4 & 2 4 and get key. Flick 4 2 2 4 3 3 1 1 1 2 1 and put key in keyhole. Flick 1 3 3 1 1 1 2 1 and put key in keyhole. Walk onto the pad over the now covered hole and flick hidden switch on the wall to the left. Now turn around and face the way you came in. Throw one item or the new wall and it will land on the pad. Turn round and walk onto the pad. Flick the switch two squares right then walk to the door. Two paces right of the door is a switch. Flick switch to find key. Open the door and flick the hidden switch

## AMBERSTAR

I know that you hang about in old castles and towers, so I reckon you are just the person to help me with the Tower of Riddles in Amberstar. I think it's a great game, but the riddles seem to be really hard.

Phil Blackburn, Maidstone.

I have got all of the answers for you, but don't ask me to explain them. 'Everyone listens to a organ and again, though it never says a single word. Guess what it is silent, and in sleep you lie upon it' — EAR  
'It flew featherless, into a tree leafless, who ate it' — SUN  
'A woman came mouthless, and ate the bird featherless who was flying.' — SNOW  
'What has no body, but is still vulnerable?' — SHADOW  
'Neither air nor wind are fast as I. I travel through worlds, never seen by a human eye. I am here and there in seconds - but

what is my name?' — THOUGHT  
'Once white as snow, then green as clover, then red as blood - you know me well!' — CHERRY

'It is the most beautiful bridge - no man has crossed it. It is a wonderful night because the waters move over it' — RAINBOW  
'You do it all the time. It is nothing, but everything. It is the greatest riddle of all in the Universe' — LIFE ■



Men can never choose  
between two evils, that's  
why they usually go  
looking for a third.

Got a problem with an  
adventure game? Vampyra will  
the answer. Get your  
complaint onto paper, and  
send it in to Dear Vampyra,  
C.U. Amiga Magazine,  
30-32 Farthingdon Lane,  
London EC1R 4AU.

# Get some respect...



Get married, get rich, and get elected in *The Patrician* - the classic medieval strategy game. Satisfy your hunger for wealth, status and power and climb your way to the very top of the Hanseatic League in Ascon's brilliant and totally involving adventure.

Now re-released for PC,  
CD-ROM, Amiga, A1200  
and ST, for just £16.99

*"The single most  
involving strategy game  
since Elite"*

CU Amiga



*The Patrician  
Out again  
at just*

**£16.99**

**ASCON** The logo consists of the word "ASCON" in a bold, sans-serif font, with a stylized orange and red lion rampant logo integrated into the letter "O".



## Get some balls!

### On The Ball

Brilliant animated TV-style matches, an irresistible presentation and loads of detail make *On The Ball* like no other footy management simulation you have ever played. Now out in both League and World Cup Editions, *On The Ball* takes football management sims into a whole new league.

*"The best football management game ever"* 94% CU Amiga

*"Footy fans just have to buy the League Edition"* 88% Amiga Action

*"You'll kick yourself if you miss it"* 89% C&VG

*"Determines the standards for others to imitate"*  
8/10 PC Review



## Stimulating simulations

"UNDER  
NEW MANAGEMENT"  
CREDIT CARDS NOT  
CHARGED UNTIL DAY  
OF DISPATCH

REGULAR  
FREE GIVEAWAYS  
WHEN YOU  
BUY FROM  
DIRECT

## AMIGA TITLES

Addiction	18.99	Rashback	17.99
Akira	18.99	Football Glory	16.99
Aladdin	17.99	Football Glory (1200h)	19.99
Alien	18.99	Football Manager	19.99
Alien Breed	18.99	Formula One Team Manager	19.99
Alien Olympia	18.99	Gothic	19.99
All New Legend	19.99	Grand Prix	19.99
All Terrain Race	19.99	Global Domination	22.99
Anniversary	12.99	Grand Prix	19.99
Apocalypse	7.99	Greens Cross 2nd Avenue	11.99
Arcade Pool	6.99	Guardian (1200)	19.99
Ammon Goldstar	15.99	Hansa Bankra Adventure	29.99
Award Winners	18.99	Handball	18.99
Away Without 3	18.99	Hancock	27.99
Banishing	17.99	Hannibal Lecter 2 Logistic	22.99
Big Sea	15.99	Hannibal Lecter 3	22.99
Body Blown	9.99	Innocence Mission (1200)	19.99
Body Slaves (1200)	9.99	Innocent	22.99
Breach 3	22.99	Indiana Jones - Last Crusade	14.99
Brian the Liar	15.99	Industrially 500	8.99
Cannon Fodder 2	19.99	Incident	22.99
Champ Man 94 Season Data	7.99	India Star	21.99
Champ Manager 94 Edition 12.99	18.99	Info Data Only	10.99
Chinck Rock 2	9.99	Jaguar XJ220 (1 Meg)	7.99
Classic Collection - Deathstar	9.99	James Bond 007 (A3/200)	19.99
Classic Collection - 10 Games	15.99	Jaws	19.99
Club Football	21.99	Kick Off 3 (1200)	16.99
D Day	22.99	Kid Chars	16.99
Dawn Patrol	22.99	Kid Vicious	18.99
Dennis & Granter	15.99	Kingdom of Germ	19.99
Desert Strike	9.99	Kings Quest 1	12.99
Gladiator Hunt	9.99	Kings Quest 2	12.99
Dragonstones	19.99	Kings Quest 3	12.99
Dreamland	18.99	Kings Quest 4	12.99
Dishonesty (1200)	22.99	Kings Quest 5	12.99
Dose 2	5.99	Kings Quest 6	12.99
Dose 3	22.99	Kings Quest 7	12.99
Dose 4	19.99	Kings Quest 8	12.99
Drama	18.99	Lamborghini	16.99
Empire	18.99	Land of the Dead	16.99
Empire Soccer	18.99	Land of the Sons of	16.99
Empress Champion	18.99	Land of the Sun	16.99
Evilive Action	19.99	Landmark	22.99
Eye of the Werewolf 2	12.99	Landmark League Thrills	19.99
Fantasy Frikarz	22.99	Landmarks	16.99
Fields of Glory	18.99	Landmarks	16.99

## Direct's Best Sellers

Adam Paul	£ 9.99	Primal Fury (1200)	15.99
Adam & Con 3rd	15.99	Promised Never 2	9.99
Adam & Con 4th	15.99	Race of the Robots	25.99
Adam & Con 5th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 6th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 7th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 8th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 9th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 10th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 11th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 12th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 13th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 14th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 15th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 16th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 17th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 18th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 19th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 20th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 21st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 22nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 23rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 24th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 25th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 26th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 27th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 28th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 29th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 30th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 31st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 32nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 33rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 34th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 35th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 36th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 37th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 38th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 39th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 40th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 41st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 42nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 43rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 44th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 45th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 46th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 47th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 48th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 49th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 50th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 51st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 52nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 53rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 54th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 55th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 56th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 57th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 58th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 59th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 60th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 61st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 62nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 63rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 64th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 65th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 66th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 67th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 68th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 69th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 70th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 71st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 72nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 73rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 74th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 75th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 76th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 77th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 78th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 79th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 80th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 81st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 82nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 83rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 84th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 85th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 86th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 87th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 88th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 89th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 90th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 91st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 92nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 93rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 94th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 95th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 96th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 97th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 98th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 99th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 100th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 101st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 102nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 103rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 104th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 105th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 106th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 107th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 108th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 109th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 110th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 111th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 112th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 113th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 114th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 115th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 116th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 117th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 118th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 119th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 120th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 121st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 122nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 123rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 124th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 125th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 126th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 127th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 128th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 129th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 130th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 131st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 132nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 133rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 134th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 135th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 136th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 137th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 138th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 139th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 140th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 141st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 142nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 143rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 144th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 145th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 146th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 147th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 148th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 149th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 150th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 151st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 152nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 153rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 154th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 155th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 156th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 157th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 158th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 159th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 160th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 161st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 162nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 163rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 164th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 165th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 166th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 167th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 168th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 169th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 170th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 171st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 172nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 173rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 174th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 175th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 176th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 177th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 178th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 179th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 180th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 181st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 182nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 183rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 184th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 185th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 186th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 187th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 188th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 189th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 190th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 191st	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 192nd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 193rd	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 194th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 195th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 196th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 197th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 198th	15.99	Raiders of the Lost Ark	19.99
Adam & Con 199th	15		

# Get Serious

## LEANING OVER THE EDGE



Well another year has come and gone, and with it we very nearly lost the Amiga. What will the coming year bring for the Amiga? I spent much of my time at the recent World of Amiga show talking to "people in the know" to find out exactly that. The CU Amiga

Magazine stand was near the entrance to the hall, and over the three days it seemed that most of the world wide Amiga community walked through the doors and came over to say hello; developers from Germany, America, Australia and France showed up, along with thousands of loyal and devout Amiga users. Many thanks to those of you who turned up and for the kind comments about the magazine, it was great to meet so many of you in the flesh.

Perhaps the most surprising element was that everyone I spoke to felt the same about the Amiga - we all like the Amiga for its power, but also because it's not overly complicated and does what we want without too much hassle. Developers from all over the world expressed their commitment to its future, and we're right behind them! As a result you can be sure the best Amiga products will still be available for a long time to come and many will undergo major upgrades, and CU Amiga Magazine will review them at every stage. The first of these can be seen in this very issue with exclusive reviews and previews of ImageFX (page 94) and Directory Opus (page 55).

Many more products will also find their way into the UK for the first time in 1995. PhotoGenics is perhaps the most exciting of these, check out Tony Horgan's detailed review of this on page 88. Others include a powerful games creator, GameSmith, and a new comm program, Termite - both of which get the CU Amiga Magazine treatment on pages 85 and 95. These last two are from America, but what of Germany and Australia? During the show we approached many developers from these countries asking and advising them to launch their products over here, and we're now closely involved in negotiations to ensure that many of these products find their way into the UK dealer channel. Although we obviously can't give too many details away yet, these include literally masses of CD-ROM products, and hopefully a new CD-ROM drive for the A1200 (watch this space for exclusive details), and some amazingly powerful accelerators.

All of a sudden everyone's releasing graphics software. What with Photogenics, Personal Paint 6.1 and Image FX 2, this has to be the best looking reviews section ever! And just look at the rest ...



### GameSmith 85

Fancy writing your own arcade-speed games? John Kennedy examines GameSmith which aims to let you do just that.

### Directory Opus 5 86

You've got the exclusive Directory Opus 4 on our fabulous coverdisc, now take a sneak peek at the new version with Andy Leaning in this exclusive preview of the most awaited utility upgrade of the year.



### PhotoGenics 88

CU Amiga Magazine exclusively previewed PhotoGenics in November. Now read Tony Horgan's in depth review of the finished product - is it as good as it looked?

### Personal Paint 91

The long running underdog of Amiga graphics packages is back and we've got a full review of the latest version 8.1.

### Competition 92

Fancy winning a copy of PhotoGenics? Well we've got five of them to give away in this massive compo - get your postcards ready now and turn to page #2.

### ImageFX 2 94

*ImageFX* is the undisputed champion of image processing on the Amiga, and now it's been upgraded. Andy Leaning tests the program out in an exhaustive and exclusive review.

### Termite 98

If you want to explore the fascinating world of Comm, Internet and modems take a look at this review of Termite, a brand new Comm package from HiSoft.

### PD Scene 101

Mr Horgan goes public in yet another explosive review of what's beat and what's not in the world of public domain games and demos.

### PD Utilities 106

If the festive season has burnt a hole in your wallet, check out the latest batch of virtually free serious software, as parused by André Digerd.



# Get Serious

## Express PD Galore

CD-ROM



D-ROM discs containing PD collections are now very common, in fact in the last few months I've had more of them delivered to our offices than any other type of software. The reason for this is that's easy to put the many PD titles available on to a CD-ROM disk and then sell it - making money for the PD software house whilst giving excellent value for money to the user. The latest such collection to arrive is Express PD Galore from Express PD.

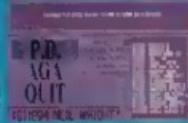
Like most others it comes packed with utilities, programs, demos, games (200 of 'em) and 250 plus resale modules. However, it's one of the better ones we've seen for several reasons. Firstly, that it works on the CD32, Archimedes A1200 CD-ROM drive, A570 and CDTV... so it's usable no matter what Amiga CD-ROM system you have - you'd think this would be obvious but it's surprising how many PD CD-ROM collections don't!

The next reason is the organisation of

the files on the disc. Naturally it has loads of different types of software on it, booting on a CD32 takes you to a Workbench screen from where you can move to drawers called CD-tools, demos, games, AGA, music and finally productivity. These all contain utilities and programs that you'd expect to find in them. There's also a nice little menu system that allows files to be located and then copied to floppy disk.

The productivity drawer has further drawers for business, fractals, graphics, hard drives, printers and science and in total contains a simply massive selection of PD utilities.

Some of the best PD utilities and programs around can be found on this disk, although I was a little disappointed with the selection of demos, and the lack of



any collection of fonts. Overall, however, this is a good collection for more serious users, and there's bound to be something on there for you. Requirements: Any CD-ROM Amiga, CDTV, or CD32.

Available from: Express PD, Megazine House, Megazine Business Centre, 11 Newark Street, Leicester, LE1 5SS. Tel: 0116 2858711. Price: £19.95.

80%

## PIAZZ

Video-titling software



ct a perlock? Borrowed a camcorder? Then you'll probably need some way of creating and scrolling text. Pizaz is a program especially written for the task, and enables you to enter text and then define an effect or scroll direction. You can build up complicated scripts which you can save and use later.

Pizaz comes with three fonts as standard, but unfortunately all three are relatively huge typefaces which look as though they have escaped from an old demo. They simply could not be used in any video production which wasn't about techno or cyberspace, so forget weddings

(unless the wedding in question is in cyberspace with a backtrack from Message Attack).

Typing the text is straightforward; word except



the backspace key doesn't work and you have to use delete instead) and it can be centred, or justified with a degree of kerning.

The special effects (spinning, flipping and so on) are actually linked to the fonts themselves, which means that a particular font can only perform a particular effect. So you cannot get any font to spin, flip and so on because all the animation has already been pre-calculated and is supplied on one of the eleven disks. This is extremely limiting way of doing things, as unless you really enjoy embossed metallic fonts (which anyone over 30 probably couldn't read anymore) then too bad you'll have to see if VideoFX will sell you some normal looking ones. The scrolling effects are very smooth, and text can be pushed and pulled from the sides or from top/bottom.

Unfortunately several lines after scrolling, the main edit screen on my A4000 became corrupt, and the system crashed. This is poor, and not acceptable in a professional and hobbyist environment I'm afraid.

The manual is also very poor. Not just because it's bright green but because the software includes an irritating type in a word from the manual protection scheme which pops up every so often forcing you to go back to it again and again.

VideoFX have shown they have potential, but until they come up with something a great deal better than Pizaz you would be better sticking to



Deluxe Paint animations to title your videos. Check out VideoStage Pro (ICL Amiga Magazine, January 1995) or SCALA if you need a dedicated scrolling program.

Pizaz will work with any Amiga with 3Mb of ram (1Mb must be chip), workbench 1.2 or better. Although a Workbench 2 and 8-Mb RAM is recommended to get the best use.

Available from:

FX 291 High Street  
Gilfach Goch, Mid  
Glamorgan, South Wales  
CF39 6SH Tel 0443  
674385 Price: £49.99

20%

MOVE UP TO THE...

# NEXT LEVEL

## THE LEVEL BEST PRICES

AMIGA

### THIS MONTHS FEATURED GAMES

1 SENSIBLE WORLD OF SOCCER £19.99

2 ON THE BALL World Cup Edition £19.99

ON THE BALL World Cup Edition £19.99

ON THE BALL League Edition A1200 £21.99

ON THE BALL World Cup Edition A1200 £21.99

3 PREMIER MANAGER 3 £19.99

4 FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER £19.99

5 FOOTBALL GLORY £16.99

CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER EOS DISK £11.99

CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER ITALIA £18.99

CLUB FOOTBALL MANAGER £19.99

EMPIRE SOCCER '94 £17.99

FANTASY MANAGER £19.99

KICK OFF 3 £16.99

KICK OFF 3 A1200 £17.99

MAN. UTD. PREM. CHAMPIONS £19.99

TACTICAL MANAGER Italian £19.99

WORLD CUP TEAM 1994 £19.99

WEMBLEY INT. SOCCER A1200 £17.99

### Further Products

ALADDIN A1200 £19.99

BANSHEE A1200 £19.99

BENEATH A STEEL SKY £29.99

CANNON FODDER 2 £19.99

DREAMWARS £22.99

FIELDS OF GLORY £22.99

FIELDS OF GLORY A1200 £22.99

JURASSIC PARK £19.99

JUNGLE STRIKE £18.99

LION KING (THE) A1200 £19.99

MORTAL KOMBAT £19.99

MORTAL KOMBAT 2 £19.99

PGA EUROPEAN GOLF £15.99

PUTTY SQUAD A1200 £19.99

RISE OF THE ROBOTS £25.99

RISE OF THE ROBOTS A1200 £27.99

HUFF & TUMBLE £17.99

SENSIBLE GOLF £19.99

SIMON THE SORCERER £22.99

SIMON THE SORCERER A1200 £25.99

SIM CITY 2000 £22.99

SKIDMARKS £22.99

THEME PARK £22.99

THEME PARK A1200 £22.99

UFO A1200 £22.99

WINTER OLYMPICS £21.99

### Amiga Applications

AMOS Professional £35.99

AMOS Pro. Compiler £25.99

FINAL COPY II Release 2 £49.99

FINAL WRITER Release 3 £72.99

MAXIPLAN Version 4 £26.99

MINI OFFICE £39.99

MONEY MATTERS £35.99

PHOTEXT Version 6 £110.99

PEP PAL £29.99

Offer ends available - please call us with your request!

"Distinctive Logic - the latest and best products at great prices. We aim to keep customers satisfied with fast, efficient, friendly service. Move up to the NEXT LEVEL with Distinctive Logic."



## 1 SENSIBLE WORLD OF SOCCER - £19.99

Sensible Soccer remains the top favourite Amiga Owners football game. Sensible software have replied to their rivals with the release of sensible World of Soccer. Integration of playing and management works really well. The playing side remains great with this version including more tackles and headers control, match statistics and extended tactics. SWOS gives you great control, greater than other management aims over match tactics. Devise your tactics than watch game in action. Play the game as a player, manager or player manager. Extensive database range of teams and players. This game has gained great reviews in magazines, holding it's own against dedicated management games and playing games. It takes the rivals and could well have beaten them all. There is a great following for Sensible Soccer range and this product will have done it proud. SWOS has not only been claimed as the best football game, but challenges strongly as the best Amiga game. An excellent product.

## 2 ON THE BALL (World Cup) A1200 - £21.99

World cup and league editions available. World cup edition released before league edition and received excellent reviews in magazines. Allows full world cup programme or start with qualifiers. Strategy sessions & pep talks. Involves strategy and skill but where this product excels is with the presentation. Uses a system of scanned watercolour images. Plays you the highlights of your match as they happen.

## 3 PREMIER MANAGER 3 - £16.99

Most of Premier Manager 2 system still there, but a great deal has been added. The game looks great with a new method of displaying the match. Isometrically viewed pitch with players positions updated according to minutes as they tick by. The players' have extended statistics. You can also decide where the players will play on the pitch at any given point in the game. Looking good and it could seem like a strong effort to compete against Prem.2 for the longest time in the top 10.

## 4 FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER - £19.99

Sold a vast amount of copies on the SNES and Mega Drive. Now available on the Amiga. Large sprites, isometric pitch view and plenty of options. You can perform some great moves including backheels, diving headers and overhead kicks.

## 5 FOOTBALL GLORY - £16.99

Strong challenge for the Sensible Soccer hold on best Amiga football game. Similar view and style, using the same good elements and adding plenty of new features. Loads of player animation and extra fun touches including Roger Miller celebration type dances, streakers and police cheering fans off the pitch. Full complement of crowd cheers. Very playable, good fun. After a little practice increasing your skill you could find yourself jumping sliding tackles and dumping the ball as you go around the players. Bicycle kicks and diving headers are also in there.

TELEPHONE

**Distinctive LOGIC 01938 553881**

DISTINCTIVE LOGIC, CUA DEPT., 32 HIGH STREET, WELSHPOOL, POWYS. SY21 7JP

ORDERING BY TELEPHONE: Please quote your credit card number and expiry date (ANSWER MACHINE OUTSIDE OFFICE HOURS)

ORDERING BY POST: Make cheques payable to DISTINCTIVE LOGIC or Seal Credit Card Details & Signature

WITH ALL ORDERS INCLUDE: Your name & full postal address (Postcode). Tel no. required. Cash/Debitcard. Computer/Total

Postage: £3.00 for UK mainland. Add £2.50 per item for EEC. Add £4 per item for Non EEC. Some items may not be returned or if returned at cost of going to post. Some day delivery is available. Posters despatched promptly when ordered. All prices include VAT and are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.

# Emerald Creative Technology



Create stunning landscapes and flythroughs with Vista Pro, Makepath & Terraform, and explore the night sky with Distant Suns. £59.95+£4.00 p&p



## Amiga-PC UTILITIES

PC Task 3 NEW . . . . . £39.95  
 Emulator's 286 PC runs Windows 3.1 in SVGA screen modes. Workstation 3D etc.  
 PC Task v2 3 upgrade . . . . . £34.95

## BOOKS

Secrets of Frontier Elite . . . . . £8.95  
 A1200 Insider Guide . . . . . £12.95  
 A1200 Next Steps . . . . . £12.95  
 Amiga Drives & Drives . . . . . £12.95  
 Assembler Guide . . . . . £13.95  
 Imagine Hits & Tips . . . . . £7.95  
 Wonderbook A-Z . . . . . £13.95  
 Mastering Amiga AIcons . . . . . £17.95  
 Mastering Amiga Araxia . . . . . £17.95  
 Mastering Amiga Beiges . . . . . £17.95  
 Mastering Amiga Printers . . . . . £17.95  
 Mastering Amiga Dos 3.0 . . . . . £19.95  
 Mastering Amiga Dos 3.0 . . . . . £19.95  
 Mastering Amiga Dos Vcll . . . . . £19.95  
 Mastering Amiga Dos Vcll . . . . . £19.95  
 Mastering Amiga Scriptos NEW! . . . . . £19.95  
 Amiga Beginner's Pack! . . . . . £6.95  
 includes AD1200 Insider Guide, A1200 Next Steps, Amiga Insider View & 4 sets of screenshots

Workbench Booster Pack! . . . . . £6.95  
 includes Workbench 3.2 A 2 Insiders Guide, Drives & Drives Insider Guide & tutorial video



Brilliance 2 . . . . . £45.95



Vidi Amiga  
12 RT  
£149.95



A1200  
InsiderGuide  
£12.95



Mini Office  
£32.95



Kid Pix  
£19.95

## DISK UTILITIES

Ambix . . . . . £call  
 Dr!ftWork 2 . . . . . £29.95  
 Disk Expander . . . . . £29.95  
 Compresses your hard drive . . . . . £47.95  
 Digimate . . . . . £45.95  
 Video Back up System with Phone cables . . . . . £54.95  
 Backs up floppies and hard drives with VHS video tapes  
 Video Back up System with Scart cables . . . . . £57.95

## DATABASES

Digital Database! NEW! . . . . . £45.95  
 Amiga Pro . . . . . £139.95  
 Relational database - Database Management Language  
 Stress Personnel 4 . . . . . £69.95

## DATABASE APPLICATIONS

GB Route Plus . . . . . £31.95  
 Mailshot Plus . . . . . £35.95  
 Music Library . . . . . £22.95  
 Plants For All Seasons . . . . . £22.95  
 Library of plants, sorted by type etc.

## SCANNERS + SOFTWARE

Epson GT6500 Scanner . . . . . £599.00  
 All Flatbed 1200 dpi 24 bit colour

Create stunning landscapes and flythroughs with Vista Pro, Makepath & Terraform, and explore the night sky with Distant Suns. £59.95+£4.00 p&p

## Vista Pro

*Distant Suns  
Makepath &  
Terraform*

Epson GT6500 Scanner Controller Software & Cables . . . . . £89.00  
 Sharp JX100 Driver & Controller 3D etc.

## SPECIAL OFFER

Handheld 400px mono scanner for Amiga A500 and A350+ . . . . . £34.95

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Amiga Professional . . . . . £29.95  
 Amiga Pro Computer . . . . . £29.95  
 Blitz Basic v2 . . . . . £48.95  
 Cypher Ed Prof v3.5 . . . . . £55.95  
 Devon Pro 3 . . . . . £51.95  
 Gamesmith NEW! . . . . . £75.95  
 Hasil BASIC 2 . . . . . £54.95  
 Pascal . . . . . £74.95

## EDUCATIONAL

Any Fun School 4 . . . . . £15.95 each  
 ADI GCSE Maths . . . . . £19.95  
 ADI GCSE English . . . . . £19.95  
 ADI GCSE French . . . . . £19.95  
 Any other ADI Maths, English, or French . . . . . £16.95 each  
 ADI Junior Reading . . . . . £15.95  
 ADI Junior Counting . . . . . £15.95  
 Kid Pix . . . . . £19.95  
 Martin Myths . . . . . £19.95  
 Paint Card Create . . . . . £16.95  
 Spelling Fair . . . . . £16.95  
 Noddy's Playtime . . . . . £16.95  
 Noddy's Big Adventure . . . . . £16.95  
 LCL Micro English . . . . . £16.95  
 LCL Micro French . . . . . £16.95  
 LCL Micro German . . . . . £16.95  
 LCL Micro Science . . . . . £16.95  
 LCL Micro Spanish . . . . . £16.95

## FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Cashbook Combo . . . . . £59.99  
 Day By Day . . . . . £24.99  
 Digital Home Office NEW! . . . . . £59.95  
 Money Mates . . . . . £24.99  
 Personal Finance Manager . . . . . £19.95  
 System 3E . . . . . £49.99  
 Turbotax 2 NEW! . . . . . £49.95  
 Tap quality spreadsheet . . . . .

## HArdWARE

Edimate . . . . . £179.95  
 Control video from Amiga and sound via VHS video tape . . . . . £179.95  
 Control video from Amiga and sound via VHS video tape . . . . . £179.95  
 Maxi Grab 24/HT NEW! . . . . . £212.95  
 Remate 8502 Genlock . . . . . £156.95  
 Remate 9402 SVHS NEW! . . . . . £279.95  
 Video Back-up System with Phone cables . . . . . £54.95  
 Backs up your floppies and hard drives with VHS video tapes  
 Video Back-up Scart . . . . . £57.95

## All Prices Include VAT

New version of the incredible 3D package from Impulse. Bones, feature, new textures and more. Order with the Essence & Forge pack for an even better deal! £99.95+£4.00 p&p



## Imagine

v3



Vidi Amiga 12 AGA + Take2! £89.95  
 Grab colour images in under a second!

Vidi 12 Real Time . . . . . £149.95

Grab full colour images from moving video

Vidi 24 Real Time . . . . . £209.95

Picasso 2 Board 2Mb with TV Paint

Junior . . . . . £265.95

Telby Graphics Tablet . . . . . £57.95

Power Floppy Drive . . . . . £49.95

PC88QE Economy Internal Floppy Drive . . . . . £39.95

Min. Office . . . . . £17.95

SuperJAMI v1 1+ . . . . . £59.95

SyncPro . . . . . £151.95

EMTPE Time Code reader and writer . . . . . £159.95

Triple Play Plus . . . . . £159.95

All Channel Mts Interface . . . . . £159.95

Aura . . . . . £79.95

12.1 sound sampler . . . . . £159.95

Deluxe Music V2 . . . . . £69.95

Maniac Magic . . . . . £23.95

Screen saver - add your own samples etc . . . . . £27.95

Megascoum Sampler . . . . . £23.95

Music X v2 . . . . . £74.95

Pro Mod Interface . . . . . £19.95

Tachometer Turbo 2 . . . . . £25.95

Paint Packages . . . . . £159.95

Balence 2 . . . . . £45.95

Delux Paint 4 & AGA . . . . . £89.95

Personal Paint v8.1 . . . . . £34.95

TV PAINT v2 . . . . . £169.95

WP & DTP . . . . . £159.95

## NEW WORDWORTH 3.1 SE

LIMITED STOCK £14.95

Final Copy 2 . . . . . £47.95

Final Writer 3 . . . . . £69.95

Pen Pad . . . . . £29.95

TypeSmart 2.5 . . . . . £18.95

Special Offer . . . . . £15.95

Pagestream 3 . . . . . £174.95

Wordworth 3.1SE . . . . . £44.95

Wordworth 3.1 . . . . . £78.95

Personal Font Maker . . . . . £19.95

## VIRTUAL REALITY

Distini Suns v5.0 . . . . . £27.95

Vista Pro 3.0 . . . . . £27.95

Vista Lite (early 2nd release) . . . . . £27.95

Makepath for Vista . . . . . £9.95

Average a path in Vista . . . . .

Terrain for Vista . . . . . £39.95

Change landscapes . . . . .

HiSoft Banc 2 . . . . . £54.95

## VIDEO PRODUCTION

### BROADCAST TITLES 2 SPECIAL OFFER

JUST A CLOUSE LEFT AT £99.95

Big Alternative Scroller 2 . . . . . £49.95

Heim . . . . . £29.95

Montage 24 . . . . . £256.95

Scals HT100 . . . . . £49.95

Scals MM211 . . . . . £139.95

Scals MM300 . . . . . £289.95

Scals Echo EE100 . . . . . £132.95

Media Point v3 . . . . . £24.95

MDI Patch Version drivers for many sound modules and System Iumps

WORKSHOP UPGRADES

OS 3.1 for A300/2000 . . . . . £63.95

OS 3.1 for A1200 . . . . . £93.95

OS 3.1 for A3000 . . . . . £93.95

OS 3.1 for A4000 . . . . . £93.95

Tel 0181-715 8866

Fax 0181-715 8877

Rapid House, 54 Wondle Bank

Tiverton, EX19 1HW

How to order . . . . .

Credit Card, Visa, Mastercard, Access, Delta, Swish. We do our best when we despatch.

Postage & Packing Charges within the UK are £3.50 unless otherwise stated. Recorded

Next day courier is £4.95 inc. VAT within the UK mainland. Please ask for overseas pricing

Postage & packing includes VAT but not carriage. We reserve the right to change prices - you will be informed if any changes occur. Faulty product will be replaced or repaired

return - up to 30 days post purchase. We will refund it if

# Gamesmith

■ Price: £99.95 ■ Developer: Oregon Research ■ Supplier: HiSoft 01525 718181



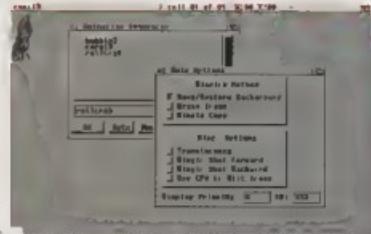
**John Kennedy  
doesn't want  
you to read  
this review of  
HiSoft's new game  
development system ...**

very so often, a product comes my way for review that I don't want to write about. It's not that it's especially awful, rather that it is so good that I don't particularly want to tell anyone else about it. Unfortunately I need the money particularly badly this month, so I've had to force myself to write this review – but please do me a favour and skip over it. Thanks

interpreter. It's not some crummy menu-based system which allows you to create about three variations of the same game either.

## Got a brain?

Instead, Gamesmith makes the breathtakingly cheeky assumption that you are already a competent



▲ With CITAS, images created in Deluxe Paint can be loaded and converted directly into code ready to add to your own programs.



▲ Each animation can be previewed in real-time and automatically converted and rotated.



▲ It's now possible to use CITAS to create custom collision detection tables, which in turn simplifies coding immensely.

The Amiga has game development systems coming out of its (metaphorical) ears. First came AMOS and its many variations. Then came Blitz Basic 2. And now here's a system from an unknown American software house why should anyone bother?

Unlike every other game development system on the market, Gamesmith does not provide you with a new programming language to learn. There is no special 'Gamesmith Compiler' or

programmer using either C or Assembler. Gamesmith assumes you have a brain, and that you're not afraid to use it.

Gamesmith comes in two parts: an Amiga library program of routines and an editing program. The library is like any other library, in that it consists of dozens of specially written functions which can be included in your code as easily as any other external function. The functions handle setting up screens (including AGA graphics), sound support, animation, joystick reading and collision detection, and are almost entirely written in Assembler.

You can use them from either Assembler or C, and you link them in. The program will automatically include the ones it needs. You are then free to sell or give away your program as you see fit, although a mention of the fact that you made use of the system is encouraged. The editor will load in IFF

images in most formats, and save them out as C or Assembler 'include' statements, complete with all the structure definitions. This includes animations, which means that defining graphics in a program like Deluxe Paint and then converting them directly for use in your programs is dead easy. CITAS, the editor, will even handle collision detection tables and image priorities – exactly the long-winded, tedious business which puts me off writing more programs.

One of the major problems associated with other development systems is security: if your program loads images stored in standard IFF protocol, then anyone else can load them too. Some would-be programmers have been known to lift graphics from other games and demos, which is simply not on. Gamesmith includes encryption routines based on your license number which will ensure that you are the only person who can get free and complete access to your graphics or sound. Even other Gamesmith users won't be able to crack the code.

## Free dice and DevPac

If the libraries and editor weren't enough, HiSoft have also squeezed a special version of the DevPac 3 Assembler into the box, and the DICE C compiler as well. This means you have all the tools you

need to start programming, all at a bargain price.

If you buy Gamesmith, you are privileged to get a set of professional games programming tools, complete with an assembler and compiler thrown in for good measure.

But make no mistake – this is no package for the beginner. You WILL need to know about C and Assembler. The manual expects you to pick up most of what you need to know by looking through the example C source code, so don't think you'll be writing *Asterix Komari 3* by the end of the week if you don't know the difference between a 'byte' and a 'struct'.

If you already know how to program, but reading through the official (and unofficial) Amiga hardware and programming documentation gives you a headache, than this is an assembler purchase. The library functions cover almost everything you could need, and in doing away with mind-numbingly boring and fiddly playing with paint programs, the graphics editor will add years to your life.

Now I'm going to take a month off work and write some games. Hopefully by then we'll be able to take another more detailed look at this development system, and I'm sure it won't be long until the readers' submissions take a leap forward in quality, and games created with Gamesmith tools start to appear on magazine coverdisks.

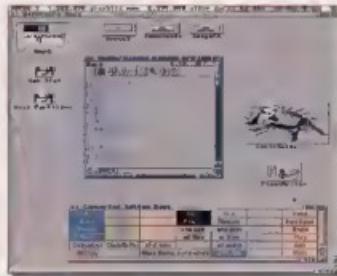
## GAMESMITH

A1000	Amiga, Workbench 1.3 Accelerated hard drive and extra RAM recommended
A500	
A600	
A1200	Amiga 1200 Disk depends on how easy you think it is to modify it.
A1400	Amiga 1400 Disk depends on how easy you think it is to modify it.
A2000	Amiga 2000 Disk depends on how easy you think it is to modify it.
OVERALL	Excellent – for all potential game developers.
AMIGA	92%

# Directory Opus 5

■ Price: £TBA ■ Developer: GP Software ■ Supplier: Wizard Developments ☎ 0322 272908

**Directory Opus won practically every award going in the Amiga market. Now Version 5 of Directory Opus is here and it's probably the Amiga's most useful utility, to date. CU Amiga Magazine have been using it for the last couple of weeks and Andy Laing presents this world exclusive preview.**



▲ The new version looks pretty different from the old one.

**B**uried inside your Amiga is a thing called the Disk Operating System (DOS). This is part of the operating system that controls, looks after and takes care of the nitty-gritty detail needed to use disks, files and drawers. If you go no further than double clicking on icons you'll be surprised to find out that opening files, closing them, moving in and out of drawers and formatting disks is tremendously complicated and it's only because Commodore did such a good job when they created Workbench that you don't have these problems.

For most common operations (copying files, formatting disks etc) Workbench provides a nice and simple menu or requester interface. However, there are a great many other things DOS can do that can't be done via Workbench, for which you need to type in commands. There are also a number of utilities available that don't have Workbench front ends. This is what the CLI and SHELL programs on the Workbench allow you to do - pass instructions to

## A viable alternative to workbench?

Directory Opus 5 seems so flexible that it could easily be used as a replacement or alternative to Workbench, and this is what the author *Jonathas Potter* intended.

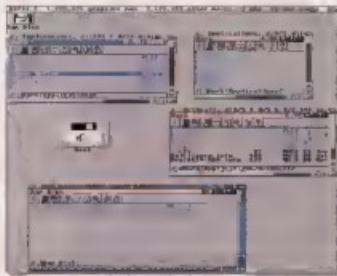
The question to be asked, however, is does it do a better job?

This is really a question that only a full testing and in-depth review can address, and you can bet that this is exactly what we'll be doing between now and when we publish the review. Our initial feelings are that whilst being considerably more powerful than Workbench, it may have lost some of the simplicity of the early versions - but we'll have to see the final version to find out if this is the case or not.

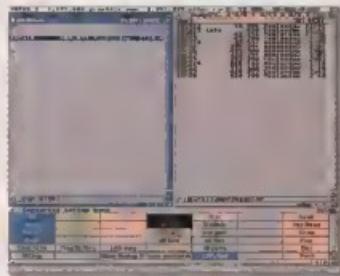
programs and directly call the routines in the DOS ignoring Workbench in the process.

It's really worth noting that because the Workbench interface is designed to be easy and safe (so novice users can't delete something they need to keep) it often takes longer to perform an operation under Workbench than it would to simply type in a command - so for many the SHELL is often a quicker way of copying, renaming etc.

The problem is that CLI instructions are by their very nature often complex and long-winded, more so than they need be. You've also got to remember long, often totally alien sounding words. Lines like "Format drive dh0 name Thatfile NOICONS QUICK" are common. What is needed is a program that cuts out the fiddly commands, but keeps the ease of use of a "point-and-click" interface whilst allowing access to the



▲ One of the neat tricks you will be able to do is copy files to several different directories at the same time.



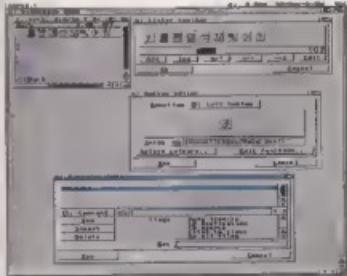
▲ Changes. Opus 5 is completely configurable, and with a little work can be made to look pretty similar to the old version.

## AMIGA MAGAZINE

### Reader Offer

You should now have *Directory Opus V4* - the full version - from our exclusive coverdisk. No, we'll go back to the front cover of the magazine and have a good look. Does that? Welcome back. If you want to upgrade to Version 5 previewed here, turn to our coverdisk pages or contact Wizard Developments as tel: 0322 272 908 Price: £29.99.

### UPGRADE



▲ You'll be able to change practically every element of it's new version, here the bottom bar is being edited.



▲ Although it won't change a lot, the new version will still have the power of version 4, here we see its powerful fast search abilities.

raw power of DOS and the utility programs that use it. This, as it happens, is exactly what *Directory Opus* offered, and in no time at all it became the standard by which all similar programs were judged. *Amiga Magazine* gave it 93%. In a remarkable coincidence you'll find the full version of *Directory Opus* 4 on this month's coverdisk.

Now however, its author Jonathan Potter has upgraded it, and *Directory Opus* 5 will be released pretty soon after you read this. And as it happens, I've spent the last few weeks playing with a preview copy of this new version. So what's in store?

## Completely changed

The new version has been rewritten completely and is now much more powerful. It still retains all the functions of the old program: being able to copy, rename and delete files, play sound and animations, view graphics, unarchive files and so on, but its look and method of operation have changed forever.

Perhaps the most significant change in terms of use is that the popular two-sided display, with rows of buttons at the bottom has been replaced by a dedicated screen with multiple windows, with buttons along the top of the windows.

To copy files you now open a window to the 'source' directory in the drawer from where you wish to copy from, then open a window for the 'destination' and click on one of the small buttons along the top of the source windows. Other file-based operations work on a similar basis.

At first this seems like a massive step backwards, but if you play with it for a while you realise that this

approach gives the program massive power. Multiple source and destination windows can be opened, so you could copy a drawer from DF0 to RAM, the hard drive, and the second floppy in one go.

Alternatively you can change the display so the windows don't have button bars and instead a button panel is displayed along the bottom - much like the previous version.

Another possibility would be to have windows with buttons, and have several floating button pellets (one for divas, one for file operations, one for disk functions etc).

Then again you can change the icons along the top of the windows to your own personal preference. This approach can be taken even further, so you can close the main window, and have the program act as a backdrop on which you have icons and button banks "left out".

In essence, Version 5 continues the trend of the early versions of being configurable, but takes it to new levels. Not only can you configure the name of every button, and its operation, you can also edit the menus and define whether icons or text buttons used.

It's this level of configurability that gives the program its power - you can literally make it look like anything you want. It can even become the default Workbench screen - so you don't have a Workbench screen at all - *Directory Opus* becomes the front end of the Amiga.

In the test version we had, some of the configuration processes were a little cumbersome and it was not always clear how you should do something, but most things were fairly intuitive. And best of all, because the program will come with lots of configuration files you should be able to edit these existing files to your own tastes pretty quickly.

## Multi tasking

Another major change is that the program will be internally multi-tasking. This means that you'll be able to set the program copying, formatting disks and unarchiving a load of files all at once - it certainly sounds and looked impressive! And this is in addition to the Amiga operating system's multi-tasking functions. Using the same copy of *Directory Opus* to do several things at once certainly beats the pants off running two versions of the program. We'll just have to see how fast and reliable it proves in the final version.

The new version looks like it will have the power and flexibility to be what *Directory Opus* fans and technical Amiga users want. Whether it will retain the simplicity that made Version 4 so popular with non-technical users is a different question. This will

## What's DOS?

**The Disk Operating System (DDS)** takes care of the interfacing between the Amiga operating system and the disk drives and hard drives. These hardware devices have no comprehension of files and drawers, instead they only understand sectors, tracks, and bytes. It's the role of DDS to convert your desires (such as opening files, making drawers etc) into instructions that the disk drives can understand. Having done this, the DOS must also ensure that it maintains its internal tables correctly, and that the data on the disk is kept safe (not overwritten by future instructions) and also try to patch things up when things go wrong. The DDS part of the operating system is a fundamental component of an operating system, a fact evident in the names of PC and Amiga operating systems - AmigaDDS and MS-DOS. Luckily for us the Amiga has a better DOS than PCs, which is one of the reasons why the Amiga is technically superior to the PC.

largely depend upon what configurations GP Software include with the program when they finally ship it. You can rest assured however that we'll be testing it and will shortly bring you a full indepth review. Will it retain its position as the Amiga best utility and score, getting more than the ninety three percent we gave version 4? Watch this space ■



▲ Despite 4, the old version can be found in the month's technical coverdisk.

# Photogenics

■ Price: £54.95 ■ Supplier: Almathera 0181 687 0040



**Is Photogenics the killer 24-bit package that Amiga artists have been waiting years for? Tony Horgan investigates, with the help of some swirly colours.**

**J**ust when it looked like *AdPro* and *Image FX* had the image processing market all tied up, along comes the most innovative bit of graphics software in years. *Photogenics* is one of those programs that immediately begs questions like 'Is it the next *Deluxe Paint*?' but really it's not 'the next' anything, as it takes a different approach to all other existing Amiga graphics systems. On one hand, it's an image processor. On the other hand, it's a 24-bit paint program.

## Window cleaning

The first major difference between *Photogenics* and other graphics programs is that it works in a system of windows. The program opens up its own screen onto which it overlays windows for each of its control panels. Multiple images can be handled with ease, each one appearing in its own resizable window. With programs such as *DPaint*, *Brilliance* and *Personal Paint*, the current screen mode is defined by the image that you're working on. With *DPaint* for example, when working on a super hi-res interlaced HAM-8 image, the working screen uses the same resolution and colours, which affects all of the tool bars and the pull-down menus.

With *Photogenics*, you can set the screen mode to suit your eyesight and your monitor. Independently of the images you're working on. This means you can work with all your menus and tool bars in a comfortably visible resolution

Choose from any of the standard Workbench 3.0 screen modes, including Double Pal. Your images are viewed in either HAM-8, 256 colours or grey scale. What you see in the image windows is an approximation of the actual 24-bit image. All graphics are automatically converted to 24-bit when they are loaded in. For a better idea of what the actual image looks like you can render it to a separate HAM-8 screen. Support for direct true colour viewing on 24-bit graphics cards (such as Picasso, Piccole, EGS Spectrum, Opal Vision and Rainbow 3) is currently being worked on. Almathera will be making the drivers for these boards freely available, as well as



▲ Photogenics has some lovely effects for you to mess around with. In this shot, these-tadpoles Fred, Fred and Wilma have suffered twice.

including them with updates to registered users.

## Bag of tricks

Instead of trying to emulate and out-do everyone else in the field, Almathera have started from

## Pure plasma

Almost as a 'bonus' feature, *Photogenics* will generate full 24-bit colour patterns. Most have a random element, and they can also be partly controlled by setting a few parameter sliders. The plasma is right up my street. Then there's the 'streaks' option, which creates a spooky kind of slimy stone effect. Select Ripples for a series of concentric circles, or Pattern for yet another plasma-type image.



scratch. Along the tool bar you find all the basic drawing functions that you'd expect, solid line, dotted line, circle, rectangle, ellipse, cut and fill. Try drawing with these on a fresh blank page, and you'll be surprised to see that instead of just a solid line, you get a slightly blurred one. This is because *Photogenics* takes a more 'realistic' approach to freehand drawing – realistic in that it attempts to emulate pens and brushes that you'd use when drawing on paper, or painting on canvas. At the moment there are 13 brush

## Composition

*Photogenics* is brilliant for combining different images. Using the various paint modes, you can overlay parts of one picture onto another with ease. The variable strength of the slide-through functions allows you to gradually fade parts in and out of each other, and what's all done in 24 bit, everything looks extremely smooth.

The first picture shown here was created from two source images. The space background was one I had previously composed from a number of sources using *Brimstone*. The ghostly fat bloke was grabbed from a video tape and cut out from his surrounding scenery. The two were then merged together by painting with the rub-thru tool.

A backdrop was generated using the Sheeks Loader option. This was then combined with the above image.



types available, including pencil, neon, airbrush, ball pen and sponge. Pixel-perfect drawing is also possible by altering the brush parameters. The fill function is very nicely done. Instead of only filling pixels of exactly the same colour, it allows you to define a tolerance level. This means for example, that you can fill in an area that ranges from pure white to light grey leaving any other coloured parts of the image intact. This is essential when working in 24-bits.

However, while it's quite possible to create impressive pictures from a blank page, you don't get nearly as much help in this area as you do from *DPaint* or *Brimstone*. If you're naturally talented with traditional art techniques, then the *Photogenics* style will suit you far better than the clinical pixel orientated methods of the competition.

## Paint with processes

Over 60 processes are available for you to use with your images. Processes are effects like noiseless, emboss, pixelise, greyscale and line art. In the past Amiga image processors have only worked on the whole image, or maybe specified sections of it. *Photogenics* breaks away from the norm by allowing you to paint with the effects. So, if you want to give part of your picture an embossed effect, you select Emboss as the paint mode, and then draw over

the area you want to change. If you then decide you didn't want to emboss it after all, but you think a line art effect might work better, then all you do is switch the paint mode to line art. The part you just embossed is changed to line art before your eyes! Once you're happy with it, you can click on fix and the change is written to the actual image in the internal 24-bit buffer. This throws up plenty of opportunities for experimentation.

## Loaders and savers



If you have enough memory, *Photogenics* lets you work on a number of images at the same time.

Most image file formats are supported for loading and saving

Supported load formats include GIF, JPEG, QuadAnim (for use with Video Creator), VLAB, ORT and BMP. A novel off-shoot of the loading section is the collection of image generators that create exotic patterns from a few algorithms. See the Pure Plasma panel for some examples. There's also a screen grabber available from this section. As for saving, you're offered IFF-Deep (a mutation of the standard 24 bit IFF standard), ILBM, JPEG, Ascor Art, BMP-HAM-8, Opal Hi-res and Lo-res, PBM, Picasso-II, ORT, RAW and SCULPT. The modular design of the load and save section allows for easy addition of further loaders and savers as and when they are written.

## Conclusion

*Photogenics* is a brilliant program, in many ways far more powerful than anything else available. It's particularly useful for anyone who works across more than one computer format, which increasingly is the case with professional computer graphics. The range of loaders and savers gives it compatibility

## High end requirements

To run *Photogenics* you'll need an AGA Amiga Jan A1200 or an A4000.

Although the basic requirements state just 2Mb of RAM are needed, if you're to get anything like the full potential from the program, you'll need extra RAM and a hard drive. You won't fit many 24-bit pictures onto a floppy disk, and with only 2Mb of RAM, some of the features will be inaccessible.

with lots of different systems. It's by no means the complete image processing package. Neither is it the answer to all your image creation needs. However, added to an existing system of *DPaint/Brimstone* and *AdProImage FX*, it will increase your creative potential enormously. Anyone designing graphics for use in Amiga games and applications will still need the basic functions and low resolution support of a traditional paint program. If your use will be DTP or high-end video work, then *Photogenics* is just the job. Others may have set a £100-£200 price tag on such a powerful program, but Almathera have decided to put *Photogenics* out at five pence under £65!

If the pictures and text on these pages haven't already convinced you that *Photogenics* is the biggest thing in Amiga graphics since *DPaint*, then I don't really know what else I can say, except that *Photogenics* is the biggest thing in Amiga graphics since *DPaint*. Convinced now? Good ■

## Photogenics

**AMIGA 3.0** *2MB RAM*  
Workbench 3.0, 2Mb Cpu RAM, AGA Chipset. Recommended requirements:  
4-8Mb RAM and hard drive.

**AGA 400+**  
A window-based drag and drop interface is combined with menus and tool bars to speed access.

**A1200**  
Fast, most effective, and packed with original and unique features.

**A1500**  
You could hardly ask for a lower priced professional graphics package.

**A3000**  
*OVERALL*  
A program that lives up to all expectations. **91%**



# WANT A 4 YOUR AMIGA?



# DON'T A AND PUT



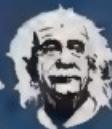
# ALL YOUR IN 1 BORING



# ALL YOUR IN 1 BORING



# . THINK A WITH OUR



## NEW



SCSI  
Squirrel

## INTERFACE

If you're thinking about buying a new peripheral for your A1200 or A600 then ... don't ... until you've considered our brand-new, plug-and-play SCSI 2 interface and our exciting range of modern storage devices.

Named after the famous storage-hungry animal, the Squirrel™ SCSI 2 interface simply plugs into your PCMCIA slot and allows you to connect up to 7 (yes, 7!) SCSI devices to your Amiga at the same time. Just think of it, a triple-speed CD-ROM, a SyQuest™ removable drive, a DAT drive, a Magneto Optical and a Tape Streamer, all on-line and all available at any time!

All this is a reality with the amazing Squirrel™ SCSI 2 interface.

The Squirrel comes complete with SCSI software drivers, a host of useful SCSI programs (audio CD player, CD-to-HD sampler etc.) and is also extremely compatible with the CD32 so that, with a suitable CD-ROM drive, you can run games like Diggers, Brutal Football, Liberation, Pinball Fantasies etc. etc.

But there is much more to SCSI than CD-ROM; SCSI is an industry-wide standard which means that you can



the new Squirrel SCSI interface

plug any SCSI external device into the Squirrel interface and daisy-chain units together. No longer are you forced into a closed solution - with Squirrel, your Amiga will grow with your needs.

Incredibly, the Squirrel SCSI 2 interface costs only £69.95 including VAT and is available now from all good Amiga suppliers or directly from HiSoft.

To complement the Squirrel interface we have released a number of quality peripherals - professional Squirrel Storage Systems™ at nutty prices!

### Squirrel Storage Systems

Squirrel Storage Systems comes either bare (kit-ready for installation yourself) or fully-cased (kit) with integral power supply, SCSI interface, SCSI II terminator and cable out (for CD-ROM). All prices include VAT!

### SCSI CD-ROM Drive

The SuperTribe™ CD-ROM offers 8x/10x/12x transfer rates, PhotoCD™, CD-GA & movie, a brand-new, super-fast, feature-packed unit at a sensible price.

SuperTribe™ Int £299, Kit £249.

### SCSI SyQuest™ Drives

Transposable storage is here with the solid, proven SyQuest™ 8MB and 270MB removable drives. Great fast backup and moving your work between machines.

8MB Int £289, Kit £349, 270MB Int £439, Kit £499.

Drive Int £199, Cartridge 8MB card £59, 270MB card £99.

### SCSI Hard Drives

Modern, fast drives, all with 10MB cache, at great prices... 270MB Int £179, Kit £229, 540MB Int £289, Kit £359.

### HiSoft

High Quality Software

The Old School, Greenfield,  
Bedford MK45 5DE UK  
Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181  
Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716

# Personal Paint 6.1

■ Price: £59.95 ■ Developer: Cloanto ■ Supplier: Ramiga 0690 770304

**Personal Paint** has just reached version 6.1 at a critical time for Amiga graphics. Tony Horgan wonders whether it's got what it takes.

**I**t's all very well going on about the wonders of *Image FX* and *Photogenics*, with their 24-bit graphics handling and flashy high-end features, but not every Amiga artist needs to emulate a graphics workstation. And besides, until the Amiga is back in production, there are still a hell of a lot of non-AGA Amiga users with a need for powerful



A. The centre one is the original image. The one on the left has been passed through the watercolour effect, while the one on the right has been subjected to the edge detect command.

software that's compatible with lower-spec machines. Check out these system requirements:

Kickstart 1.2, 512K RAM and 1 floppy drive. Surely it can't be any good with those basic requirements? Wrong!

*Personal Paint 6.1* covers just about all the bases to some degree. It's primarily a paint program along the lines of *DPaint*, but it also now includes animation facilities. Then there's the image processing side of things, which has always been one of the program's attractive features. Although you can use it on any Amiga from an A1000 or A500 up to an A4000, it also supports high end users, with optional automatic retargeting of the display to 24-bit boards.

## Animation action

When compared to the animation features of *DPaint* or *Brilliance*, *Personal Paint* can't

offer nearly as many. However, it does have some definite advantages. The best animation feature is the storyboard. This lets you view anything from 1 to 50 frames at once. To alter the 'zoom' level of the storyboard, just hold the right mouse button and drag it in or out. Simple? *Personal Paint* is also very good at converting entire animations into different resolutions and numbers of colours. Try getting *DPaint* to do that! These are also plenty of optimisation options for saving, depending on whether file size or playback speed is most important.

## Virtual memory

There are times when you'll want to perform an operation, but don't have enough free memory. In this case, you can use the virtual memory option. This stores 'inactive' parts of image data in a temporary storage area, such as Fast RAM, a hard drive or even a floppy drive.

Image processing is another of the program's main attractions. The usual effects are on offer, such as blur, emboss, edge detect, dither, negative, randomise, rub through, sharpen, tint, texture and watercolour. Most of these come in a number of variations. The watercolour and emboss options are especially impressive. Anyone



A. The emboss effect works best on line art, but can be used on anything.



B. Here we see the storyboard in action. The number of frames in view can be altered from 1 to 50, with a simple mouse-drag.

## Major new features

- Animation
- Virtual Memory
- Creates 3D Stereograms
- HAM-6 & HAM-8 viewer
- Autoscroll painting
- JPEG loading
- Faster operation

into those 3D stereogram pictures will be pleased to find the stereogram-creation options. These allow you to take a still picture or an animation, and convert it into a stereogram.

JPEGs can now be loaded, unfortunately there isn't a JPEG save option, as JPEG is a 24 bit image file format, and *Personal Paint* works in no more than 256 colours. However, it can save in a PCX, GIF and IFF formats.

## Conclusion

Although *Personal Paint* may not have as many features as its main rivals *DPaint* and *Brilliance*, it does have some significant advantages of its own. Speed is one, and compatibility is another. It's good to see that there are still people developing software with the massive Kickstart 1.2 to 2.0 use-base in mind. I'll certainly be using it extensively for its animation control features, image processing, and maybe even to render the odd stereogram animation. ■

## PERSONAL PAINT 6.1

£59.95

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:**  
Kickstart 1.2 or higher, 512K RAM, 1 floppy drive recommended, 2Mb CGA RAM, hard drive, A500 required.

£69.95

**very easy to use as it uses the same hot keys as DPaint and Brillance, with simple menus and icons.**

£12.99

**Not matched with *Brillance*, but what is does, it does very well.**

£15.99

**Smoothly scaled within range of its capabilities.**

£29.99

**OVERALL**  
**An attractive option particularly for any non AGA artists.**

£49.99

**84%**

# Win One Of Five Copies of Photogenics

**50 runner up T-Shirt prizes**

You've read the review, now enter the competition and you could win one of five copies of this amazing program and there are 50 Photogenics T-shirts for the runners up.

*Photogenics* is the feature-packed image processing and paint program from Almethara that can do just about anything you like. Amongst its more impressive features are:

- Numerous special effects such as emboss, sharpen, antique. Pick them up as a brush and paint them on.
- The ability to edit multiple images, each in its own resizable window.
- Full 24-bit editing.
- Loads and saves IFF, GIF, JPEG and other format files.
- Numerous natural paint tools - chalk pastels, felt tip pens, crayon etc.

Incase you haven't read the full indepth review of this brilliant program turn to page 88 now. To enter and hopefully win one of five copies of the software or one of fifty T-shirts, write the answers to the following questions on a postcard and send it on a postcard to: "Photogenics compo", CU AMIGA Magazine, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU.



#### Rules

1. No employees of EMAP Images or Amiga can enter.
2. The editor's decision is final; no correspondence will be entered into.
3. Only one entry per person.
4. 50 winners.
5. Closing date for entries is February 10th 1986.
6. Competition entries will only be accepted by post.
7. The winners will be notified by post.

**1: How much is Photogenics?**

**2: What score have CU Amiga Magazine given it?**

**3: How many image processing brush types does it have?**

# Weird Science

## CD ROMS

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD CD STOCKISTS

### Multimedia Toolkit CD



#### CONTENTS

IMAGE FILES  
AUDIO FILES  
MIDI FILES  
MUSIC FILES  
VIDEO FILES  
SCALES FILES  
MUSICAL SCALES  
TRANSPOSE

GRAPHIC FILES  
COLLAGE FILES  
WORLD MAPS  
MUSIC STYLES  
PRINTERS



ONLY £ 19.95

### FONTS CD

A complete CD dedicated to Fonts for the Amiga range of computers. Also PC compatible. The following formats are catered for: Adobe, CG Fonts, Coloured, Postscript, Prodraw, IFF, PCX, Pagemaster, TrueType, Calamus and GDOS. Adding up to the most complete CD of Fonts for the Amiga ever. In total over 18,000 files in 900 directories All ready to use and easily accessible in type directories.

### CLIP ART CD

Over 550megs of Clip Art for Amigas and PCs. The most comprehensive collection of Clip Art ever for the Amiga range of computers in total over 26,000 files. The following formats are catered for, B&W Iff Bitmap, Coloured Iff Bitmap, Proclips, EPS, Pagemaster, Pagestream, IMG, Corel Draw and coloured brushes for DPaint. All ready to use and easily accessible in subdirectories.

### CONTENTS OF CLIPART CD

15000+ Mono Bitmap & 1300 Coloured 1500 EPS, 6900 IMG, 93 Pagemaster, 290 Pagestream, 66 Proclips, 120 Corel, 95 Printshop and 640 Brushes for DPaint

### CONTENTS OF FONTS CD

2000+ Adobe & CG Fonts with PS Fonts 500 Bitmap, 190 Coloured, 240 IFF 139 Pagestream, 24 Prodraw, 500 TrueType 132 PCX, 300 GDOS & 230 Calamus

### AMIGA & PC Compatible



Clip Art CD & Fonts CD  
Only £ 9.99 each

### Amos CD

#### THE OFFICIAL AMOS PD LIBRARY ON COMPACT DISC

The Official Amos PD Library is the largest source of Amos related information and programs to be released to date. It contains over 4000 Amos Programs and Utilities by various authors from the publishers of Amos and Amos Pro. This complete disc contains the entire library from disk 1 to 825, each one arranged in its own directory and sub-directory. The disc contains in excess of 15,000 files with over 1000 Amos source files, 1000 sprite files, 260 Oberon source files and many more Amos utilities, programs and games. Amos Pro Workbench, Amos Pro Utilities, Amos Power and Super 16 also include their own Amos 2.0 versions from the CDTV and the CD². This CD is truly a must have for any Amos user. Following the Amos and Amos Pro files is achieved at the past year and represents thousands of man hours of writing Amos code which will prove to be invaluable whether you're new to Amos or the Amos Pro. The Amos PD Library contains many Amos and Oberon source files which will prove interesting to the Amos user and non-Amos user alike. Imagine the enormous savings of a PD Library on one CD. All this for only £19.95

### AMOS PD LIBRARY



Compatible with all  
Amigas

### Network CD

#### SIMPLE NETWORKING TOOLS FOR AMIGA CD

Network CD sets up a link between a CDTV or CD32 and any other Amiga. The CD32 or CDTV acts as a remote drive for your Amiga, allowing access to the vast pool of data available on CD Rom. The CD32 cable also adapts to the AUX socket of the CD32 and comes complete with a vibrant pass through, thus still maintaining the ability to connect FMV or X1 add-ons. Network CD sets up a Workbench environment and disables the Ethernet, allowing the CD to be changed and access to any other ISO9660

#### CONTENTS

Pernet & Sernet  
NCoum & Term  
Twit Express  
Pred Fish 800 to 975  
Amos PD 478 to 603  
74 Utility Disks  
PhotoCD Conversion  
500 Images in 256 cols.

Network CD £ 14.99  
CD<sup>2</sup> Cable £ 19.95  
Pernet Cable £ 9.99



### SOUNDS TERRIFIC

A double CD pack containing over 1.2 GigaBytes of musical and sounds data for the Amiga and IBM PC computers. It all adds up to the most complete collection of sounds on any platform and will surely be part of any music lover's CD collection.

### CONTENTS OF Sounds Terrific

4600 Modules, 14,000 Amiga Samples 560 Stax Scores & 4500 Instruments 302 Octamed/Med Modules, 1190 Mac Files 1552 Voc & 642 Wav Samples Utilities for both Amiga & IBM PC Amiga and PC Compatible

### Double CD £ 19.95

Also A. V. Tablette Amiga 3 - £ 19.95 Amiga 3 - £ 19.95 (NEW) PSD CD 1 - £ 19.95 (NEW) Missing Panels - £ 19.95 (NEW)

#### ORDER HOTLINE

0116 233 0632

Access & Visa Welcome

### New Release



### Assassins CD for the CD<sup>2</sup>

650 + games for the CD<sup>2</sup>, CDTV & Amiga CD. Ready to run from a simple MENU system 100% CD<sup>2</sup> compatible. Also includes Assassins floppy disks 1 to 200 archived easily copied back to floppy. Workbench, Pernet & Sernet included.

Weird Science 1 Rowlandson Close  
Leicester Tel 0116 233 0632  
Fax 0116 235 4937 Leics. LE4 2SE

FOR TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

# Image FX 2

■ Price: £149.99 ■ Developer: Nova Design ■ Supplier: Wizard Developments 0322 272908

**Andy Leaning  
checks out the  
hottest release  
of the Winter,  
ImageFX 2 - a  
program with  
more death  
moves than  
Mortal Kombat!**

## ARexx and other programs



In addition to the vast number of extra features provided in the program, ImageFX also has a ARexx port and a companion program - CineMorph for creating much popularised morph effects. The ARexx facility is also used to provide a collection of extra capabilities, including a batch processor (allowing the same effects to be performed on multiple files automatically rather than loading each file, manipulating and saving it). These programs build on the basic power of ImageFX and make it relatively easy to carry out what would otherwise be very complex operations quickly, and after the initial learning curve will save time and effort.



▲ ImageFX 2 in all its glory, this picture demonstrates some of the power that the program provides, showing cropping and post effects.

The fight for the title of image processor king is getting nasty! Earlier this year ASDG (now called Elastic Reality) unleashed their upgraded champion - AdPro 2.5. Now Nova Design have released ImageFX version 2, and just to set the cat among the pigeons, Photogenics (page 86) has hit the streets too. The resulting battle looks set to be a fight bigger than any seen in beat 'em ups like *Mortal Kombat II*. The question is

does ImageFX 2 and its huge selection of death moves, sorry features, have what it takes to rip the soul out of AdPro, or is it a waste of disk space?

Looking at the specification sheet of ImageFX 2 alone is enough to set the pulse of graphics fans racing. It supports more new features than an ageing Hollywood star after a visit to a plastic surgeon, and many of these are literally state-of-the-art in the visual effects and image process-

ing world. And even better, it builds upon these with a sophisticated array of new gimmicks to make it friendlier and easier to use.

But enough of this talk, you want facts. Firstly the look and feel of the program hasn't changed much; it retains the distinctive pellet end tool bar from which you select tools etc, and at first glance there are no major differences. This impression doesn't last long however. Throughout the program, subtle changes have been made to improve the design and functionality. Most requesters now have thumbnail preview screens in them, so you can select files and brushes visually. These preview versions and thumbnails take time to be displayed however, but you can turn them off to speed up performance.

The preview ability needs some explaining. Imagine you wanted to add a lightning bolt to a picture. You'd call up the lightning bolt screen requester, set the parameters and then to see what it looked like click on a preview button. Doing so will call a small box on the right hand side of the screen with a miniature representation of the lightning bolt. Change a parameter and click on preview again. Once you're happy with the preview you can click on the OK button and the full resolution version will be rendered on to the main screen. In short the preview options allow you to try out any effect quickly without harming the main image.

Also worth noting is the online help. With a program of this magnitude I expected to be quickly lost amongst a wealth of menus and requesters, but by simply pressing 'HELP' on the keyboard you've got access to a comprehensive on-line help system describing practically every element of the program.

Another nice touch is that brush/region controls have been employed. You can now select an area of the picture using the usual selection tools of box, oval, polygon and freehand, and select by colour (magic wand type effect) but

You can now also add or remove areas to and from this selected area - smart!

These features all make the program more user friendly and functional by making it quicker and easier to apply effects and manipulate your images. What really makes this version stand out however, are the new image processing and distortion tools. *ImageFX 2* has bucket loads of these, and many of them are at the cutting edge of image processing on all platforms and far in advance of anything seen on the Amiga.

You can create lightning bolts (see "A Bolt From The Blue"), radial stars, end lens flares and add them to an existing picture. The lens flare creator is particularly powerful allowing you to set not just the brightness and colour of the flare but also the number and type of artifacts (ie the types of reflection caused by the supposed camera lens). Also included is the ability to create spills, pond ripples and waves, map images onto spheres (including adding a reflective highlight to the globe) along with numerous other distortion tools. You can also alter the image to look as if it had been created in either a classic paint style or with a particular painting/drawing tool. Amongst the possibilities are Picasso, Impressionist, and Charcoal sketch.

## **Compose yourself**

Image compositing (combining two or more images in a variety of different ways) has also undergone a upgrade. Composition is a fundamental tool of any image

processing program, and the more ways you can combine two images the better. ImageFX has always done fairly well in this respect, but the new version adds five new techniques. In general, composition techniques will work by examining the colours of each pixel (specified by numerical values) from the two originals and then applying a mathematical operation to these values, combining them in some way or simply replacing one with the other. Version 2 now has an HSV matte operation which allows you to specify which colours will be replaced using hue, saturation and value parameters. There's also a minimum/max approach where the pixels with the highest, and lowest, used in the final version multiply/divide system pixels are multiplied and divided with each other to give a final result.

Hmmmm ...

On the whole *ImageFX 2* proved a solid, well thought out and, during the test period, trouble-free program. However I have a few lingering doubts. Firstly and most obviously *ImageFX* is a huge program with masses of features - and this



**4. Lightning bolts away!** Here I've added three lightning bolts to a previously rendered Vines landscape. Using different seed lightning

is naturally a big point in its favour. However, as a result of having so many features it can at times be difficult to locate the button for the feature you want – is the Lightning bolt under the Distort, Effects, Hook, or Araxx button? As you gain more experience with the program this problem will become less apparent but it does increase the learning curve.

Another problem is the difference between the previews and the actually rendered results. This is particularly relevant with the lightning bolts - many of the previews make the lightning bolts look

like a spray coming from a fire extinguisher, if you can imagine that. Luckily the actual lightning bolts are far more impressive.

The single biggest negative of the whole program is the undo operation. It seems that only basic editing and other simple operations can be undone, the larger and more time consuming functions are un-undoable (if you'll forgive the English). The lack of an undo function for much of the program forced me to mark *Image FX* from what would otherwise have been a very high score. To be taken seriously as a program-wide undo



**A** Here's a basic 'left' take on geary images. We did one from the Amiga's own textures collection and see what we can do.



**B** Let's try the wavy algorithm and see how we can make it look as if the image has been spun from the center outwards. Like wind.



**C** Now comes perspective-warped. Image FX's 3D rotation capability is outstanding, and you can also scale and rotate in the model.



**D** Here's about going into dream cyberspace for that special dream-like effect. It's just dreamy.



**E** Else now for something a bit more eye - a crystal effect. Like a crystallised type look to the pictures. I am guess over the top here.



**F** Finally, you can see this highly useful feature which takes a texture and maps the image over it.

must be implemented.

Perhaps the last problem is that of speed. *Image FX 2* is a very powerful program and as such really needs serious hardware, but even on powerful Amigas it's quite slow. Some of the distortion effects can take a seriously long time. Taking a 768 by 576 image and applying an Impressionist *Paint FX* effect took

five minutes on our accelerated A4000 040 - it's too short to try this on a stock A1200. However this isn't a fault of the programmers but instead a sign that you are trying to do to much with the hardware. It's unlikely other software will improve on the speed of this program. If you want faster responses you'll need a faster system - and it's worth getting one if you intend to use *Image FX 2*.

### A bolt from the blue

The new version has a built-in lightning bolt generator, and it doesn't involve making changes to your Amiga's circuit board! The number of times I've needed to have a picture of a lightning bolt can be counted on one hand, but it's still a very useful capability. It's slow at times, but the results are impressive.

Lightning bolt creation involves

setting a number of variables which act as limits on various attributes of the lightning bolt, the program then creates a random bolt working within the entered parameters. This ensures that you can determine pretty much the type of bolt created, but each can be different from the last. Amongst the variables available are the percentage chance that a fork will appear, the minimum and maximum angles of any forks, and the base colours.

Potential uses of lightning bolts include creating a false impression of size and power for electrical equipment (used to great effect where the landing craft lands amongst the exploding terra-forming station to pickup Ripley in *Aliens*), to recreate a feeling of giving energy in sinister science labs (la la Frankenstein!) or adding an element of unfamed electrical forces to a science fiction setting (as in the scene where the human arrives in the 20th century in the *Terminator*). This effect really comes into its own when used alongside a 3D rendering program (such as *LightWave*) and a landscape creator (*Vista*) to create futuristic settings. Several lightning bolts and a typical composition are shown below.

The only failing I found was that I could see no way in which to make a lightning bolt tail off or

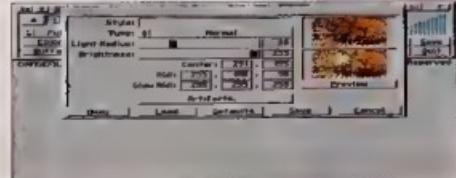
fade away at the end, instead they just stop. This is okay for ground strikes but when creating bolts that don't hit the earth but and in mid-air, the results look odd.

### So ...

*Image FX 2* is a corker, I can hear *AdPro*'s spine being removed now! The vast number of distortion capabilities and special effects ensure this is a program that anyone who's serious about graphics on the Amiga must have. If Elastic Reality are to stay in the race for Amiga image manipulation they'll need to get a new version of *AdPro* out soon ■



**A** The standard process on the leading requester - although the quality at the standard window isn't brilliant it will help you quickly locate the large requester.



**B** A typical requester with a preview box, this one shows the lens blur option in action.

### IMAGE FX 2

**System requirements**

Amiga 2000+ (backpack 2 and above) and 4MB of RAM

**Amiga 1200+**

Very easy to get in grips with, however the sheer number of features may prove little daunting.

**Amiga 1200**

Showstopper, but needs powerful hardware. Recommended for a long while.

**Amiga 1000**

Expensive, but look at the features! Decent value though.

**Amiga 600**

Very good value!

**Amiga 500**

The king of Amiga image processing, but very demanding.

**88%**

**SELECTAFONT**

**POSTCRYPT**

**BEEVOUS** **CARPENTER** **CHILLI** **CHINESE** **CSDJERSEY** **HEADHUNTER** **INDIANA** **KEYBOARD** **MEDUSA** **MiamiNite** **OLDWORD** **OREGON WET** **ORIENTAL** **BLOCK!** **EATIGRAPHY** **CRACKLING**

**STRUCTURED CLIP-ART**  
Northwest 33, Eastgate, Pre-Wage, Pre-Press, Engineering & Mfg.  
Prestonshire, Egmont Drive, Pre-Exeter, Pre-Egerton.  
ARTIST: BRYAN: QUALITY: 80-90% EASY TO USE ALL THE ABOVE PROGRAMS  
ARE EASILY DOWNLOADABLE  
STRUCTURED CLIP-ART  
Many other structured Clip-Art

**FONTBUSTER**  
16 DISKS 1600 Fonts £34.99  
Choices from 4 different Volumes

**TECHNICAL**  
16 DISKS 1600 Fonts £34.99  
Choices from 4 different Volumes

**CLIPBUSTER**  
23 CLIPART DISKS £24.99  
ALL COLOR PICS  
IMAGINE CHILDREN'S

**INK-JET/BUBBLEJET SERVICES**  
Using your Ink-Jet or Bubble Jet printer, we will send you a unique solution to offer a fast, cost effective way to all your needs. We supply many different types of art prints, posters, business cards, labels, etc. We can also supply you with your original designs. If you have a design, we can produce a range of Ink-Jet/Bubblejet services.

**Customer Services**  
Customer Services

**NEWSPFLASH**  
NEW & RECENT CURRANT CALLS/STORY LINE AVAILABLE

**IFF CLIPART**  
We have over 1000 items that we have created ourselves. All 1600 items come with image exchanges.

**For a FREE Copywriter's Protocol  
and Software Kit call 01205 811111**  
Postcode: **ST10 9BB** Tel: **01205 811111**  
Fax: **01205 811111** 24 HR SERVICE

**we offer:**  
• 1600 Fonts  
• 1600 Clipart  
• 1600 Patterns  
• 1600 Buttons

**MAIL ORDER COMPANY**  
1000 responses  
Fonts from as little as 75pence!  
New additions every Month

**RANSOME** **GRANGRAN** **SHRAPNEL**

**STAR** **STEEL** **STENCIL** **STRETCH**  
**TOYBLOK**

**WEEBLE** **WOBBLER** **ZARROW** **SWEETIE** **TIDYTOPETTO** **OpenHouse**

**PEACE** **POWERLNER** **StarStruck** **SALTER**

# Temmite

■ Price: £39.95 ■ Developer: Oregon Research ■ Supplier: HiSoft © 01525 718181



**New boy Roy**  
**Ferguson jumps**  
**for joy as he**  
**discovers gen-**  
**uine professional**  
**communications**  
**software for he**  
**Amiga. Take it**  
**away Roy ...**



ew-comers to Comms usually have one big problem: after they splash out on a modem when software should they use with it? Modems usually come with software for the PC, not the Amiga, which can be extremely frustrating.

The normal way of getting Comms software is to download it from a Bulletin Board or from across the

Internet, but of course this assumes you already have some Comms software to start with. The alternative is to order a disk from a public domain library and hope you can figure out how to use it.

Or you could buy some. Which is exactly what *Temmite* is - a commercial Comms package. *Temmite*, however, is different from Freeware or Shareware because (apart from the fact that you have to pay for it), it comes in a box, with a very informative and well-written manual and has a host of invaluable features.

## The facts

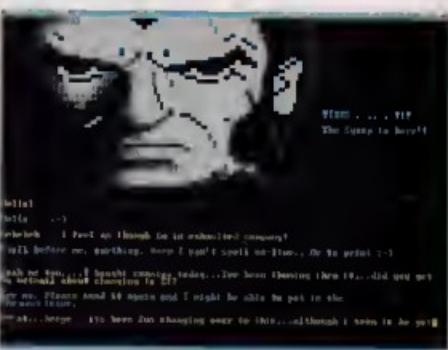
Any Comms software, whether free, shareware or commercial, all works the same way. And *Temmite* is no exception. At its simplest level, it works like this: the text you type in

is sent to the modem; text from the modem is then displayed on the screen and files can be upload or downloaded using special binary protocols.

There's a bit more to it than that obviously: telephone books need to be kept, calls need to be logged, screen modes need to be defined - all that stuff. And in this respect *Temmite* comes out very



▲ Temmite in action. Notice the Beveling button bar with 'System' bold ready to click so. The chat window at the bottom of the screen means you can type in text, correct it, and then send it哉 if you can't type



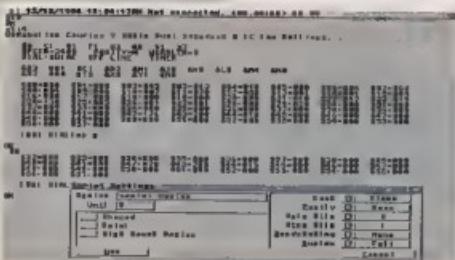
▲ The support for ARGB graphics (as used extensively by *HiSoft*) is very good. Looks like Roy should have used the shot window here



wall when compared to other Amiga Comms programs and certainly doesn't loose out, even to the best. It even manages to bring a few new options which aren't available from any other Amiga program.

First of all there are the buttons - gadgets, which are on-screen in their own window, which can be moved around or re-sized at will. The buttons are linked to a specific *Temmite* feature, but you can define exactly what that feature will be. It could be to open the phone book, or it could be to upload a file. It's up to you.

You can even save a picture of a brush from *Deluxe Paint* or *Brilliance* (or in fact any program that saves IFF image files) and make it a button. No matter what screen resolution you use (including



▲ With a fast computer and fast modem you can move data at over 20 000 bits per second. (Remember the reader may work at 20 000 but after correction and data compression can double that.)



# 17 BIT Software

Est 1988.

## PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

3343 RGBS HOT STASH NO. 13  
Includes Disprektor 2 & More  
3382 MWB BACKDROPS  
79 Backdrops for mega WB  
339 ROBS HOT STASH NO. 14  
More Super Units From Robt  
3391 (AB) GRAPEVINE 29  
Big Grapes & Herbs  
3392 THE FAIR SIDE  
SLIDESHOW  
Alternative Humour Slides  
3378 SEKA 32 PROFESSIONAL  
Seks Complex Demo  
3377 SPLITLIS  
Split the words as the fall  
3378 WORDPLAY  
3 word puzzle games  
3378 MAGIC USER INTERFACE  
The Magic User Interface  
3374 ROBS HOT STASH NO. 13  
more up to date hot sta  
3372 MAGIC EXPANSION  
expansions for mega WB+MUI  
3371 (ABCD) IMAGINE FONTS  
Fonts for Imagine 3  
3370 EVIL DODOM (PREVIEW)  
Good Dungeon Master Clone  
X3361 COMPLEX PEE WEE  
Not ABC Demo  
3369 CASSINI V3 2 ASTRONO-VY  
Stylized sun, moon, planets  
3367 ZYRAD II  
Puzzle/Arcade game  
3365 ROCKETS  
Ray Traced Asteroids Game  
3365 AXIUS GUIDE  
Good Axians tutorial  
3364 KARMA DISK 6  
More stash for the kids  
3363 TEKE TO GRIEVE VI. 1  
Golf game for Amiga  
3362 PRO ROAD V2.2  
CB demo game  
3361 SAINT AND RUDOLF  
Superb platform game!  
3360 IMAGE STUDIO  
Image processing and conversion  
3359 CG FONTS NO. 16  
3358 CG FONTS NO. 15  
3357 CG FONTS NO. 18  
3356 CG FONTS NO. 13  
3355 CG FONTS NO. 12  
3354 CG FONTS  
Decorated music disk

X3352 SOME JUSTICE 1994  
3344 ROBS HOT STASH 12  
Hot sta compilation  
3347 (AB) HOT STASH 11  
Another load of hot sta

Disk Prices  
1 to 10 Disks £1.50  
11 to 20 Disks £1.25

21 Disks Or More £1.00

1 Free Disk With Every 10 You Order  
U.K Postage Is 50p On Disk Orders  
Europe Add 10% Of Order Value  
A.O.W Add 20% Of Order Value  
Min. Overseas Postage £1.00

**TO ORDER PHONE OR FAX**  
TEL: (01924) 310002 FAX: (01924) 200943  
Bankers Accepted Int. Switch & American Express  
**TO ORDER BY POST**  
Send cheques / Po's Made Payable To  
**17 BIT SOFTWARE**  
1ST FLOOR OFFICES 2/8 MARKET STREET  
WAKERLEY WEST YORKS WF1 1DH

## CD ROMS

**17 BIT COLLECTION DOUBLE CD**  
Contains 1700 Disks From 0001 To Disk  
2300 Of Our Own Library £34.99 + 75p  
Postage & Packing

**17 BIT CONTINUATION CD**  
The 17 Bit Range From 2301 To 2800  
Also Includes Assassins Game Disks  
From 1 To 149 £19.99 + 75p P&P

**17 BIT PHASE 4**  
More 17 Bit Disks From 2801 To 3351  
Search/View Easy To Use Menu  
£19.99 + 75p Postage & Packing

**LSD & 17 BIT COMPENDIUM**  
LSD Legal Tools From 1 To 149 Plus Lots  
Lots Lots More!  
£19.99 + 75p Postage & Packing

**AMINET III JULY 94 EDITION**  
Games, Utils, Demos, Mods & GFX Plus  
Loads More From The Internet  
£17.99 + 75p Postage & Packing

**AMOS USERS CD**  
The Entire Amos Library On One CD!  
Source, Sprites, Samples, Music Banks &  
Much More! £19.99 + 75p P&P

**COPD v4**  
Fred Flith 89 To 1000, Imagine Objects,  
AM/FM Music To 16s, Fonts & Loads  
More! CD/P, 1, 2 & 3 Also Available  
£19.99 + 75p P&P

**EUROSCENE 1 CD**  
European Demo Releases Make Up This  
Superb Collection For All Demo Fonts  
£14.99 + 75p Postage & Packing

**GIFS GALORE CD ROM**  
This Collection Contains Over 5000 GIF  
Format Pictures From Over 40 Different  
Picture Categories! £19.99 + 75p P&P

**CD32 NETWORK CD**  
Connect Your CD32 To Any Amiga For  
Complete CD Access  
CD £14.99 Cable £19.99 + 75p P&P

**PROFESSIONAL FONTS CD**  
Contains 162 MB Of PCX, GIF, EPS &  
TIFF Clipart + 320 MB Adobe CG & TT  
Fonts £19.99 + 75p P&P

**SPACE AND ASTRONOMY CD**  
Over 1000 Colour Images Of Our Solar  
System Along With Over 5000 NASA  
Texts! £19.99 + 75p Postage & Packing

**SOUNDS TERRIFIC DOUBLE CD**  
Two CD's Full Of Music Mods And  
Samples! It Would Take Weeks To Listen  
To Both CD's! £19.99 + 75p P&P

**DEMO II CD COLLECTION**  
650 Of Demos, Intrs, Anims, Pix &  
Mods. Demo CD 1 Also Available  
£19.99 + 75p Postage & Packing

**PLEASE NOTE!**  
Disks With (AB) Etc After The  
Number Denotes A Multiple  
Disk Title. PLEASE STATE  
WHEN ORDERING. Send An  
S.A.E. For A Complete List Of  
Our Public Domain,  
Licenware And  
CD Rom Titles

The CD's Listed Above Are Just A Small Selection Of What We  
Actually Stock. If You Are Looking For A PARTICULAR Title, Give Us  
A Call As We May Have It. We Stock All CD's From World Science &  
Altimaths And We Import New Titles Regularly

# PD

Get a load of  
the latest free  
demos, games  
and oddities  
from the pub-  
lic domain.  
**Tony Horgan**  
is your guide.

# Scene

## ASSASSINS GAME 209

### game compilation

If you like simultaneous two-player games, take a look at this. It's the latest in the *Assassins* game compilation series, and includes three games to be played with a friend: *Trick or Treat*, *Space Taxi* and *Vector Tank Battle*. *Trick or Treat* is one of the most impressive 3D texture-mapped adventure games available for the Amiga. It runs at quite a speed, even if the two windows are on the small side. *Space Taxi* is a cute variation on the *Thrust* theme, in which you play a space taxi driver, shuttling passengers from one platform to another. "Hey taxi! They shout. Pick them up and they'll state their destination: "Reform 2 please!" Good fun. The last game is a simple 2D tank battle, like the old Atari VCS game. Definitely one of the better *Assassins* disks.

Available from: Online PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel. 01704 834335. BBS: 01704 834583. Price: £1.50 including P+P



88 %

## DO YOU BELIEVE WHAT YOU SEE?

### A1200 demo

For the main attraction in this two-disk demo, you have to sit through quite a lot of rubbish.



fractal flight around a mountain range. OK, so you've seen plenty of these before, but this is a particularly good example, even if it is pretty chunky and colourless.

There are some nice little cartoon pictures thrown in from time to time, and a looping tunnel animation, but nothing much else to grab your attention, apart from the music, which is a decent, if dated techno rave thing.

Available from: Online PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel. 01704 834335. BBS: 01704 834583. Price: £2.25 including P+P



▲ Take your seats for a super-speedy flight around a fractal-paced and monotonous rouge. Tickets can be found under the seats.



70 %

40 %

## LOTTERY WINNER

### AGA lottery prediction



This has got me a bit puzzled. As far as I see it, there's no way of predicting the outcome of any particular draw of the National Lottery. It's as good as random every time, right? Well this program seems to dispute that theory, as it attempts to predict the numbers of future draws. You enter data from previous results, and it works out its predictions from that. I suppose there's just as much chance of winning with this as there is by pulling numbers from a hat, so if for some reason you find it tricky to cross out six numbers on a slip of paper (you poor thing!) then give it a go. My rather generous rating is based upon the assumption that it can't actually predict the result any better than any random number generator. If anyone uses this and wins the jackpot however, I'll eat my words.

Available from: Online PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel. 01704 834335. BBS: 01704 834583. Price: £1.50 including P+P

# MOVIEZONE

## disk magazine

It's hard to believe this movie-based diskmag has only heard the "Strings of Life" style piano house backing music, short as it is. As for the mag itself, it's a standard issue disk-based collection of text documents with reviews of *Forrest Gump* and *American Pie*, and *Cold Dog Soup*, which was a film shown on Channel Four last year. That's about all you get in this first issue.

The rest of the documents are of the 'We want contributions' type. The compilers say that they think they've got enough articles for a full issue, but to be honest, if this was a paper, it would hardly fill a couple of sheets of A4.

With some more features and graphics this could be an interesting diskmag. As it is, the first issue is nearly worth collecting with interested contributors to future issues should contact the address below. Available from: Philip C Swales, 26 Campbell Road, Hartlepool TS25 3BB. Price £1.40 including P+P.

**40 %**

## TRAITOR

### A1200 demo



If demo coders must insist on including long tedious messages in their productions, I'd appreciate it if they'd separate them from the good bits - like at the end for example - not that the coders really give a toss what magazine reviewers think, but I'm sure others share my opinion. Anyway, this one finally gets past its text intro and pops up with a rotating cityscape made from coloured dots.

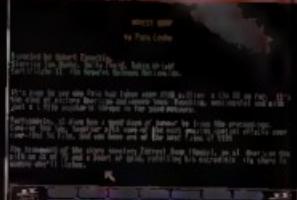
A tune very similar to the end part of the *Switchback* (last issue) accompanies the graphics. After a pleasant still picture, there's a selection of boring old-style video effects, and before you know it, it's time for the credits and contacts. Did I miss something?

Available from: Freestyle PD, 18 Woodsida Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH Tel. 01222 710985 Price £1.50 including P+P

**55 %**



▲ There are disk magazines for all sorts of different subjects. MovieZone may find MovieZone is worth a look, although there's not much to it.



▲ Think you could write film reviews and articles as good or better than this? Why not send them in to the address on the last page.

## PUB DARTS

### game

There's one problem that always faces programmers of darts games: how to make it difficult to aim, whilst retaining an element of skill. If all you had was a simple mouse or joystick controlled cursor, it would be ludicrously easy. *Pub Darts* does away with the old wobbly hand trick. You get a disembodied hand to move around with the mouse, but it jiggles around as if it's just nacked 10 gallons of strong black coffee. Not so much a drunken sway, as a nervous twitch.

You can set the amount of hand wobble by selecting a harder or easy skill level. If you score one of the popular scores (60, 100, 140 or 180) you get a sampled MC speaking your score. It's quite good fun actually, and I don't even like the real thing.



Recommended to all fans of the game. Available from: Saddle Tramps PD, 1 Lower Middle Close, Goldthorpe Rotherham S63 9BY Price £2.00 including P+P

**80 %**

## MICHEL RIGO ANIM

### animation



This is a typical morph animation, which changes from a passport mugshot into a picture of a little dog. You'd think that there would be better than this sound. The worst thing about it, is that it takes up almost an entire disk. There's more to morphing than this. At least it's cheap!

Available from: A1200 Only PD, BJ Cowdall, 23 Bern Way, Cirencester, Gloucestershire GL7 2LY Price £1.40 including P+P

**50 %**



▲ From key to or more to a dog with lots of facial hair.



## BAM BOOZE demo

Pumping its way into an early grave, this euro-techno stomper is a sound and vision combo that concentrates mainly on the music rather than graphics. Visually, it follows the strange trend of recent demos by including adverts for major international companies, flashing up the logos of Scotch tape Coke, Sony and Canon, while the background is made from strobing 'garbage' (like the graphics you sometimes get when your Amiga crashes). The music starts off well, but doesn't do anything new after the first minute or two, which is a little disappointing. Still, not bad for a bit of instant techno gratification.

Available from: Freestyle PD  
18 Woodside Way, Short Heath,  
Willingham,  
West Midlands WV12 5NH  
Tel: 01922 710985 Price: £1.50  
including P+P

**74**



A Start at this mess of needles for long enough, and you might be able to see a 3D maze in there somewhere, but does it hold your interest?

## ARTIFICE

### A1200 demo

There's always been something a bit special about "realtime" effects in demos. Anyone can set *Imagine* rendering for a week, and then play back the results, but the test of a true demo coder is one who can get the same results without the week-long rendering times. This point is taken a bit far sometimes, like the real-time rendered

stereogram at the start of this demo from TRSI. Next time can we have it pre-rendered please? It would be a lot quicker and easier! Anyway, apart from that, this is fun demo with quite a variety of the current in-vogue effects, including voxel landscapes, bitmap warps, and some good static pictures.

Available from: Freestyle PD, 18

Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH Tel: 01922 710985 Price: £1.50 including P+P

**81**

## YUL BRINNER WAS A SKINHEAD

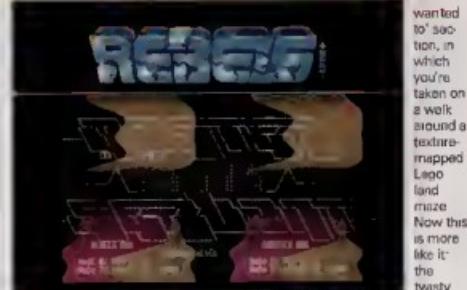
### A1200 demo



The content of the demo, apart from a puncture of V-Bit music at the start. Most of the disc is filled with neat swirly patterns that include a good rotating tunnel of course, some vectors of course and some clinically drawn still pictures of course. It's a bit of a rat race, albeit end, and nothing much to look at.

Available from: Freestyle PD, 18 Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH Tel: 01922 710985 Price: £1.50 including P+P

**70**



## REB3D

### A1200 demo

I liked this one from the start, with its Tubular Bells-ish soundtrack, coupled with a fast breakbeat and techno synth stabs.

On the visual side, it looks quite old at first, with chequered floors and copperish effects. Soon enough it brings on the 'I could program Doom on the Amiga if I

wanted to' section, in which you're taken on a walk around a texture-mapped Ludo land maze. Now this is more like it: the twisty

wobbly patterns that are up next are just the job when you fancy something a bit, well, twisty and wobbly I suppose.

Available from: Freestyle PD, 18 Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH Tel: 01922 710985 Price: £1.50 including P+P

**79**

DELTRAX PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE LIBRARY

**Tel/Fax 0492 515981 THE VERY BEST PROGRAMMES FOR AMIGA & IBM PC**

EST. 1991

UNLINES

1. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 2. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 3. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 4. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 5. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 6. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 7. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 8. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 9. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 10. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 11. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 12. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 13. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 14. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 15. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 16. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 17. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 18. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 19. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 20. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 21. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 22. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 23. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 24. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 25. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 26. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 27. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 28. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 29. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 30. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 31. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 32. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 33. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 34. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 35. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 36. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 37. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 38. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 39. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 40. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 41. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 42. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 43. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 44. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 45. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 46. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 47. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 48. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 49. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 50. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 51. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 52. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 53. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 54. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 55. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 56. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 57. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 58. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 59. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 60. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 61. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 62. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 63. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 64. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 65. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 66. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 67. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 68. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 69. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 70. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 71. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 72. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 73. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 74. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 75. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 76. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 77. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 78. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 79. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 80. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 81. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 82. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 83. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 84. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 85. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 86. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 87. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 88. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 89. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 90. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 91. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 92. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 93. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 94. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 95. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 96. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 97. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 98. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 99. 100% REPAIRS MADE  
 100. 100% REPAIRS MADE

COMMUNICATIONS

- CORE** - Core Music player  
A **COFFEE** - COFFEE v1.02 by Weebie  
A **COIN** - COIN v1.1.1 (with WIBO)  
A **COIN SPIN** - COIN v1.1.1 (with WIBO)  
A **COIN SPIN CONV** - COIN v1.1.1 (with WIBO)  
A **COIN SPIN TERMINUS** - COIN v1.1.1 (with WIBO)  
A **COIN SPIN TERMINUS 2.0** - COIN v1.1.1 (with WIBO)  
  
**COM** - COM v1.0.1 (with WIBO)  
A **COM 2005** - COM 2005 (with WIBO)  
A **COM SPOT Secret** - COM SPOT Secret  
  
**COMMERCE** - COMMERCE (with WIBO)  
A **COMMERCE MARKET** - COMMERCE (with WIBO)  
A **COM & COIN** - COM & COIN v1.0.1 (with WIBO)  
A **COM & COIN TERMINUS** - COM & COIN v1.0.1 (with WIBO)

EDUCATION



EMULATORS



基础的阅读与理解



VIRUS HELP

- ✓ VHS 44 MARSTON VIRUS KILLERS v.0
  - ✓ VHS 50 WARRIOR V-FIUS KILLERS
  - ✓ VHS 16 NEW DUTTERWORLD v.2
  - ✓ VHS 50 GIGA-V HS VHS V1.3 v.2
  - ✓ VHS 1500 VIRUS DETECTOR
  - ✓ VHS 3000 EXIT HS v.8
  - ✓ VHS 3000 V-FILE Z v.0.57
  - ✓ VHS 12 ANTIGENIC VHS 2-D Link virus
  - ✓ VHS 14 VIRUS CHECKER v.0.30
  - ✓ VHS 15 SUPER VIRUS KILL. HS v.24
  - ✓ VHS 15 TRONIC VIRUS KILLERS
  - ✓ VHS 17 VIRUS 2 3 WMS v.2
  - ✓ VHS ASSASSIN VIRUS KILLERS

COPIERS

- C7210 10000 LAMP Multi Testing  
-C7217 FREE COPY V1 8 Percent  
protection  
-C7218 Null V2 Removes protection  
-3x10  
-C7304 400 CHINAH N CUPP 2  
Collection  
-C7316 COOL CAPTION V10 Fast & safe  
-C7317 COOL CAPTION V10 PROFESSIONAL  
LOOK 2D 7 Percent protection  
-C7318 B COPY v1 3 Percent protection  
-C7320 MANUFACTURER B&W Rev. protection  
-C7322 STYLUS HT Powerless copies  
-C7334 The Color LTD. WTB+  
-C7339 SUPER FORMATTER v1.81  
-J7355 SUPERFORMATTER v2.82  
-J7357 BAD FORMATTED READABLE  
-J7358 UNFORMATABLE  
-J7359 UNFORMATABLE  
-C7360 DISKSHOOT V1.0  
-C7361 DISKSHOOT V1.0 2002  
-C7362 DISKSHOOT V1.0 2002  
-C7363 DISKSHOOT V1.0 2002

BUSINESS



高中数学



## MUSIC UTILITIES



VIDEO WORK



COLOURED CLIPART

- |                                  |                                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| J-VHS TELE TITLER RHEIN          | J-VHS VIDEO TRACKER AGA              |
| J-VHS MONTAGE LUMICOLOR (B-DISK) | J-VHS VIDEO TRACKER DAZIAGA (B-DISK) |
| J-VHS MONITOR VIDEOLIFT          | J-VHS TELE SCROLLER                  |
| B-DISKPLAYER                     | J-VHS TELE TITLER B                  |
|                                  | J-VHS TELE TITLER RHEIN              |

QUALITY CLIPART



# PD Utilities

**Never one to be short of words, CU's PD motor-mouth André Digard steps once more into the breach that is two empty pages in the mag and fills them with top low-cost software.**

## VARIETIES OF PD



### Public Domain

Software that can be shared and copied free of charge

### Freeware

Can be copied and shared as long as no profit is made

### Shareware

Like freeware but you must "buy" the software for £10 or something similar

### Liceneeware

You cannot copy the software and all profits go to author

## VARK VI

### cli utilities

This is a far cry from the normal run-of-the-mill utilities disk. Why? Well it's all designed to be run from the CLI. There are certainly enough programs here to keep most utility hunters happy. The disk is very well laid out with a keyboard-driven menu system. This is the Northern Amiga Users Group strutting its stuff.

There's a total of 48 utilities on this disk, some of which are really neat, and nearly all of which are genuinely useful. Here's a little taster. *Amiga Real-Time Monitor*, a program which shows every kind of internal event, *Banner*, to create large text in the CLI, *Guide2Doc*, the opposite of *Guide2Disk*, it turns text files into AmigaGuide files. The list goes on and on.

machines with 2Mb of chip RAM prefer to have 1Mb of fast and 1Mb of chip RAM. *Text2Guide*, the opposite of *Guide2Doc*, it turns text files into AmigaGuide files. The list goes on and on.

The disk is a worthy addition to any collection, whether you're technically literate or a relative beginner. It

you're one of the latter, you should find this disk an interesting starting point in getting further into your Amiga.

Available from Roberts Smith DTP, 190 Falconden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London NW11 6JE Tel 081 465 1626. Price 95p plus 50p P+P per order

**85%**



## LION KING

### clip art

This has to be a first. According to the blurb in the text file on this disk, this clipart is not only shareware but Disney shareware! That may not seem strange until I prompt you with the following question: just how many big multinational companies have you heard of releasing shareware? This is simply an outrageously good idea. If more film companies were to put character clips, scenic backdrops or even just promotional pictures onto disk as shareware, the whole world would be at serious risk of becoming a more fun place to be. Imagine being able to put a clip of, say, Indiana Jones on your personal letterhead (at the moment you would be inviting litigation).

The clips provided here appear to be taken from the actual animation cells rather than cut from the film. They haven't been modified in any way, which makes some of them pretty untidy, but they're fun. There are pictures of Simba, the lead character, both as a cub and fully grown. Scro, the bounding cat of an uncle, Mufasa and Sarabi, Simba's parents etc. Most of the characters are here, spread across 35 clips. All the clips have a plain white background which makes life easy when importing them into various programs. I hope this is the start of a trend. It may not be the greatest clip art disk ever, but if you can be convinced to pay the shareware fee, who knows, maybe it'll snowball. Available from KEW=It Software, PO Box 672, South Croydon, Surrey, CR2 9YS. Tel 081 657 1617.

Price £1.50 including P+P  
(Minimum order two disks)

**80%**

## RELOKICK

### 1.4A

### downgrader

Some old programs can be a real pain, especially if they only work on an old machine, one with Kickstart 1.3. While, needless to say, that's not a problem if you have one, if you have Kickstart 2 or above, this can be a real headache. The scenario runs something like this: whilst at a car boot sale you discover some absolutely classic stuff for sale only to find that it won't work on your A1200 when you get home. *ReloKick* goes a fair way to providing a solution. What it does is make your machine pretend it has Kickstart v1.3. OK, so it's not going to set the world on fire, but this disk can certainly prove useful. If you are intending to upgrade from a 1.3 machine, this disk is almost essential to keep any old disk collection working. There's not much difference between it and *RaloKick* 1.3 though.

Available from: Online PD, 1 the Cloisters Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX Tel: 01704 834335 Price 75p plus 75p P+P

**65%**





# INTRODUCTION TO WORKBENCH AND AMIGAOS

tutorial



**A** If only there were more disks like this! Introduction to Workbench and AmigaOS is an absolute must for the beginner.

Wow! Someone should have done something like this ages ago! Well, in fact they did, it was called 'The Very First' and came with the original Amiga 500s. However, this couple of disks are what every beginner needs. Essentially it's a manual, but thanks to the wonders of modern science, it's all been done with AmigaGuide. This package is for everyone who got an Amiga at Christmas, or indeed last Christmas, and wants to learn how to use it properly.

Switch on your Amiga, slot in disk one and what do you get? A real feast of information. It's like having a manual on the screen, but it goes so much further. Everything is presented in an easy-to-use manner, there are very few big, complicated words and if the grammar is off in a few places, well it's still understandable. This is what all

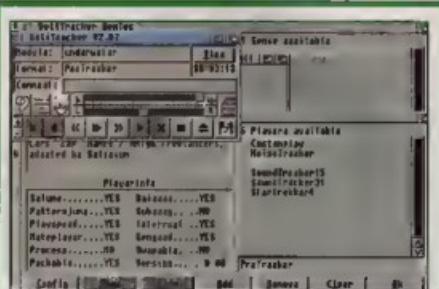
computers should come with, something that allows the computer to teach you how to use it. This kind of thing speeds up a beginner much faster than a manual, and it makes learning more fun. When you've finished reading the text, there are a couple of nice surprises too: the program teaches you what all the Workbench menus do. You simply select a menu item and it tells you all about it. Then the main disk is set up to look just like a normal Workbench disk full of programs, but when you double click on them, up pops some text telling you what that program does.

If you are an Amiga beginner then get this, if you know someone who is a beginner, get it for them.

These should be more disks like this out there. It's all very well creating educational programs for kids, but when it comes to computers it's the adults who need teaching. This is a fine program which will do just that.

Available from F1 License ware, 31 Wellington Road, Exeter Devon EX2 8DU Tel: 0382 493580. Price £4.99 including P+P

90%



▲ Just some of the absolute plethora of options available in Delitracker

## DELITRACKER 2.07

### music player

Normally the only kind of music program to make its way into these fabled columns is one which can edit and create music. Delitracker only plays it. What's the point? Well when you're working your way through some tedious chore on your Amiga, here's your favourite tune playing in the background.

Delitracker takes playing music a few bits more seriously than any other player program I have come across. It has options like Fort Knox has gold. For instance, it has its own macro language for controlling the player, the ability to create a playlist, and it's modular in design, allowing you to add different music players as time goes on.

At the moment the program supports NoiseTracker, ProTracker, Soundtracker 15, Soundtracker 31 and StarTrekker 4. Not the most comprehensive of players [where's the OctaMED player?], but it's quite surprising just how many PD tunes are written using the first two.

This player is for people who take their Amiga music very seriously. It should certainly keep them happy too. It's not small, weighing in at just under 90K, but it has enough features to run an Amiga dance festival.

Available from: Scribble PD, 2 Hillside Cottages, Bustall, Suffolk IP8 3DY Tel: 0473 652588 Price £1 plus 75p P+P per order.

80%



▲ The wonderful AFCopy, easy to set up and great to use. Find it in Funky Utilities.

but nice little program called 'Lottery!' which has a predictable purpose in life. Yes, it selects numbers at random for you. The nice bit is that the program is very well written and presented. The nasty bit is that if you lose you might be

tempted to blame your computer (just remember it was you who chose to use the numbers).

The padding on this disk comes from Ring Detector, a program to check whether a modem line is

ringing. HD Off which shuts down your hard disk when it's inactive (thus I must warn you against it may reduce the life of your drive), WB Flesh, which puts rainbow colours into your Workbench, and lastly a couple of Intel Outside Icons, a must for every Amiga lover. AFCopy is a great program and justifies getting this disk alone. Lottery! is the ideal thing for people who can't think up random numbers on their own. If you need either type of program, get this disk.

Available from: Online PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX Tel: 01704 834335 Price £7.5p plus 75p P+P

85%

## FUNKY UTILITIES #1

### utilities

Ah, another month, another utilities disk. Hang on! Didn't I write that last month? Oh well, at least this one is good. The quality of utility disks seems to have made a marked upturn recently. Perhaps the message is getting through that PD libraries need to check the quality of the programs before they put them on disk. This one has a couple of real beauties on it and a few interesting bits on top of that. First up is AFCopy 4, a program much like SID or Directory

Opus. AFCopy is really neat. As a fileware utility it's simply outstanding. It's fully configurable, works in an easy to use fashion and, best of all, has excellent documentation. Then there's a nasty





# Art Gallery

With a mighty flourish, Lisa Collins peruses this month's selection of reader art.

## Exterminate, exterminate

by Neil Jones, Derbyshire.



The Welsh man rendered in Microsoft 2.0 digital design A3000 with a studio Wizard 1220/11 marker/brushes and pen/paper 80gsm. Initially rendered in IBM 24-bit mode, it was then converted to 256 colours in Photoshop.

# Art Gallery



**The incredible bulk**  
by Jason Santos, Luton.

This drawing was done on an AT200 12 MPix.

## Uniwar - get your bangers here

by Anthony Carrendale,  
North Yorkshire.



A high-contrast artwork to cut out and stick to the back of a greetings card. Some material painted to Miss Franklin as a keepsake.



2. From a rough sketch on paper, work, begin on the background shapes every MPix III at 22 colours. The skeleton figure and client more both drawn or freehand.



3. Add lots and more of the detail on the skeleton or complete. The skeleton doesn't look very healthy - I wouldn't fancy meeting him up a dark alley.



4. Now, with most of the foreground complete, work begins on the background. Using the range effect the flower are created. The mouth effect is then used to clean them up a bit!



5. Some more detail is added. The skeleton is given some heavy artillery to play around with such as handies and his first vehicle are drawn on the ceiling.

# SOFTWARE



A Virus killer is an essential purchase in these days. It removes all types of Amiga viruses. Make sure your software collector is virus-free! All known viruses.

Only £10.00

## VIP4.2. VIRUS KILLERS



Stuff Commodore FORGOT is a good but comprehensive disk to include in your collection. It includes a large number of Amiga games, music, utilities and more. It's a must have for any Amiga collector and is well worth the money.

Only £10.00

## SCF3.1. STUFF COMMODORE FORGOT



Star Trek the game is a superb interactive space strategy game. You play as the captain of all four starships on the bridge. Great fun at £10. Only £10.00

## STG3.3. STAR TREK - THE GAME



Never been to a garden centre? It's a good excuse not to have to go to the garden... because you'll be the busy designing it. Only £10.00

## GRN3.1. 3D GARDEN DESIGNER



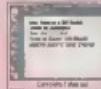
A fab disk collection of various Scale backdrops textures. Wood, paper etc. Give your Scale productions that professional finish. Only £10.00

## SCA6.2. SCALA BACKDROPS



Makes your own hardware and save £100's. Books on how to make various items. Workbenches are all there. Includes complete diagrams. Only £10.00

## HWP4.2. HARDWARE PROJECTS 2



Part of our custom compugraphic fonts for use with WB3/3, PageMaster, Worthword & Faint 4 disk sets. Only £10.00

## PSF7.3. COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS



Four all time classic board games. Snakes & Ladders, mil. Monopoly, Great Rail and the Noughts & Crosses. All for only £10.00

## BGD10.4. BOARD GAMES



This is the most powerful Amiga disk duplicator available. It can copy every Amiga disk known to man. Includes one 4 hardiners.

Special Price £29.95

## SXCP30.1. XCOPY PRO.



Play blurring AGA images in 256 colours on 10 disks. All it will touch your mind.

Only £15.00

## GRL15.10. BATHING BABES AGA



Crash test your Amiga with EPIC. Try Deck Top, Disk Doctor, Disk Doctor II and more. Just as difficult as the Amiga.

All for just £4.00

## NRL4.1. NEWS MAKER



Features allow you to create news items, write stories, download any file or disk, includes DBMS the Date manager, Powerpacker LHA etc.

Only £15.00

## CRMS2.1. CRUNCH MANIA



Over 1000 Top Amiga game cheats on five disks includes all popular titles like Monkey Island, Project X etc. etc.

Only £15.00

## CHT9.5. 1000 GAME CHEATS



Over 70 unique Amiga objects on five great disks. Includes the likes of Vulture, Ampeez, Star Tree and loads more妙acious objects.

Only £10.00

## I0H0.5. IMAGINE OBJECTS 2.



Hundreds of general knowledge questions. Subjects include Sport, History, Science, Maths, Geography. Test your knowledge with the excellent Time trials.

Only £15.00

## QUIZ5.2. QUIZMASTER



Run PCAT 1 without your Amiga. Software VOR 3D for the Amiga 1000. Includes a copy of Hard Disk Doctor, Flashy Game, Disk Parallel 2, mouse ports, Plusn' Ports etc.

£29.95

## PCT90.1. PC TASK 3 AT

### Order Value

Number of Packs	QTY
KEMLA PACK 1/2/3A	= £
KEMLA PACK 1/2/3B	= £
Other Items	= £
Total goods value	= £
Postage & Packing	Up to the UK £1.00 Overseas £2.00
Amount enclosed	= £
ALL TITLES ADVERTISED ARE IN STOCK READY FOR DESPATCH	



A superb three disk set of involving mind teasers. Over 100 different logic games. You'll be hooked in minutes.

Only £7.00

## M1G7.3. MIND TEASERS!!



A complete Word Processing package. Features standard options like cut, paste, bold, italic etc. A very easy to learn package.

Only £15.00

## TNE3.1. WORD PROCESSING



**FREE!!!**  
**FREE BOX OF TEN BLANK DISKS WITH EVERY ORDER OVER £25**

Offer valid to 31st Dec 1990



Top rated word processing package. Very easy to learn.

Only £12.00

## RDS3.1. RDS Professional



Get your finances in order with this excellent package. Features a range of useful tools to help you manage all where your money goes every month.

Only £7.00

## FIN7.3. FINANCE



A two disk set of extra features for Microsoft Word. Includes some nice features like auto-fit, etc. for use with Magic Wordprocessor. Requires KS2/3.

Only £15.00

## MWES2. MAGIC WB EXTRAS



The most professional word processor crossword solver available on the Amiga. Features a built-in dictionary of over 58,000 words, and you can enter your own words.

Only £15.00

## WFP3.1. WORD FINDER PRO.



If you're new to the Amiga and want to learn the basics then this is the book for you. Includes tips on using the Amiga, getting started with writing, Libraries, tips on your wordprocessor and lots more.

£2.00

## EFB2.1. ESSENTIAL FOR BEGINNERS



An essential purchase for Amiga users. Contains the best networking tools. Includes TCP/IP, NetLink, and lots more.

Only £12.00

## COMB3. NETWORKING



Imagine Hints, Tips & Tutorials. This CD contains over 50 hints, tips and tutorials for the Amiga. FREE DOWNLOADABLE TUTORIALS. Creating Objects, Tortoise etc. Only £17.95 + P&P

Only £17.95 + P&P

## CD32. LINKUP



A selection of tools for deggrading your A1200. Includes Degrade 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000. Very easy to use, but extremely effective way of turning old games etc.

Only £4.00



Over 3,000 top quality Amiga icons for year in production. A bargain at just £5.00

Only £5.00



If you want to be a building an Amiga or Floyd then THE GOURMET COOK BOOK is a good way to get started over 400 recipes included. Only £3.00

Only £3.00



Over 130 stunning full colour Lion King clipart images for use with Paint or Deck Top Publishing package.

Only £10.00



Learn to type on your Amiga. Great tool, but don't worry if you don't know typing letters. Includes three programs to help you learn to type. Only £12.00

Only £12.00



Whether you want to use two Amigas together or 2 PCs or Amiga to PC, this package will fit you. Easy to install.

Only £12.00



An essential purchase for Amiga users. Contains the best networking tools. Includes TCP/IP, NetLink, and lots more.

Only £12.00



Imagine Hints, Tips & Tutorials. This CD contains over 50 hints, tips and tutorials for the Amiga. FREE DOWNLOADABLE TUTORIALS. Creating Objects, Tortoise etc. Only £17.95 + P&P

Only £17.95 + P&P



Conveniently copied to you. Perfect for easy transfer of ALL 900 items. Compare with results - 90% item inclusion.

Only £12.00





## **ORDER HOTLINE**

**TEL: 01908 277177  
FAX: 01908 645397**



**HOW TO ORDER**  
a quoting your credit card number and expiry date  
the day of despatch). If paying by cheque, please send to:  
**SOFT EXPRESS LTD, DEPT NO. CUBIC/M,**  
**6 WHARFSIDE, FENNY STRATFORD,**  
**BLETCHLEY, MELTON MONYNS,**  
**BUCKS MK12 5AL.**  
**NO VISITORS PLEASE, MAIL ORDERS ONLY.**



**NO VISITORS PLEASE, MAIL ORDERS ONLY**

**LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE - NO MEMBERSHIP FEE - REGULAR FREE GIFT**

**ORDER FORM**

**PLEASE WRITE IN CAPITAL LETTERS**

Please supply me with the following information:

Best of the Best

ITEM	PRICE	DATE
		NAME
		ADDRESS
		PO BOX/CODE
POSTAGE		TEL
TOTAL		COLLECTIVE FEBRUARY MEETING 1988

**\*\*\*REMEMBER  
IF YOU CAN'T  
SEE WHAT  
YOU WANT  
PLEASE PHONE  
1-800-222-1234**

**DELIVERY CHARGES**

- FREE** Standard class recorded delivery for peace of mind  
**EEC - £3 per item**  
**NON EEC - £4-00 per item**  
**PRICES INCLUDE VAT**  
**AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.**  
**PLEASE NOTE SOME TITLES**  
**MAY NOT BE RELEASABLE AT**  
**THE TIME OF FREES.**  
**ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO**  
**AVAILABILITY & P.R.C.**

# AMIGA

## workshop

### CONVERSIONS 118 ●

In part four of our PC conversion series we look at how using a SCSI interface can get you connected to a whole new world of PC peripherals

### VIDEOTRACKER 2.0 AGA PART 3 120 ●

In the final part of the series our resident audio-visual mix master Tony Horgan lets you in on how he created the Some Justice 94 demo with VideoTracker



### PROCALC 124 ●

Andy Leeming continues his tutorials on the excellent ProCalc - November's CU Amiga Magazine coverdisk - by showing you how you can create impressive graphs to display your accounts

### X-CAD DESIGNER 126 ●

André Diderg continues his step-by-step guide to X-CAD Designer - December's fantastic coverdisk. This month - how to create a four-stroke engine and a printed circuit board



### COMMON QUESTIONS 137 ●

You supply the questions - we supply the answers. John Kennedy answers all you ever wanted to know about music on your Amiga

### MASTERCLASS 138 ●

Just got a new Amiga for Christmas? Don't know where to begin? John Kennedy takes a fresh look at your Workbench and operating system for all those new to the Amiga

### TONY HORGAN'S SOUND LAB 140 ●

In part two of his guide to recording demo tapes and masters, Tony Horgan tells you how to smooth out dodgy mixes and get rid of background noise to create ... the perfect mix

## Regulars

### Q+A 134

So many letters, so little time. Andy and Tony sit down, scratch their heads and do their best to answer all of your technical queries.

### BACKCHAT 142

This is where we take time out from putting the magazine together and listen to you, the readers.

### POINTS OF VIEW 146

A portable Amiga? No it can't be possible... Or is it? John Kennedy wonders if this is really something Commodore should be looking at.

## Issue 26

February 1995

The Amiga is still one of the best computers around, and over the following pages you'll see just what your machine is capable of. This month there's an artistic strand running through the tutorials: soundlab involves a walk-through guide on how to create good music demos, as does the Videotracker tutorial. There's 3D drawing with X-CAD, and all you need to know to create nice graphs with ProCalc. As well as all that there's John Kennedy's masterclass, PC conversions, common questions, and a points of view on the portable Amiga. Dive in.

# Visage



## Computers

(Dept CU)  
18 Station Road  
Ilkeston  
Derbyshire  
DE7 5LD

We will match any genuine price you see in this magazine on all products listed on this page.

To Order  
Telephone  
**(0115)**  
**944 4501**

### AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN TOP 10

- 1 REBELS-SWITCHBACK/Z300A
- 2 SOME JUSTICE 3M AA
- 3 LSD LEGAL TOOLS #157
- 4 AMIGA LOGIC
- 5 RELICLOCK 1.41
- 6 PROKETZ - THRUST GAME - AA
- 7 FARNERLIT - LOVE - AA
- 8 T E C 007 - AA
- 9 MORPHY MAGIC MAN 1 GAB
- 10 GREEN FIVE

We also stock - All the latest Demos' Live, Flash - 1000, 2000, 3000 & 3200, Full Games - 1-44, and many more. We are sole distributors for LSD Legal Tools from #152 previous. The LSD Legal Tools cost £1.25 per disk.

### DISK PRICES & POSTAL RATES

DISKS	PRICE PER DISK	P&P
1-10	£0.00	£0.00
11-20	£0.85	£1.25
20+	£0.90	£1.30

## AMIGA HARDWARE

### HARD DRIVES

#### WESTERN DIGITAL

3.5" IDE (C: VIA)	
210MB	....13ms.... £179.99
270MB	....13ms.... £169.99
340MB	....12ms.... £199.99
420MB	....13ms.... £209.99
540MB	....12ms.... £229.99
730MB	....10ms.... £279.99
1-GIG	....10ms.... £399.99

#### CONNOR

##### 3.5" IDE

210MB	....12ms.... £169.99
420MB	....12ms.... £189.99
540MB	....12ms.... £199.99

#### QUANTUM

##### 3.5" IDE

270MB	....13ms.... £149.99
420MB	....13ms.... £169.99
540MB	....13ms.... £199.99
730MB	....10ms.... £269.99
1-GIG	....10ms.... £499.99
2.1-GIG	....10ms.... £999.99

#### IBM

##### 2.5" IDE

80MB	....16ms.... £149.99
130MB	....16ms.... £169.99
170MB	....16ms.... £199.99

##### 3.5" IDE

365MB	....12ms.... £159.99
-------	----------------------

3.5" HARD DRIVES WILL FIT INTO THE A1200/4000 (CABLE REQUIRED FOR A1200). WHEN YOU PURCHASE YOUR DRIVE FROM US WE CAN FIT IT FOR A CHARGE OF £19.99 (INCLUDING COLLECTION & DELIVERY). ALL DRIVES COME WITH A 1 YEAR MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. PLEASE CONFIRM CURRENT PRICE & AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING.

### A1200 OVERDRIVES

210MB	£239.99
420MB	£269.99
540MB	£299.99
730MB	£379.99
1 GIG	£549.99

### CD32 - CRITICAL ZONE

- 32 BIT CO CONSOLE
- 7 GAMES INC - CANNON FODDER, LIBERATION.
- £239.99

WHEN YOU BUY A HARD DRIVE FROM US WE WILL PREP FORMAT AND INSTALL IT WITH UP TO 50MB OF FREE PO

### PRINTERS

#### EPSON STYLUS COLOUR

- COLOUR INKJET
- UP TO 720X720 DPI
- £449.99

#### CANON BJ-105X

- 360X360 DPI
- £179.99

### BLANK DISKS

#### PRECISION BRANDEO

	DS/DO	DS/HO
10	£4.99	£8.99
50	£17.99	£29.99
100	£33.99	£57.99
250	£82.49	£139.99
500	£159.99	£269.99
1000	£309.99	£499.99

THE DELIVERY CHARGES FOR 500+ DISKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

STANDARD - £5.95 NEXT DAY - £7.95

### ACCELERATOR CARDS

#### A1200 GVP 1230 M/KII

030 40MHz 0MB	£229.00
030 40MHz 4MB	£299.00
030 50MHz* 0MB	£289.00
030 50MHz* 4MB	£449.99
1230 SCSI 2.....	£59.00

\* CONTAINS "MMU"

### ACCESSORIES

3.5" - 2.5" HD LEAD	£19.89
BJ-10 REFILLS	£12.99
MOUSE 400DPI	£14.99
PARNET LEAD	£10.99
MOUSE MATS	£1.99
AMIGA DUSTCOVER	£4.99
PRINTER CABLE	£7.99
50 CAP DISK BOX	£3.50
100 CAP DISK BOX	£5.99
200 CAP STACK	£12.99

### MODEMS

- ALTO 14,400 EXT FAX MODEM.
- £139.99

28.8KBPS V.24/1 (V34)

- ALTO 28,800 EXT FAX MODEM.
- £199.99

### MEMORY SIMMS

- 4MB 72 PIN £139.99
- 8MB 72 PIN £299.99
- 16MB 72 PIN £549.99

### DISK DRIVES

- AMITEK EXT £59.99
- A500 INTERNAL £44.99
- A600/A1200 INT £49.99

### SHARP TV/MONITOR

- 14" REMOTE CONTROL SCART TELEVISION.
- FREE SCART CABLE
- £169.99

### RAM BOARDS

- A500 0.5MB £19.99
- A500 0.5MB RTC £24.99
- A500+ 1MB £32.99
- A800 1MB £32.99
- A800 1MB RTC £42.99
- A1200 4MB RTC £169.99

### PRO-KRAB 24RT

- 24BIT REAL-TIME COLOUR DIGITIZER.
- AGA RECOMMENDED.
- 2.04 & 1.5 MEG REO.
- ONLY £129.99

### 486 PC'S

CALL NOW FOR FREE INFO PACK

### DELIVERY CHARGES

STANDARD	£5.95
EXTRA DAY	£5.95
ALL ITEMS	£5.95
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT	
PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS. PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES	



HOW TO ORDER

BY POST - PLEASE MAKE CHEQUE'S & POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO VISAGE COMPUTERS. PLEASE ALLOW 5 WORKING DAYS FOR G/H QUOTES TO CLEAR. BY PHONE - ORDERS TAKEN FROM 9.30AM TO 5.30PM

CALL (0115) 944 4501 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER



Fancy a weekend for 2 watching a match of your choice anywhere in Europe?



Fancy the chance of winning other great football prizes?



Fancy managing the ultimate Sensible World of Soccer team through a full league campaign?



and



in conjunction with Renegade

software bring you the chance in the sensational Sensible World of Soccer Fancy Football League.

- Your chance to enter in the March issues.



# PART 4

Get yourself connected with a SCSI interface, and enjoy a whole new world of add-ons. Nik Lines shows you how ...

# SCSI Interfaces

**S**CSI - Standard Computer Systems Interface. Pronounced 'skuzzy', it's a strange word, but it has been, is and still will be one of the best expansion routes available on any computer.

Put simply, it's a standard by which peripherals can talk to your computer. Most users tend to see SCSI as a way of adding hard drives to a machine, but it can be so much more. There are currently two major interface specifications on the market: SCSI and IDE (Intelligent Drive Electronics). Both have vastly simplified the once-horrid task of setting up hard drives (this used to mean having to type in terms of parameters about the drive before it would work) but technically SCSI is vastly superior to IDE.

In theory, both architectures should allow the connection of more than one drive. With IDE you can have two devices and with SCSI up to seven can be connected to each interface card. However, IDE drives are quirky - they will sometimes refuse to allow connection of a second disk drive, if it's a different make from the first. If you've got a Connor drive, you'll need another Connor drive even if there's a Quantum drive at half the price. SCSI has no such

problems. I have never found any incompatibilities between SCSI drives, providing the controller likes the drives!

## What's a driver?

"But what's a driver?" you ask. A driver is a computer program that tells the extra hardware what do do. Since the days of Kickstart 1.3, Amigas have been able to boot from hard disks by allowing drivers to be loaded from expansion cards which can take control of the boot sequence. Unfortunately, this is not the case for other devices - but more about that later.

SCSI has the advantage that, as its name suggests, it's standard, one used by many hardware manufacturers. It has been the standard Apple Mac expansion interface for some time, and cards are also available for the PC to drive SCSI hardware. Unix workstations normally rely on SCSI, too. The advantage of this is that there are plenty of SCSI peripherals around that can be used on Amigas, Macs and PCs.

## Where do I start?

First of all, you'll need a controller to let you connect SCSI add-ons to your machine.

Commodore only put SCSI as standard on two machines: the A3000 and the near-mythical 4000T.

Big box Amiga owners have it easy. Choose a card, take the case off your machine and plug the thing in - the GVP card still does the job nicely even though it's a bit long in the tooth now. A500 owners have a choice again but the most common is the GVP HDI. This plugs into the side expansion port and allows connection of one hard disk and additional external devices. A1200 users can look at the GVP RAM/SCSI expansion card or the recently released Power SCSI-2 add-on for their Viper accelerator boards. The Blizzard card also has such a feature and HiSoft have just announced an

A1200 PCMCIA SCSI card too.

Once you have the board and the drive of your choice, the next part is making them talk to each other. SCSI can support up to seven devices on one controller. Devices are connected together in a daisy chain (in line one after the other), each device having its own unique address number - this is just so that the interface knows which peripheral to talk to. At the end of the chain, a terminator needs to be used to 'stop' signals and complete the SCSI circuit. Consequently, if you are fitting only one device, all you need to do is choose a SCSI address number and check that the termination pack is enabled (check the drive manual for this).

After physically connecting the drive to the interface, it's time to let the Amiga know something about the drive. Here, Commodore garners brownie points for an excellent idea: the RDB system. RDB (short for Rigid Disk Block) means that you can, in theory, take a hard disk from a GVP controller, plug it into a Commodore controller and still be able to read and write to the disk. In my experience, this works well.

The process of setting up your RDB is known as preparing, as you are preparing the drive to have data put on to it. All you need is something that will let you play with RDBs and you're away. All interfaces I have seen come with software to do this for you. If you don't like your interface's software, you're not stuck with it. Commodore's HDToolBox works with any device (providing you tell it what the device name is) but as it is not given away with all machines, the PD program ADPrep from Microbotics should do the job.

The RDB of a disk contains (amongst other information) the device names of your partitions and their sizes. A quick explanation of partitions may be necessary here - despite the fact that you've only got one hard disk, you can split this into as many different chunks (or partitions) as you like. This is why lots of people have only one drive but many icons on their workbench with exciting names such as 'System', 'Work' and 'Play'.



▲ Viper's 6-Force Accelerator is a Zorro card for the A4000 and A3000. As a bonus feature, you get a built-in SCSI connector, allowing additional SCSI devices to be used with your Amiga.



**A** Setting up and formatting hard drives is a much simpler affair since the introduction of the SCSI standard.

I normally advocate using two partitions: one for your workbench software, libraries and fonts, and another for everything else. You can of course use as many partitions as you want, and this does in some circumstances speed up access to data, but bear in mind that each partition takes memory. Also, it can be incredibly annoying when you run out of space on your 'Knitting and needle work' partition and are forced to start storing unrelated data on your 'Zen and the art of Home Brewing' partition. In other words, once you have assigned part of your hard drive as a partition you cannot expand the size of this partition at a later date - even if there is space elsewhere on the hard drive.

Once your partitions have been set up (maybe 8Mb for Workbench and the rest for your other stuff), you need to format them, as at the moment they're like unused floppies. The Format command on the Workbench disk will do this job, but make sure you use the FFS and Quick flags. FFS stands for Fast File System - it speeds up disk access. Quick tells the formatter not to format each individual track (a tedious task) but to just write the information that is necessary to get the disk up and running.

## Installing Workbench

Now, installing Workbench is necessary. For versions 2.0 or previous versions, this is simply a case of copying the Extras, Workbench and Fonts disk to the drive. The CLI command Copy will do the for you. Boot from your Workbench disk, run a shell and type 'Copy dfl0:0 dh0:0 all' Repeat with the Extras disk and Fonts disk.

Workbench 2.1, 3.0 and 3.1 are slightly more complex. If you want all the features to work, you're best off leaving the task to a program that knows what it's doing. Most interfaces will come with software to do this, but if yours doesn't, First Computer Centre (0113 231 9444) can supply HD-patching, formatting and installation software at a reasonable cost.

Et Voilà, you're there! You're in the world of cheap, mass-storage devices. With the going rate this side £600 for more than a gigabyte of storage, you've got it made.

A word of warning about SCSI drives,

though. Flipping through adverts will show vast differences in price between makes and models, even if they're the same size. Data transfer rates can vary wildly, the current zenith being a sustained 5Mb per second from the Seagate Barracuda range (contact White Knight Technologies (01220 222321)). For this sort of speed, you need a serious interface like a Zorro III Fastlane card which in turn requires an A3000 or 3000.

There's also two standards of SCSI interface: SCSI and SCSI-2. SCSI-2 drives can

due to a wider data bus, but SCSI-2 drives can still be used successfully on SCSI interfaces.

Of course, SCSI is not just for hard drives. The world of CD-ROM, tape streamers and all is opened up to you. On the CD-ROM side of things, there is a superb PD driver available called *AmiCDROM* which will allow you to read the majority of CD-ROMs available, be they for Amiga, PC or MAC.

However, being able to read data from a disc and actually running programs are two entirely different things. You can rush out and buy a CD-ROM collection of images in PC GIF format, but the viewing software on the disk is very likely to be for the PC only, so you will need something like ViewTek or FastGIF to view them from your Amiga. There are plenty of image viewers in the public domain. For details, contact any of the PD libraries advertised in this magazine.

For test purposes an NEC 3x8 triple speed external CD-ROM, available from First Computer Centre (0113 231 9444) was connected to an A3000. Here, different interface cards terminate differently when using a combination of internal and external devices.

Luckily the A3000 (as with most others) is pretty sensible and allows the last drive internally and the last drive externally to have termination, so in the case, the drive was connected without any internal fiddling.

Next, *AmiCDROM* was obtained from AmiNET (the Internet collective of Amiga-carrying FTP sites). Installation was a case of copying the device handler into the L directory of the system disk,

copying the file CDD into the Daves/dosdrives drawer of the system disk, and editing the CDD file to make sure that the correct device name and unit address were being fed into the handler. For the A3000, the device is scsi device gpcard.device.

A quick reboot later sees the disk up and running. Sysinfo reported the drive as having a data read rate of 448 232 bytes/second which shows that the triple speed really does make a difference; this drive is fast!

CD-ROMs also allow audio CDs to be played. Jukebox is an excellent shareware program allowing you to do this, and it's incredibly easy to set up. Again, you just feed in your device name (scsi device), and the CD-ROM's SCSI unit number and you have full control of any audio CD.

Bittorrent (0106 221096) have recently announced a new driver for use with AGA Amigas. This will allow you to play CD32 games on your A1200 or 4000 with a SCSI Interface. It's priced at £39.99 for everything you need. We'll be reviewing it shortly.

Tape streamers are invaluable if you have data that you just could not afford to lose on your system. Dumping the whole lot to tape and storing this tape in a different place to your computer protects you against most conceivable disasters (spinning B77tape, again PD, is a handler for tape drives which allows dumping of files to tape in the commercial world). *Amiback* and *Quartermaster* both allow you to write to SCSI tape drives when making the backup. An interesting product for tape drive users is a package called *TapeWorm FS* allowing random access to data on a tape as if it were a hard disk. This is no mean feat, by nature, with a tape you have to advance through data until you find the bits you want. This software attempts to fix this and does so pretty successfully.

All in all, a SCSI interface will open up another cheap expansion route to your Amiga allowing you to branch out and be more adventurous with your buying. ■



**J**ukebox is a shareware program that lets you control and play audio CDs from a SCSI CD-ROM drive.

# Videotracker 2.0 AGA

## TUTORIAL PART

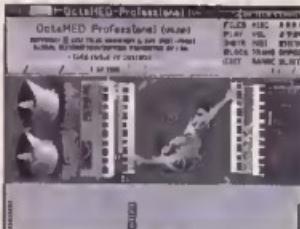
In the final part of our VideoTracker 2 AGA series, Tony Horgan takes you through the creation of his own Soma Justice 94 demo.

# 3

**T**his isn't just another shameless plug for my demo, it's also a handy way of explaining how many of the VideoTracker effects work in a real situation. This tutorial will make a lot more sense if you have the demo. There's one version for standard A1200s, and another for A4000s and A1200s with accelerators. Each version is available for 75p plus 50p per order for post and packing from Roberta Smith DTR 108 Fellside Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London. Remember to state whether you want the standard or accelerated version.

What follows is a step-by-step guide through the Soma Justice 94 demo, with explanations of all the effects and graphics, and how they interact with each other.

### The soundtrack



The backbone of any *Videotracker* demo is the soundtrack. In this case it was created with *OctaMED*. Urban Shakedown provided a 64KB *OctaMED* module. The original mix was a combination of two *OctaMED* modules running simultaneously on two Amigas. Obviously this had to be slimmed down to just one module for use in the demo, a feat which Urban Shakedown achieved without compromising the music. It was also remixed at this stage. A 'TV-speaker friendly' version was considered, as the deep bassline is inaudible through small speakers, but instead it was decided that the trademark sliding sub-bass should stay, as most people into this kind of thing would be listening through a decent stereo anyway. Much of this new mix was made up of breakbeat loops and other long samples (such as the vocals), and synth sounds (used for the sub-bass). This presented a slight problem in that to

trigger lots of effects in time with the music, you need lots of samples to cue them from, rather than a few long ones. Also, *VideoTracker* doesn't respond to *OctaMED* synth sounds - it plays them OK, but you can't trigger effects from them. To get round this, quite a few 'cue points' were inserted into the module. These cue points were blank instruments that made no sound, but could still be used to trigger effects. To overcome a bug in the *OctaMED* module player part of *VideoTracker*, all the samples were set up with silent loops at the end. This was to avoid the problem of high-pitched whirling that otherwise occurred whenever one of the Amiga's sound channels was vacant. This way, there was always a sample playing on each channel, even if you couldn't hear it. A loop was set up within the *OctaMED* module, from the second-last block to the end of the song. When the end of the module is reached, it jumps back to the second-last block. This was to make the final credits section possible, without the demo quitting or looping back to the start.

### The visuals

The graphics came from all over the place. Here's a guide to each visual step of the demo.

#### Title Screen

It starts off with a simple two-colour IFF picture with the name of the demo. This was created with *DPaint*. No text routines were used in the demo. All the text is made up from IFF pictures or brushes. Making use of the dual-playfield feature, the plasma routine was used as a backdrop to the title screen.



#### Gangster

Next you get a quick flesh of the gangster picture. He's a bit nasty looking, and not particularly fitting with the happy hoggy theme of the song, but it's a nice bit of artwork to counter the friendliness of the rest of the demo. The reason he appears here is partly to give the forthcoming coppermagnify routine time to read it into its buffer to avoid the delay that would otherwise occur before the first zoom/rotation part. The image was supplied by Urban Shakedown as an A4 size colour photo-

copy. This was grabbed using an Epson scanner on an Apple Mac. However, please note that it could just as easily have been grabbed with an Amiga scanner, such as those available from Power Computing; it could even have been grabbed from the same Epson scanner directly into the Amiga, using AdPro. It was then put onto an MS-DOS format disk, and loaded into *Art Department Professional*. It was scaled down and saved out from AdPro as a HAM-6 image.

#### Jelly Cityscapes



The wobbly circular logo featuring cartoon men and towerblocks was originally a four-part grey scale photocopy of an Urban Shakedown record label design. This was scanned into the computer in four colours. DPaint was then used to change the shades of grey into black, white, and two shades of red, and also to clean up the rough edges. It was then combined with VideoTracker's wave routine to give it some movement.

#### Sound And Vision Strobs



Here the gangster HAM-6 brush is put through the coppermagnify 4 AGA routine, while another sample cuts in with the credits for the sound and vision.

#### Bass Tunnel



Using the same gangster image, the coppermagnify 4 AGA routine is used to generate a tunnel that switches direction with the sliding sub-bass, using routine modes of 160 and 18.

#### Cyclic Picture Strobes

The next couple of bars are accompanied by some freaky colour patterns and strobes. Two of the pictures were created with DPaint's colour cycling and symmetry features, and then



combined with VideoTracker's wave routine (using a routine mode of 121). The DANCE! screen was also created with DPaint in two colours. The black and white strobing effect is automatic, as the colour ranges were set from within DPaint when the pictures were saved out. If you don't want your pictures to colour cycle when displayed with VideoTracker, you need to cancel all the ranges from within your paint package before you save the picture. Dual playfield effects are used again to combine the images on the same screen. Further strobes and wave routines follow (using routine modes of 120 and 220).

#### We'll Live As One...

On-screen captions for the vocal "We'll live as one family" we created as IFF brushes. Cue points were added to the OctaMED module to allow them to appear in time as the words are sung. This was necessary as the vocal was just two samples, but there are actually five words. It would have been possible to achieve a similar effect by putting the IFF brush captions in a

sequence with a delay between each, but this wouldn't have lead to such tight timing of the graphics to the sound. The wave routine was used once again on the last word to give it a bit of a twist to go with the time-stretched sound.

#### Running Man



Your fave and mine, the little running man is up next. I'll come clean with this one. He originally came from a full screen animation that in turn came from Stu and Pod of SP Visuals (the vision boys behind London's top chill-out event The Ambient Club). Cheesy boys. This was scaled down to a fraction of the size, of the interlaced original (along with the palette saved as a colourset), with a combination of AdPro and DPaint. Each frame of the animation was scaled, and then the small frames were loaded into DPaint. They were then picked up as an amibrush and saved out again. VideoTracker's copperpicture routine is used to display it, with en loop switched on.

#### Spinning Bass



The word 'BASS!' appears over the little man, and spins around in 3D. VideoTracker's vector routines could have been used here, but in this case it was more efficient to generate the loop as an animation from within DPaint. Besides, I didn't know how to use the vector features of VideoTracker at this stage! From within DPaint, the 'move' requester was used to rotate the word BASS. The running man is handled by the Copper, the demo-creators favourite Amiga chip, allowing the animation to be laid over the top.

#### Jungle Remix

A stream of simple effects take us through the next section of drum and bass, including IFF pictures and brushes, and the coppermagnify 4 AGA routine. The Jungle Remix text was created by using a 'fill from brush' option in DPaint. The letters of the words were joined together with

# JUNGLE REMIX



one-pixel lines, and then it was all filled as one object, using the jungle brush (used later) as a source for the fill pattern.

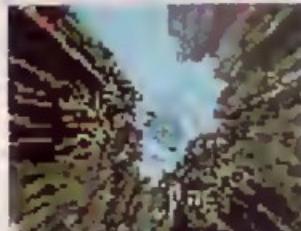
## Bass in Your Face



The "Bass in your face" strobos are two-colour pictures created in DPaint. The fade-out effect makes use of VideoTracker's palette fade routine. It does actually say the whole phrase on the 68020 version, but the word face is doesn't seem to appear on the 68030/040 conversion.

## Vocal Tunnel

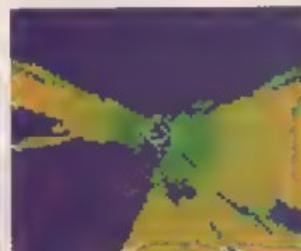
That jungle picture used a few seconds ago is



now put through the coppermagnify 4 AGA routine to create a tunnel to go with the main vocal. Yummy isn't it? The words "We'll ... live ... as ... one ... family" are flushed up in time to the piano chords. The coppermagnify 4 AGA routine is then called a few more times with different routine modes, to make it pump in and out, and change direction. Again, the palettefade routine is used to give the text captions a little more subtlety.

## Pink Runner

He's back again by popular demand, and this time he's pink! This is achieved by using a different colourset (palette) in the previous slot. A HAM-6 map of the world is used with the coppermagnify routine to give a "falling to earth" kind of effect. Following this is an attempt to get as many animations, pictures and effects on screen at once. Try counting them. No, on second thoughts maybe you shouldn't!



## World Tunnel

More tunnels? Yes, and this time it's the world map that gets wrapped onto the inside of that never-ending tube. Various routine modes are used during the second vocal section to switch between zooms and different types of tunnel

## Shot its Bolt

By this time the demo has really shot its bolt, and attempts to keep the frantic pace up for just a while longer by throwing everything it's got onto the screen for one final push.

## The End!

All that remains now are the two credits screens, both of which are two-colour IFFs created with DPaint. If you haven't been sick yet, then the plasma backdrops and blinking strobes should finish you off. ■

Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes
Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes
Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes
Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes
Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes	Notes

Ah... Who would have thought you could do that from this plain ole' power?

## So there you have it

Indeed as it says, there you have it. This demo was not written as an exercise to demonstrate VideoTracker's many features, and as such it leaves many of VideoTracker's stones unturned. However, it should give you a better understanding of how this extremely powerful program can be used. And there we have to leave our VideoTracker tutorials I'm afraid. For more information on the finer points of the program, consult the instruction document on the VideoTracker disk. If you're equipped with a modem, why not call the OctaMED User BBS on 01703 703446, from where you can obtain plenty of useful VideoTracker data, and even the demo featured here.



# ProCalc Tutorial

**PART** **4** Continuing the tutorial series on the excellent ProCalc from our November issue, Andy Leening looks at graphs.

**O**ne of the strengths of ProCalc is that in addition to being a very powerful spreadsheet, it can also produce impressive 2D and 3D graphs that can be used for presentation purposes. These graphs can also be saved in a variety of formats, so you can incorporate them into other programs and convey information that would otherwise be difficult to explain. But how do you create such graphs?

To create graphs we first need some data. So, if you haven't already done it, load up ProCalc, and in cells A2 to A11 enter ten month names (January to October). Across the top in cells B1 to D1 type the names of three elements - types of transport for instance (cars, bikes and trains). Now in cells B2 to D11 enter some numbers; it doesn't matter what, just enter numbers. This spreadsheet represents the number of people using different types of transport each month for ten months. It should look something like that in figure 1. If you're into road building, this kind of data would be quite useful, but displayed like that, it's a bit confusing. What we need is a nice, easy to understand version of this data - a graph perhaps.



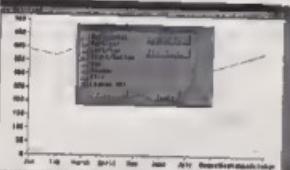
**Figure 1.** The raw data from which the results in section 3 were derived.

Lo and behold, here comes *ProCalc's* amazing graphing facility! Firstly highlight cells B2 to D11 and then click on the menu option 'Commands/Create Chart/New Chart'. On screen you'll now see a requester asking you to select the type of graph required - figure 2. These are from left to right, top to bottom line, bar, scatter, high/low area, column, volume, step, 3D column, 3D area, 3D line, pie, dual pie, and pievolume. Click on the first one - a line

graph. On the next requester that appears, click on 'Continue'. A basic graph will now appear, each column displayed as a line of a different colour, rising and falling to match the numbers previously entered. This is useful but we need to add some flourishes to make it better.

Click on 'Chart Options/Legend' from the 'Chart Control' menu. This brings up a requester allowing you to set the legends for the graph. Legends are captions which identify what the data on the graph measure.

Clicking in the little boxes marked vertical or horizontal on the left of this requester, and then on "Continue", will display the text entered in cells (B1 to D1) next to a key indicating which graph line represents the data in that column. Clicking on the other boxes in this requester will change the shadow to the box etc. The names for the legends come from the cells surrounding

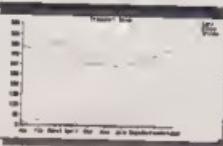


▲ Clicking on the horizontal or vertical tick boxes in this register will turn on the legend facility. The entire tick boxes set the look of the legend.

ing the actual graph data, you don't need to

Now click on 'Chart Control/Chart Options/Label' menu. From here you can enter a chart title and two further lines of optional titles, and set the fonts for these. Enter 'Transport Usage' and click on 'Continue'. Your graph should now, all being well, look like that shown in figure 2.

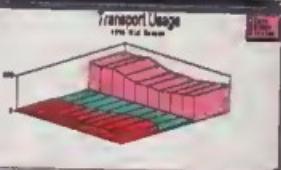
Along with the options covered here you'll also find other settings available under the



'Chart Control' menu. Some very impressive graphs can be created using combinations of

## Project's file formats

The choice in ProCalc is endless and formats are no exception. There are three formats in the Project menu, IFF which allows you to save charts as IFF files (saved as a bitmap) for use in any other Amiga graphics or paint program — *DPArt*, *Balanced*, etc), DCD file format for use with programs like *Aegis Draw Plus* and Draw format, which saves the file in a mode compatible with *GoldDisk ProDraw* and *Professional Page*.



After a little bit of experimentation you'll be creating graphics like this in no time at all!

the available options, and the best way to fully understand the workings of these options is to try them out. I created the graph shown in the screen shot above within a few minutes just by clicking on different options. ■

**Take a note  
Miss Jones**

*i* These will probably be times when you need to add some notes to your spreadsheets, possibly a reminder to change the cell in future or to explain why something has been done. ProCalc has a built-in ability to add text notes to cells for just this purpose — almost like little Post-it notes. Click on 'Cell Note>Edit' from the 'Commands' menu. A text cursor appears in the cell contents box; the words 'Enter the Cell note' will be shown in the prompt line. Type in a note to yourself and press return.

If you wish to edit the cell note in future select the cell and press Alt-F10 or click on 'Cell Note/Edit' from the 'Commands' menu again. If you want to delete a cell note click on the 'Cell Note/Delete' option under the 'Commands' menu. You can't attach cell notes to empty cells, although you can get around this by entering the apostrophe character into a cell.

I MAY NOT HAVE A GOB  
BUT I'LL BITE YOUR  
\* @ ! # ? HEAD OFF!



# RISE OF THE ROBOTS™

THE GREATEST BALL BREAKING BEAT EM UP EVER

AVAILABLE ON

LIMITED EDITION PC CD-ROM • PC CD-ROM • PC SVGA • PC VGA  
ALL AMIGA FORMATS • AMIGA CD32  
• SEGA GAME GEAR

**MIRAGE**

With the exception of the limited edition PC CD-ROM, all other formats are available on the Amiga CD32. © 1992 Time Warner Interactive. All rights reserved. Time Warner and the Time Warner logo are trademarks of Time Warner Inc. All rights reserved. MIRAGE is a trademark of MIRAGE Software Inc.

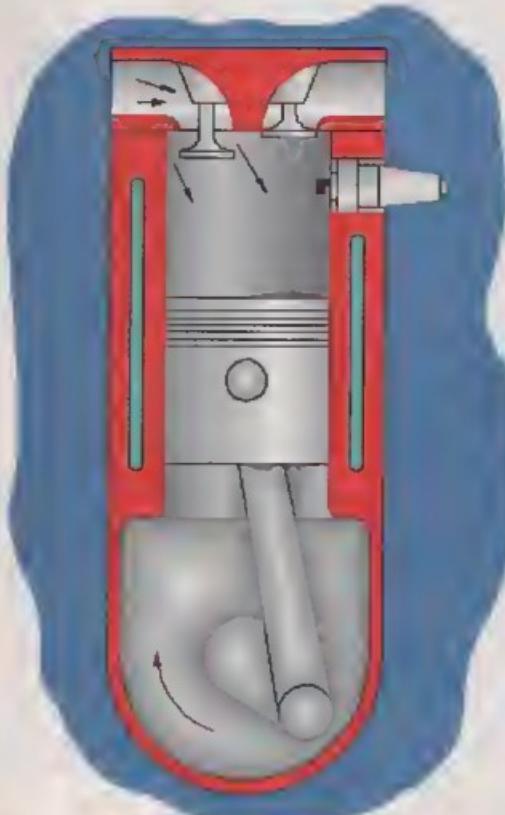


# X-CAD Designer

PART  
**2**

## The Four Stroke Petrol Engine

After dabbling with Isometric 3D last month, our next tutorial sees a return to the more traditional uses of CAD. Here André Digerd shows you how to draw a cut away section of a four-stroke motor.



Although it's far from the most accurate diagram, the petrol engine I have drawn here does at least make some concessions towards scale. The engine is roughly 700cc, and although these plans are not intended to produce anything like a real engine, they are intended to give a proper scale representation of how the motor works. If you read through the manual and followed last month's tutorial, you should now have a fairly reasonable repertoire of X-CAD skills. However, reading a book or two on the subject of technical drawing will also help you immensely (unless of course you're already familiar with all of the concepts involved). So bearing these points in mind, it's on with the tutorial.

Before we begin please note that the drawing starts on a standard A3 sheet with a grid of 10mm

**1.** The first thing to do is to decide on the bore (diameter of the piston and cylinder) and stroke (distance the piston moves). To make life easy, these are both the same at 60mm. In Figure one, you will see two 'T' shaped objects. These are the distance that the centre of the piston moves and the distance that the crankshaft must move. Notice that there is a 60mm clearance between them. The lines above and below the upper 'T' are the maximum and minimum heights which the piston can achieve. A quick bit of mental calculation should tell you that the piston will also be 60mm in height.

**2.** Figure two takes things a little further, the central hub of the crankshaft has been drawn in with a diameter of 30mm and the bottom of the crankcase has been sealed off with two arcs. The outer arc was drawn with a radius of 50mm and the inner arc was drawn by using the arc's parallel option at 5mm. This parallel option produces an arc proportionally bigger or smaller at the distance specified. The easiest way to find out how it works is to use it. Once selected you need to click on the first arc end then somewhere above it (to specify which side you want the new arc).

**3.** The next thing to do is to draw in some more of the crankcase. To save time whilst drawing, X-CAD's MI-COPY command was used at a later stage, which means that you only have to draw one side of the crankcase. Figure three shows the start of this process, where a line has been drawn down the centre of the engine so that the various lines can be trimmed.

Aagh! Why don't those arcs trim properly? And that circle? Well, this is one of the less fortunate things about using CAD. Circles and arcs have to be calculated in a certain way. This means that they don't always behave in quite the way you might hope. There is only one simple way around this: delete them and draw them in the way you

# Tutorial

would like them. Not an ideal solution, but at least it's easy to do in XCAD.

4. Next up was the piston, as shown in Figure four. You could draw it in any position you like, but I would suggest that you stick to what I've done here as it will make more sense later on. The piston is 10mm above its lowest possible position. For the drawing, the piston is in the process of moving down, drawing in fuel as it goes. It was drawn using the RECT option from the toolbar and its centre pin is 16mm in diameter. Notice that the centre line has been cleaned away, along with most of the other 'workings' apart from the measurements for the crank.

5. Figure five is the sneaky part. The problem faced was that of drawing the correct position of the crank and the connecting rod (the rod which joins the piston to the crank). To do this, a circle was drawn with a diameter of 80mm, centred around the crank. Then a line was drawn 10mm above the bottom of the circle, remembering that the piston is 10mm from the bottom of its cycle. Then the sneaky bit, a circle with a diameter of 20mm was drawn using the tangent option. This makes the circle just touch whatever entities you click on. In this case the circle and line. This is the kind of thing you will learn how to do if you read a book or two on technical drawing.

6. Figure six shows a close-up of MI-COPY (from the toolbar) in action. This was necessary for drawing the correct tangential lines, as shown in Figure seven. The tangential lines were drawn easily enough, just by selecting the tangential option and then clicking on the relevant sides of both circles. Figure seven also reveals that the MI-COPY was a waste of time unless you want the connecting rod to appear behind the crank. In this case, it was decided to put the connecting rod in front, so it was all trimmed away.

7. Just to be a bit fleshy, I decided that the piston should have some piston rings. These were drawn in with a 2.5mm grid, as shown in Figure eight. While working up close, it was also decided that the inner edge of the crankcase should be filleted. This was done using a 5mm fillet, as shown in Figure nine.

8. Figure ten shows details of an arc drawn to join the two sides of a gap for water cooling. The lines were drawn using the parallel option, which is easy enough to work out how to use. Essentially the first line was drawn 7.6mm away from the outer edge of the casing, with a click on the inside of the line to tell XCAD which side to draw the line, and finally two points which set the length of the line. The other line was drawn by repeating this

process with a distance of 12.5mm.

9. Next up was to draw the other side of the casing, which was done using MI-COPY, as stated earlier. Note that the window option from the entity menu was used, as in Figure 11. The whole thing was mirrored down the centre-line.

10. Figure 12 shows where the water-cooling gap was made smaller. This was done by moving the arc down and then trimming the lines to it. The reason for doing this was to facilitate the addition of a spark plug. So a gap of 20mm was created, which is also essential for cross hatching, as shown in Figure 13.

11. Then comes the cross hatching itself. If we were to use the same method as last month, clicking on every corner of the object, this might have taken forever. XCAD caters for such complex drawings though, so a 6mm HATCH was used with the CHAINLOC option from the location menu. Once chainloc had been selected, a simple click on the casing produced the effect shown in Figure 14. The whole casing has been marked for cross hatching. Two things should be noted at this point, firstly that chainloc can be more than a bit fussy about just where you click and what it will mark, secondly that this is not the end of the command (if return



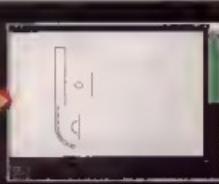
a. FIGURE 1. The workings of the engine maindrive device. Only one of these lines will survive.



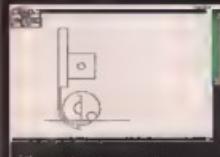
b. FIGURE 2. The bottom of the maindrive and the bob of the crank device.



c. FIGURE 3. A metric line to file it. Oh, my! What is that line doing to that arc?



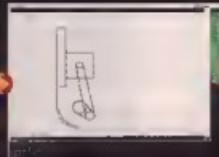
d. FIGURE 4. That's never like it. And a piston too. It may be in an odd position but it will make sense later.



e. FIGURE 5. The ultra-sneaky method of placing a circle. Clean up lets its vertices around the circle.



f. FIGURE 6. A close up of inverse copying that arc. Be sure when you get the correct tangent lines.



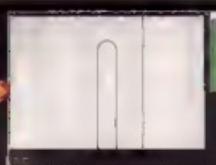
g. FIGURE 7. All these tangents drawn in. Looks like we'll have to do some trimming though.



h. FIGURE 8. Our piston needed some rings so these are drawn in with a 2.5mm grid.



▲ FIGURE 8. The upper edge of the cross-section needed a bit of filleting. A quick *Alt* + *Shift* and you're away.



▲ FIGURE 9. An arrow shows to pinchoff two hardly related lines – the sides of the motor nozzle.



▲ FIGURE 10. Take to *Alt-COPY* the crossing. Do what it took over! The whole thing at once mirrored.



▲ FIGURE 11. That gap for cooling really needs to be made realistic. OK let's move the air duct.



▲ FIGURE 12. And a gap at 2:00am is added for a spark plug. This gap is essential for cross-hatching.



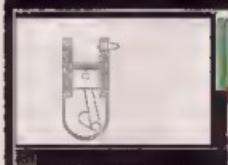
▲ FIGURE 13. Oh, the atmospheric wonders of oblique. Imagine trying to put all those points by hand!



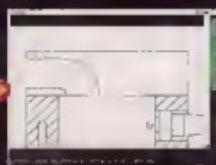
▲ FIGURE 14. Crosshatch oval again, this time to stop X-CAB from cross-hatching.



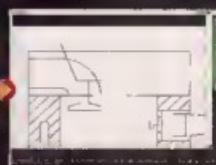
▲ FIGURE 15. The completed casting, including spark plug. Can you spot the many gradients?



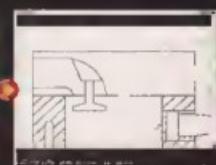
▲ FIGURE 16. The beginning of the cylinder head. Make sure that the tools are correctly glued.



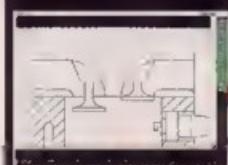
▲ FIGURE 17. The further I go along drawing in such a bore diameter of 2:00am.



▲ FIGURE 18. The first valve. A little rough and ready at the moment.



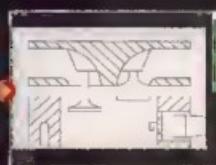
▲ FIGURE 19. That's better. Although this picture is absolutely terrible, there have been lots of tools added.



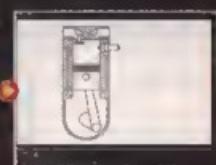
▲ FIGURE 20. The other side is drawn in. I chose to do this using *WEDGE* again and then modified it slightly. Here the valves have been rotated.



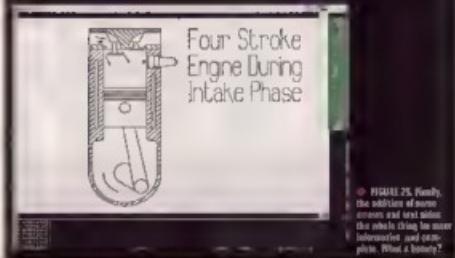
▲ FIGURE 21. The cylinder head is sewn! away from the casing to make cleaning a lot easier. The cross-hatching is starting on the cylinder head.



▲ FIGURE 22. Run with all the cross-hatching done, but that intake is to be in the cylinder head back into place.



▲ FIGURE 23. The cylinder head is moved back into place and we have this completed engine! Well almost. There are some finishing touches to go.



## Four Stroke Engine During Intake Phase

▲ FIGURE 25. Finally, the addition of more curves and last addition the whole thing being mirrored and pasted. What a beauty!

were pressed now the gaps for water cooling would also be cross-hatched). So, a click on *NEXT* (or a press of *Space* on the keyboard) and then *chamloc* was selected again, this time with a click on one of the gaps. Then *NEXT* again, *chamloc* and the other gap, as shown in Figure 15. Then, finally, *RETURN*. The results speak for themselves. Tidy huh?

**12.** A simple cross hatch was then done on the little piece left hanging above the right hand side of the casing

**13.** The spark plug was the next thing to be drawn in, as shown in Figure 18. If you are particularly observant you may have noticed a problem with the positioning of the spark plug, namely that it would be hit by the piston. This I put down to artistic license, a liquid lunch and a demanding cat. You could modify the drawing to be more accurate should you so wish.

**14.** The cylinder head was the next thing to be drawn, the start of which is shown in Figure 17. There is an important factor at work here. Each line of the cylinder heads should be carefully placed, with all of its pieces separated so that chainloc will work when using HATCH. This is not easy to explain and unfortunately is best left to trial and error, which in turn will make you cautious about how you draw things in the future, so there are some benefits.

**15.** Figure 18 shows the final inlet being drawn. It has a bore (diameter) of 20mm, so the lines are 20mm apart all the way, which means that the small arc has a radius of 5mm and the large arc 25mm.

**16.** The inlet valve was added, as shown in Figure 19, in its untrimmed and unfilled form. Figure 20 shows the lines having been trimmed

to fit, though there follows an important announcement: the lines at the bottom end to either side of the valve only go as far as the arcs, similarly the line which extended from the side of the cylinder head to beyond the first arc has been trimmed to that first arc. This is necessary for chainloc to work.

**17.** Then the other side must be drawn, as in Figure 21. I'll leave it to you to decide how you would like to do this, though the obvious method is to use MI-COPY once again and then modify it a little. Note that the valves have been filleted.

**18.** To make life easier for cross-hatching, the whole cylinder head was lifted away from the casing. This was done using the MOVE command with the window option selected from the location menu. The reasoning behind this was chainloc again; this time a 5mm HATCH was used with an angle of MINUS forty five degrees

Figures 22 and 23 show this in action.

**19.** Almost there. The cylinder head was then moved back into place and the engine looks complete at last (Figure 24).

**20.** To spice things up a little, some text was added and some arrows showing the movement of the crank and the fuel, see Figure 25. The text was created using the rectangle option, and the text was literally entered as follows: "Four Stroke Engine During Intake Phase" (note the double quotes). The arrows were drawn using filled heads with extensions excepting the curving one by the crank. The latter was done by drawing an arc first and then adding an arrowhead.

That's it! The completed engine. I hope you enjoyed drawing it. If you haven't actually drawn it but just read this tutorial, please do try it. The actual experience you gain by doing the drawing on XCAD is enormous. Next month I'm back with

## The engine for paint fans

Just to satisfy the lusty artist in you, here's a really simple guide to the three things you need to do to make the engine into a real pretty picture.

**1.** Delete all that lovely cross-hatching and make the engine as big as possible on screen, as in Figure 26

**2.** Use Plot IFF to get a screen grab

**3.** Colour in the screen shot with pretty colours, as in Figure 27.

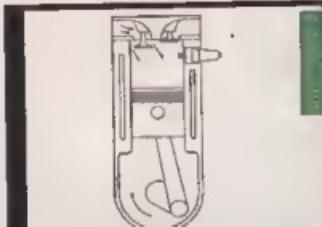


FIGURE 25. The drawing before cross hatching and expanded to fill the screen, making it all ready for Plot IFF.

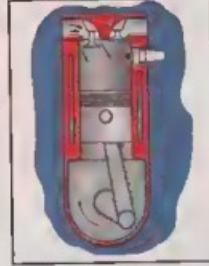


FIGURE 27  
Let your creativity loose and whatever colours you like. You can also use this to create colourful annotations or space my pronouncements.

## The Circuit Board

### PART 3

There really seems little point in going into excessive detail about how to draw a circuit board, especially if you have managed to draw the engine from the previous tutorial and the house from the first. So, instead, here are a few ideas to go with the pictures shown.

**Figure 1.** Shows a simple circuit which is easy enough to draw. The important factors are that all of the components are created as symbols first. This makes life much easier as you can then place the components first and draw in the actual circuit afterwards. Note that you can also save text in with the symbols, though I don't particularly recommend it as the text can get in the way of the circuit.

**Figure 2.** Shows the circuit rendered as the board layout proper. This is the kind of diagram which is ideal if you need to or produce final artwork of a project of some sort. The tracks were filled using DRAW POLYGON, which works the same way as cross-hatching. Note that, as with cross-hatching, XCAD limits you to 31 chainlocs. ■

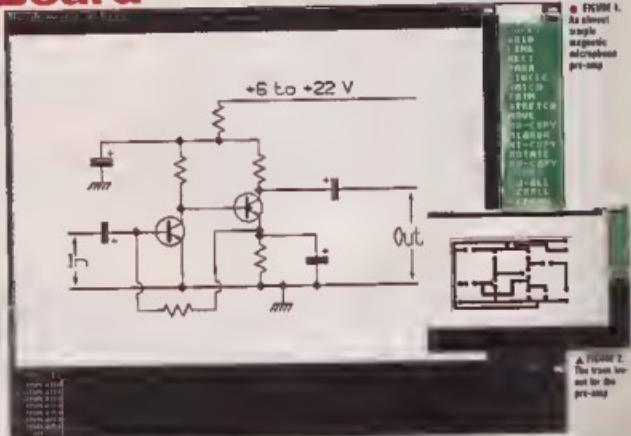


FIGURE 1.  
An almost  
empty  
circuit  
with a  
magnetic  
microphone  
preamp

FIGURE 2.  
The circuit  
rendered for  
the preamp

**PARADISE ISLE**

AMIGA PD SOFTWARE,  
HARDWARE AND  
SUPPLIES AVAILABLE FAST

**£224.99**

FOR THOUSANDS OF OTHER  
SPECIAL OFFERS CONTACT  
PVTL AT

70, STANDFAST ROAD, HENBURY  
BRISTOL AVON  
TEL/FAX: 0117 9850011

**FORTRESS**  
**AMIGA PD LIBRARY**  
OVER 16500 DISKS AVAILABLE  
ALL AT 50p INCLUDING P&P  
Send 3 50p stamps for List Disk

Avaliable are FULL SETS of:  
Fred Fish, LSD Legal Tools  
Scope Diskz, Assassins Games  
Assassins Utils, Big Diskz  
PLUS:  
Graphics, Music, Slide Shows,  
Games, Clip Art, Fonts, Etc.  
Far Too Many To List Them All!

Contact: - **FORTRESS P.D.**  
26, SPENCER STREET, KEIGHLEY.  
WEB: YORKSHIRE. BD21 2BU  
Phone:-(0535) 809283

**WANTED**

Full price Amiga Software in good  
condition. Send 1st class for Price  
Fast Collection and payment.

Working or faulty  
Amiga required/repaired.  
Phone for a price  
Repairs and Spares phone for  
prices

**OMNIDALE SUPPLIES**  
8E ROWAN COURT  
FIRHAR GATE  
DEBRY DE1 1BU  
TEL: 0522 291219

**FREE DISK**  
catalogue

Thousands of PD titles  
(from only 75p), hardware &  
commercial software listed.  
Send SAE to:

**PATHFINDER PD (CU)**  
44 Marlton Street, Bingley  
West Yorkshire, BD16 4NQ

**ACCESSORIES**

1000 First Choice      1000 Basic Disk  
1000 Follow-up      1000 Disk Head Cleaning Disc  
1000 Harddrive      1000 CD-ROM  
1000 Network      1000 Floppy

**PENGUIN**  
**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

ART-ANIMATION-MUSIC  
PLAYABLE GAMES-FONTS  
MANUFACTURERS-COMPILATIONS  
CUPERT ASSASSINS 1-230  
RESCUE TEAM 1-100  
DEMO'S-MUSIC UTILITIES  
BASIC PROGRAMMING  
SCHOOL-KIDS-GAMES  
SCOOP 1-280-PRED FISH 1-1000  
T-BAG 1-272-SUPERSHOWS  
THEATRE-JAM 1-18

DISK PRICES  
1 TO 10 50p  
11 TO 20 60p  
21 TO 50 70p

POST AND PACKING FREE  
SEND FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

**AMIGA**

PO BOX 179  
SEASIDE  
BERMUDA  
H1G 1GD  
ENGLAND

*Convert your Amstrad  
COLOUR MONITOR*

**£9.95**

MADE	DIY
6846/6128/64	£9.95
with Stereo Speakers	£9.95
464 Plus (Includes sound)	£13.95
	£9.95

Hagers Electronics, 127 High Street,  
Sheerness, Kent ME12 1UB  
Tel (0795) 663336

Dept CU Amiga  
Cheques/Postal Orders accepted

**Lazycat PD Computer Software**

1000+ PD DISKS & SHAREWARE FOR THE AMIGA

For the best in PD and Shareware, With the widest choice.  
For your PD at a sensible price without  
any hidden charges.

We have one of the largest collections in the  
Country with a service second to none.  
And Lazycat every year.

Art of Sound, What Does Animal Sound Wish For?  
Rocky Davis and James Collins  
For the latest in news articles

**CHOOSE LAZYCAT**

Disk 25p each, UK P&P 75p  
Our Library has grown 10 times to fit on over 2000 disks.  
so make sure Call Disk customer on two disks.  
Send 25p or 3 1st class stamps for the new  
bigger PD catalogue, order form  
and return information.

Please make cheques payable to B.J. Collins

**GVB - PD**  
"G. V. BROAD ENTERPRISES."  
**AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN**  
**AS LOW AS**

**60P**

NO NONSENSE  
& RVICL

1 TO 11 DISKS £1.00 EACH  
12 TO 19 DISKS .75P EACH  
20+ DISKS .60P EACH

ORDERS INCLUDE POST & PACKING

FRED FISH 1-1000 ASSASSINS GAMES 1-220

NO MINIMUM ORDER  
FOR A CATALOGUE DISK

PLEASE SEND 3 FIRST CLASS STAMPS  
TO: GVB - PD DEPT. CUFEB.  
43 BADGER CLOSE, MAIDENHEAD,  
BERKSHIRE, SL6 2TE ENGLAND

OR PHONE ME ON 0831 649386  
FOR MORE INFORMATION

**THE ASSASSINS**  
Public Domain & Shareware  
Collection

The ASSASSINS  
Games & Utilities Compilation  
we now available in a new and improved production for only  
£1.00 per pdk

Why not join the A.B.I. many clubs and receive 20%  
discount on all disks ordered.

ALWAYS IN WITH THE LATEST  
A.B.I. RELEASES

Post C/D  
33 REPLY ADDRESS  
TYNE & WEAR, NE21 7SA

(0191) 2580000 or 0191 5294642

**ATTENTION**  
The official ASSASSINS collection on one CD is now  
available direct from myself.  
Featuring over 700 games all playable from the CD and  
the complete A.B.I. Utility collection.



# How To Attract Girls

NEW Scents have now added and synthesized a natural female attractant - ANDROSTENONE PHEROMONE.

- The most effective way to increase your sex drive is to wear a female's smelling room. Women process male scents for the pleasure of it.
- Women are attracted to the world's "Body Telegraph".
- The woman finds the man attractive but she doesn't know why - Lifestyle, Telephone.
- The self styled woman like you would not believe "Colorado Telephone".

Successfully tested on BBC TV's "Tomorrow's World".

CONTACT 18 contains ANDROSTENONE and Super ANDROSTENONE PHEROMONE and at the best quality, most effective pheromone. It is the most popular product by far (cheaper or more expensive) otherwise. Contact 18 is a direct 15ml atomiser (lasts 3 months). It really works! User reports over 1000 success stories.

"CONTACT 18 really does seem to work! The most dramatic increase have occurred when wearing it at disco, girls are all over me and I'm flattered." D.T. Daniels.

"I know CONTACT 18 works - especially when the girls at work, gone out of character, started to notice me when we were alone in the office." S.D. Nottingham.

## SPECIAL OFFER:

Order 2 (£25.90)

and get an extra

**CONTACT 18 - FREE!**

Price £12.95  
Postage

Fast despatch  
under 24 hours

Free Guarantee  
Warranty

## MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:

If you are not 100% delighted with CONTACT 18 simply return purchased within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

100% Money Back Guarantee

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed



## LOGOS, MEANINGS AND MYSTERIES:

CD32 queries, Permit and various other CD ROM-related problems.

All about upgrading RAM, operating systems and processors.

Plug-in hardware of any kind: scanners, disk drives etc.

Answers to queries on particular pieces of software.

Music, sampling, MIDI and anything that makes a really loud noise.

Miscellaneous tools to keep your Amiga running smoothly.

Forms-feeds, page-breaks, preferences and lots lots more!

Monitors, TVs, modulators, screen-savers and all that stuff.

Pixels, sprites, animation, pictures. In one small word: graphics.

Spreadsheets, databases, organisers, accounts ...

Not everything fits into a pigeon-hole, but anything you like fits in here.

## CD QUESTIONS

I have a few questions. 1 Is the CD1200 actually coming out? If so, is it worth getting? 2 Is there any multimedia software out (ie Hutchinson's Encyclopedia etc)?

3. I have an A600, is it worth getting an A1200 with CD, or am Amigas, as my friend says, slow, with naff graphics? 4. My dad wants a PC. He says that Commodores have gone bust and no-one is developing for them. What do you think. An A1200 or a 386?

Derek Gibbons, Crossford, Fife.

1. The official CD1200 is unlikely to see daylight for some time due to the problems facing Commodore at present. However, you could do a lot worse than call Indi (0543 419 999) who sell the pretty good Overdrive CD player for the A1200.

2. Concerning the encyclopedia CD, there were quite a few such titles developed for the CDTV, including the title you mentioned. Many of these should work on an A1200 with a CD drive.

3. With regard to your friend, he hasn't got a clue what he's talking about! The Amiga is far from slow, and has outstanding graphics - just ask him what kind of graphics you'd get on a PC for the same price! The AGA chipset of the A1200 supports SVGA resolutions, the best most PCs can offer. Show him something like *Guardian* or *Road Kill*, *Mortal Kombat* or some images created in *Photogenesis*, *LightWave*, and *ImageFX* - naff graphics indeed!

4. Your dad is not right but not wrong either. Commodores have not gone bust - although they are going through a difficult time. The argument as to which is better, PCs or the Amiga, is an old one, both have advantages and disadvantages. The Amiga is very easy to use, plays outstanding games, and is good for graphics. A PC on the other hand is good for business programs and networking but difficult to use. As it happens we have a feature comparing Macs, PCs and Amigas in this very issue - it's probably worth you both reading it.

Do you know of any software that will allow me to play long sound samples with ambitions from DPaint? At the moment I use multi-tasking to combine the sound and pictures recording to video, but I find it difficult to sync the two correctly.

## Readers' problems solved by our dynamic duo



**TONY HORGAN**  
"Yes, it's me music expert of the year."



**ANDY LEANING**  
"And I'm the all-round expert, go on try me."

our back issues hotline (0858 468888) and order our November issue - on one of the coverdiscs you'll find a program called VideoTracker, which allows you, among many other things, to synchronise IFF animations with an OctaMED or PreTracker music/sound module.

## MORE MEMORY

I own an A600 with a 1Mb upgrade, an internal 15Mb hard drive, a Power Computing external drive and a Citizen 120D+ printer. I would like some help on the following questions:

- How can I install more memory?
- If it is, where can I get it?
- What will it cost?
- Will it make my software run any faster, such as *Final Copy 2*?
- I've seen a Lemmings hard drive install disk in PD adverts but it says that you need 1MB Ram and a half Mb of chip memory. On the minibus at the top of the A600 it says that all memory is graphics memory. Would I be able to run this disk?

**AS Smith, Margate, Kent.**

Hmmm, a difficult one this. Although the A600 operating system can handle, in theory up to 9MB of RAM, the expansion slot is 'fixed' so you can, in reality, only add 1MB of memory. There are however several companies looking at correcting this situation and you can be sure we'll bring you further details as soon as we have them. Having said this, PCMCIA cards will work out, they will be slow and are quite expensive. If you could add extra RAM it would improve the performance of your system and speed it up a little. As to Lemmings, I haven't seen this disk, so I can't comment on it - if any PD libraries would like to send it in ...

## NORWEGIAN BLIZZARD?

I've got two questions for you. The first one is about an A1200 accelerator called the Blizzard 1230-II Turbo. I'm probably going to buy an accelerator soon and I'm interested in some test results for this one end other computers. My other question is about subscriptions. Is it possible to subscribe to CU Amiga Magazine in Norway? How much would it cost? Stein Kongsvik, Norway.

In the September issue of CU Amiga Magazine we reviewed and tested six A1200 accelerators/RAM boards. You'll be pleased to know that the Blizzard 1230-II came out top in these tests, and is still the fastest A1200 accelerator around. We haven't got space to reprint the results here, but you can get the issue (with the results of our in-depth tests) by calling our back issues department on 0858 468888.

## MODEM PROBLEMS



I have a problem getting my modem to work properly. The unit in question is a BT modem, the 4962TCX. It is quite an old modem which used to be used on a private circuit rented from BT. The software is NCom3 and the instructions don't seem to include an Idiot shield - they're just reams of difficult to follow jargon.

The modem appears to be responding but all I get across the screen is a few lines of rapidly appearing and disappearing gobbledegook. The inappropriate lights

## MUSICAL DPAIN?



Do you know of any software that will allow me to play long sound samples with ambitions from DPaint? At the moment I use multi-tasking to combine the sound and pictures recording to video, but I find it difficult to sync the two correctly.

**David Abraham, Stockport**

Your wish is our command! Call

seem to be showing on the modem but despite trying many different configurations, nothing changes.

Is the modem suitable for this pose, or is there some particular configuration or standard I should be using? Can you advise me on how to set up the modem and the software?

Ja Kirk, Wors

This is one of the more common questions we get asked, and also one of the most difficult to answer. Modems are used to connect two or more computers (in this case the Amiga) over telephone lines - they convert the data from the Amiga into a series of electrical signals that can then be sent down a normal phone line. The problem is that you can transmit or receive this information at different speeds, and with different standards telling the other computer how the information is being sent - for more details read our regular *Wired World* tutorial in the Workshop section, starting from next issue.

You've probably got NComms set up incorrectly to work with your modem and who ever you're trying to connect with. In NCeram go to the Commmand and set the speed under the band mts setting to 1600, stop bits to 1, data length to 8-bit, priority none, duplex to full and handshaking to RTS/CTS. Then try dialling 0183 390 1255. This is the number for CIX - a commercial conference area, although you won't be able to do much harm, it will hopefully bring up some instructions that you'll be able to read and prove all is well. If this still doesn't work your modem is probably not a normal one.

## ICONS MIX UP

Over many months I've collected a large number of magazine cover disks for my Amiga 1200, with the usual mix of utilities and games, but now I want to tidy up the collection and sort my favourites on to specific disks than discard the rest. Merely copying drawers from one window to another on a newly formatted disk doesn't work, so how do I do it? Please help.

I Stephan Solar, Manchester.

For many programs the icons you can see are only part of the program, with them are data files, libraries, configuration settings and more, but these don't have icons and as such you can't see them. These aren't copied when you copy the icon files - you're only copying the main program. To see these other files, click on the Show/All menu in the

### Window menu on your Workbench when a window is open. To copy all the files it's best if you see a directory/file program like *Directory Opus* - this will display all the files on a disk and allow you to copy them easily. As it happens you'll find *DOopus* on this month's coverdisk.

## CD-ROM CONFUSION



Help! I'm very confused, several of my PC owning friends (deluded as they are) have recently purchased CD-ROM drives and have since been having about how good CD-ROM software is. I thought CD discs just give more storage space and slightly better sound, have I missed something? Is it worth getting a CD-ROM drive for my A1200. I mainly use my Amiga for graphics and enjoying exploring AmigaOS

Jack Fewster, Kleguton

Your friends are deluded indeed! Jack! CD-RDM drives don't add any extra capabilities to a computer. They don't improve the graphics, add 3D texturing capabilities or make systems faster. What they do deliver however is the ability to play CD quality music and allow software authors to include more pictures, sound and bigger programs with their games and applications. What has also happened is that just recently 3D rendering programs have become more affordable, which means more game developers can handle long sequences of 3D rendered graphics into games, something which CD-RDM discs with their huge capacity are particularly suited for. CD-RDM programs tend to look and sound better than previous floppy-based games, although in reality they aren't necessarily any better to play. Should you buy a CD-ROM drive for your A1200? Absolutely, get one now.

There are loads of CD-RDM games appearing and there are even more command and PD CD discs coming out, packed with utilities, clipart, sound files and images, you'll love it!

## DUFF 1200?

I have recently purchased a second hand A1200 (7 months old) which has a bloody annoying problem. It is unexpanded (2Mb) with an external disk drive and a SCSI LC10 port. The thing is, when I try to load some games like Mortal Kombat and Cannon Fodder they either won't load at all or start loading then fade away

and stop loading. After this happens the drive continues to spin. Why is this happening?

David Campbell, Edinburgh.

There could be numerous things at fault here. If other software works fine then it could be a drive alignment fault - this is when the drive heads are slightly out of place and as result don't read the data from the disk correctly. If you have this problem with all of the software it may be a hardware fault in the A1200 - either way have the A1200 checked out by a local dealer.

## 600 QUESTIONS



I own an Amiga 600 with 2Mb RAM, and I have some questions for you:

1. Is there a CD-ROM drive for the Amiga 600?

2. I have heard of PCMCIA RAM cards that do not lose their contents when the computer is switched off. Where can I get such cards from? Is *Curse of Enchanted* hard disk installable?

4. Can I use old A600 peripherals (such as the A530 or Action Replay) with my A600?

5. I have a PC program called Action Replay 1.5. It is supposed to emulate the hardware version, but it won't work with any of my games. I wrote to the PC company but they didn't reply. How do you make it work?

Kevin Thornberry, Lancaster.

Hi Kevin, I'm afraid the first answer is going to be no. At present there are no CD-RDM drives for the A600. Part of the reason for this is that one of the main reasons you'd want a CD-RDM drive is for CD32 compatibility, and as the A600 doesn't have the AGA chipset this would be impossible - so no one has developed a drive for your Amiga.

There are PCMCIA RAM cards that remember their contents when unplugged, but they are very expensive. To our knowledge no one sells them in the Amiga market. A500 paraphiles that plug into the Parallel, Serial or mouse ports will work, although that has the A600 expansion slots won't unfortunately work on the A600. We'll be looking at this PD version of Action Replay shortly, haap making the mag.

## 600 QUESTIONS 2



I have an A600 and have just bought a small 20Mb hard drive for storing a few programs of mine. But I have a problem, I connected it all up

according to the instructions, but there still seems to be no power getting through to the drive (it is an internal 2.5 inch IDE model). I know there is no power because I can't hear anything happening in the drive. The drive is working because I've tested it in my friend's A1200. What do you think?

Lee Arnold, Derset.

The most likely reason is that your A600 isn't providing enough power for the hard drive, although this shouldn't be the case.

Assuming you've wired it up correctly, take it to your local dealer or whoever sold you the drive, and ask them to test it with your A600. If it doesn't work, it's not suitable for the one you purchased it for, and so you're entitled to a refund.

If it does work you won't have a problem anymore! If it doesn't work give me a ring on 0434 159999 and ask them about the SmartStor drive - it's faster than an Intamed IDE drive.

## A570 BARGAIN



I own an A500+ with a 40Mb GVP HD14+ hard drive. This obviously goes in the side expansion slot. I recently managed to find an A570 CD-ROM drive at a computer show for £80, and so I snapped it up quickly because I knew it had been discontinued and I have been searching for quite a while now without any luck. This fits into the side expansion slot too and now I can only use one of these peripherals at a time as there is only one connection slot available. Is there any way that I can connect them together and use them at the same time? If so, where do I get the necessary equipment from?

Philip Reddish, Surrey.

You picked up a bargain then, the A570 for £80 is a steal. Unfortunately, however neither unit has a through port and as such you can't connect both at the same time. This is a real shame because, as you've no doubt realised, it will save you a lot of time if you can copy directly from the CD-RDM drive to the hard drive. Instead you'll have to copy the A570 files to a floppy, then reformat the HD14+ hard drive and copy the files from the floppy to the HD14+.

### Q&A letters

CU Amiga Magazine regret that they cannot reply to every letter in person. CU Amiga Magazine reserves the right to edit your letters and assumes that unless stated otherwise all correspondence is for publication.



**Everything you ever wanted to know about ... sound. John Kennedy has the answers.**

# Frequently Asked Questions



**Q** What sound support does the Amiga have as standard?



**A** The Amiga has four channel sound, which means it can play up to four different sounds at once. Most sounds are actually 'samples' of real life sounds, and they are played back with an accuracy of 8-bits (a CD player uses 16-bits).



**Q** How can I get to hear it?



**A** There are two phone-style sockets at the back of every Amiga, which can be connected to a hi-fi amp in the same way that you would connect other sound equipment, such as a CD player. Some video monitors have speakers built-in, and it is also possible to buy stand-alone speakers with their own on-board amplifiers. If you are using your Amiga with a television set, the sound is included in the RF signal, so you can hear it through the TV speaker.



**Q** How can I capture 'real life' sounds for use with the Amiga?



**A** You'll need some extra hardware, specifically a small cartridge called a 'ampler'. These devices normally connect to the parallel (printer) port and convert sounds into digital format. The sounds can then be saved to disk for later use.



**Q** Can I add a sound card to my Amiga like a PC?



**A** You don't really need to! Most PC sound cards don't sound as good as the Amiga's standard sound - Well, OK then to be honest some of the new 16 bit sound cards on the PC are pretty good, but they cost a fortune.



**Q** But can I add a sound card?



**A** Not in the same way that you could with a PC. There is no standard for Amiga sound expansion cards and cartridges, so although there are a few options available (SunRize AD616 and Hisoft's Aura to name two), their compatibility with existing music software is usually limited, or non-existent, although the OctaMED-Aura combination is looking promising.



**Q** But I'm interested in music and I really want to add some more sounds.



**A** If you need better quality sound, you can either consider looking at MIDI, or instead use one of the 16-bit Amiga samplers available.



**Q** What is OctaMED?



**A** OctaMED is a 'tracker' program. It allows you play samples and MIDI instruments simultaneously. Despite its non-musical look, you can create very impressive music.



**Q** What's MIDI?



**A** MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, and it's a way of linking together musical equipment such as synths, sequencers, computers and drum machines. With a computer fitted with a suitable interface (which costs about £20 and fits to the serial port), it's possible to use a program to record, edit and replay music. Programs such as *Musix-X*, *Bers and Pipes* and even *OctaMED* can be used for MIDI music sequencing.



**Q** How does a MIDI interface work?



**A** The MIDI interface adjusts the Amiga's audio output into the correct format for transmitting to musical instruments. This process requires an adjustment in the voltage/current levels, and also the addition of a string

called an opto-isolator in the receiving end. A MIDI interface should provide an IN terminal (for receiving information from a music keyboard); an OUT (for sending data to external synthesizers and drum machines); and a THRU (for echoing incoming data back out again). There may be more than one OUT terminal, which will keep transfer speeds high on big set-ups.



**Q** What sort of MIDI equipment is available for the Amiga?



**A** There are dozens of 'home keyboards' available. Most have a MIDI interface (which looks like one of the old five-pin DIN sockets) and some have integral amplifiers and speakers. The sounds from these keyboards, can be exceptionally good, but check for features such as the maximum number of sounds which can be replayed at once (defined as polyphony and multitimbrality), and whether drum sounds are also included. If you have more money to spend, it's possible you might want a more professional synthesiser. These are usually available with or without keyboards and all require an external amplifier. As you would expect, the sound quality is much better.



**Q** Do I need a separate MIDI Interface for each instrument?



**A** No, MIDI operates using 16 channels. Each channel can send and receive information on notes, volume and so on. You can easily chain the MIDI leads and assign your MIDI instruments to different channels, but if you're using a multi-head/multi-device (that is, one which can play more than one type of sound at a

time) you might eventually use up all 16 channels.



**Q** Can I add more than one MIDI interface to my Amiga?



**A** If you have an A2000, A3000 or A4000 you can add a card which provides extra serial ports, and then add another MIDI Interface to the new serial card. However, not all music software will be able to support the serial port (*Musix-X v2* will have a good attempt though). If you use *Bers and Pipes*'s MIDI interface called *Tuple Play Plus* it is available for all Amigas, and it provides three separate 16 channel outputs.



**Q** Can I link two Amigas together?



**A** If you run a program such as OctaMED on both machines, it is possible to link them so that they are perfectly in time. You will either need a MIDI link, or connect the machines with a null-modem link (as used to play certain games). By writing half the tune on each machine you can double the number of voices available. This method can also be used to add more MIDI channels.



**Q** What about 'direct to disk' recording?



**A** Some 8-bit samplers will record samples directly to disk, which means you don't need to use memory to store samples. This is really a bit of a gimmick more than anything else as far as 8-bit samplers go, but at the other end of the scale, hardware such as the SunRize AD616 sound card will allow 8 track disk recording - effectively giving you Amiga the capabilities of a multi-thousand pound recording studio.





# Masterclass

**John Kennedy looks afresh at the Workbench and Operating System, especially for those who may have only received their first Amiga.**

I'm sure old hands will forgive me if I step back from the more advanced stuff and take a brief look at the Amiga from the point of view of newcomers. In the old days, writing programs for home computers was a relatively straightforward affair. The program knew that it was in total control of the computer hardware, and could do pretty much as it pleased. These days of course, computer systems have become a lot more flexible. With added speed and greater memory capabilities, new ways of working have evolved. One of the most obvious is the 'Graphical User Interface' which removes the unfriendly text-only systems, and instead provides a WIMP or 'Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointers' system.

If you have seen the recent advertisements for the OS/2 operating system you might have thought that IBM have invented something called 'multitasking' – the ability for the computer to run more than one program apparently simultaneously. Of course, as long time Amiga fans will tell you, we've all been multitasking for years very nicely thank you very much.

Multitasking works because the operating system provides an extra layer between the programs running and the hardware. The programs request resources from the OS such as memory, access to the disk drives and windows for displaying text and graphics. The OS allocates the resources and looks after them, to

the extent that every program running can work on the assumption that it's a complete computer available – any sharing problems are sorted out automatically.

In theory this sounds very nice, but when would multitasking actually be useful? How many times would you need to run two word processors at once for example? You might be surprised how useful the ability is.

If you are busy running your paint program you can still flip back to the Workbench to copy files or format a disk. If you are running a time consuming program such as a RayTracing package you can let the Amiga get on with it while you use your desktop publishing package.

## Multitasking

You can demonstrate the ability of the Amiga to do several things at once very easily inside the Utilities drawer of your Workbench disk, you'll find the clock program. Double-click it to start, the analogue clock will open a window on the screen and tell you the time.

Unfortunately, unless you have a real-time clock module fitted (A1200's out of the box can't remember the time when you switch them off) the time and will probably be wrong but you can always fix this from the Preferences tools.

When the clock is open and running you can easily get multitasking by double-clicking AGAIN on the clock icon. Low and behold,

another clock will start running. You can drag it away from its position slap-bang over the original and start as many as you like.

While all these clocks are ticking away the moments that make up the dull day, you can open the System drawer and double-click on the Shell icon. This will open a window into which you can type AmigaOS commands or start programs. In fact, you can open as many of these as you like as well – although by this time you will probably run out of space on your screen. This is what multitasking is all about, lots of utility programs running, multiple Shells open for writing programs, editing files and formating disks.

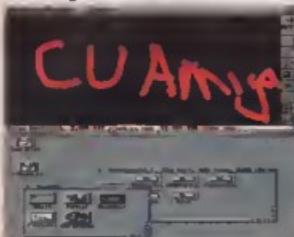


4. Maybe it's a bit overkill, but this screen demonstrates how easily the Amiga's advanced operating system can multitask different programs.

## Screentest

Using a program such as Deluxe Paint, you can also discover how the Amiga's unique screen handling makes multitasking even easier. Run the paint program (select a low resolution, small number of colours) image. The normal painting screen will appear. Now the standard Workbench screen is still open in the background (assuming that you booted from Workbench first, and have enough system memory). You can easily flip back to the Workbench Screen (and carry out some file maintenance for example) and leave the paint program running. There are three ways to swap screens:

### 1. Drag the front screen down



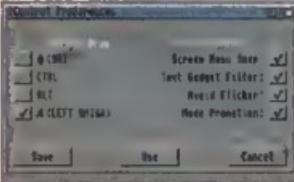
To do this, move the mouse pointer right to the very top of the screen, and hold down the left mouse button. With the button still held down drag the mouse back down the screen. The Workbench screen will appear 'underneath'. This is a quick way of checking on what is happening in the background. If there isn't a screen open, there will be nothing but a black display.

### 2. Use the screen depth gadgets



Like individual Windows, Screens can have 'depth gadgets'. These are little buttons that will instantly swap the current screen for the one beneath it. Click with the left mouse button in the top right of the screen, and again to flip back.

### 3. Use the keyboard



There are several keyboard short-cuts for flipping between screens. The easiest is to use the left-Amiga key (the key with the A next to the space

bar) and hold it down while pressing 'M' or 'N' to swap the screens being displayed. You can also use a special key and mouse combination. This combination is defined in the preferences tool called 'Control', under the title 'Screen Drag'.

The default setting is to hold down the left-Amiga key at the same time as pressing the left mouse button and moving the mouse up and down the screen. You can change the left-Amiga key to Shift, Ctrl or Alt if you require.

## Getting started

Multitasking enables all sorts of utilities to run in the background, waiting patiently until you need them. With the advent of Workbench release 2 and up, Commodore created a standard for this programs called the 'Commodity' system. All commodity programs obey similar rules which makes them easy to keep track of. It also ensures a degree of compatibility by forcing them to share resources.

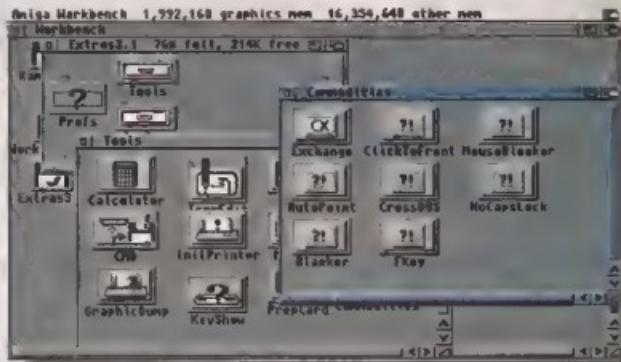
The standard Workbench set-up comes complete with plenty of commodities to get you started. You can always find more on coverdisks,

stored on Bulletin Board systems and in Public Domain libraries. Have a look in the Tools drawer of your Extras Workbench disk.

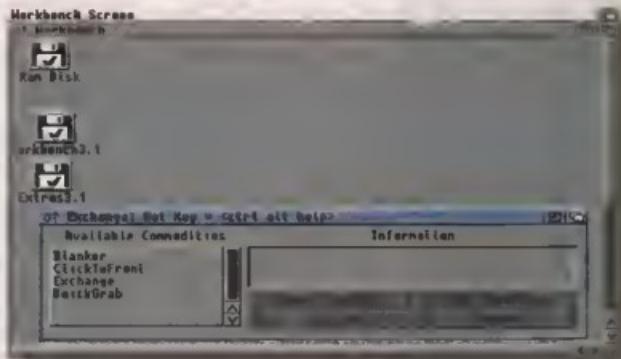
The Commodity Exchange program is a central control program that allows you to keep track of which programs are running. Start it first, and watch as subsequent commodities (including the Commodity Exchange program itself) appear on its list.

As an example, the Blanker commodity will clear the screen and display lots of squiggle lines after a pre-determined time of inactivity. It's supposed to prevent you accidentally leaving a static display on long enough to damage a monitor or television screen.

If you want this program to start automatically, every time you switch on your computer and start Workbench (not play games — these usually ignore Workbench altogether) you should drag the Blanker icon from its drawer and place it in the WBStartup drawer on the Workbench disk. Remember to experiment like this only with copies of the original Workbench, in case things go wrong and you get stuck.



A. The extras that a full of commodities to make the Amiga even easier to use.



B. The Commodity Exchange program will help you keep track of what's going on.

# The Perfect Mix



**PART 2** Murky mixes, EQ and back-ground noise are solved in Tony Horgan's guide to recording professional sounding demo tapes.

to a transistor radio through a card-board tube.

The place to start EQ control is at your sound source. This will usually be your sample editor, although if you also use MIDI equipment, you may find this has on-board EQ too. If you foundation sounds are solid, then you'll have less of a mess to clean up when you make your recording. Use the filter and boost options on your sample editor to clean up each individual sample. If you've got a bassline

section of the magazine!) The Bass Enhancer is a rack-mount sound processor that takes the bottom end frequencies of the incoming sound, transposes them down an octave, and combines the results with the original sound. All you do is pass your complete mix through the Bass Enhancer, and feed the output straight to your

## Sound System Problems



One of the biggest problems with recording a mix concerns different

sound systems. Although you might come up with a mix that sounds great on your system, when played on a different system, it could sound awful. Tape decks, speakers and amplifiers all have their own characteristics. Until you can afford studio quality monitor speakers and amplifiers, this will be a problem. One of the best ways to check if your mix will sound good as other stereos is to compare it to a new, clearly recorded cassette - one that you're familiar with. Play this cassette through your system with your normal bass and treble settings, then play your own recording through the same system.

If your recording sounds different from this first cassette (too quiet, too loud, muffled, noisy etc.) you should have some idea of where you went wrong in the mix. And remember, if you're recording to cassette tape, what you hear from the speakers is not necessarily what's going onto the tape. Different cassette types and cassette recorders have their own frequency responses.

Always listen back to your recording as many different systems as possible before releasing them.

played with a particular sample, then make sure it has some bass in it! Take out as much unvoiced fuzz, hiss and hum as possible, and boost the appropriate frequencies with distorting anything (unless of course you actually want some distortion).

If you don't have enough cash for anything more extravagant, the Sound Enhancer from Omega Projects (tel. 0942 882206), priced at £39.95 is highly recommended for improving the Amiga's audio output. It has a fixed level of bass boost, a knob to control the level of treble boost or cut. The Sound Enhancer is specifically designed for use with the Amiga, and it can make a tremendous difference. The adjustable treble control is handy for crisping up your cymbals and drums, and can also be used as a hiss-reduction tool (when the knob is turned right down) for parts of your music that contain just bass sounds.

## Professional

For those with a bit more available cash, there are professional units that do similar things to the Sound Enhancer, only with a lot more finesse. If your dance tracks seem to be lacking in the deep bass department, you could do worse than consider the Bass Enhancer from SoundLab (no relation to this

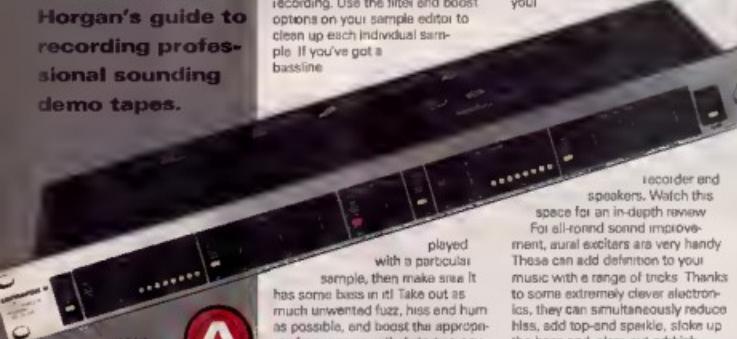
recorder end speakers. Watch this space for an in-depth review.

For all-round sound improvement, aural exciters are very handy. These can add definition to your music with a range of tricks. Thanks to some extremely clever electronics, they can simultaneously reduce hiss, add top-end sparkle, stroke up the bass end, clear out rubbish from the midrange, and give your music added stereo interest. Examples of these include the 296 Dual Spectral Enhancer (£379) from DBX (tel. 0181 207 505), and the Ultraef II (£257) from Behringar (tel. 0483 458877).

## Equalisers

A cost-effective way of improving your recordings is to buy a stereo graphic equaliser. This will give you independent EQ control over the left and right stereo channels of your music. This is useful if the bulk of your sounds are coming from the Amiga's audio outputs. When using four samples at once, the Amiga puts two of them on the left channel, and two on the right channel, leading to a very uncomfortable stereo effect. However, if the two channels are combined (either with a mixer or just a simple merging of leads), a stereo graphic equaliser will allow you to add subtle stereo effects. Slightly different settings on the right and left channels of the EQ will give the impression of certain sounds in the music appearing at different stereo positions. For example, with one of the mid-range fre-

quency pins pushed up on the left channel, and down on the right channel, the mid-range sounds will appear on the left of the stereo field. Sibilance use of this technique across the frequency spectrum can lead to a decent stereo mix ■



## Premier Mail Order

Please Send Cheques/PO's (made out to Premier Mail Order) or Access/Visa/(Switch + Issue No) & Expiry Date to:

**Dept:** CU02    9-10 THE CAPRICORN CENTRE, CRANES FARM ROAD, BASILDON, ESSEX SS14 3JJ

Telephone orders: 01268-271172 Fax your order on: 01268-271173 Mon-Fri 9am-7pm Sat&Sun 10am-4pm. We are open 364 days a year.

**NOTE:** Some titles may not be released at the time of going to press. Most titles are delivered same day, but can take up to 28 days.

PLEASE NOTE: Some items may not be returned within 30 days of being received. Items must be in new condition and unused.

# Backchat

**For some reason we always mention bulging mailbags in the letters page intro, and what do you know, we've just done it again! If you've got something to say, get it on paper, and send it to Beckchat, CU Amiga Megezina, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.**

## How stupid?

I would like to say how much I enjoyed the December issues of CU Amiga Magazine. I'd like to say it but sadly I can't, because I didn't get past the front cover before the mag went hurtling towards the nearest wall at high speed.

Let me explain. Having to splash out just under £4.00 for my usual Amiga mag, means that it's not something that I read once and throw away instead I like to keep my Amiga mags all neatly stacked in order for future reference.

This month, however, the coverdisk on your mag tempted me - as well as buy my usual magazine - to fork out the extra four quid and check out your magazine.

From then it was the coverdisk's fault for the mag's low flying pass over the coffee table. I started with the back cover and picked carefully at the end of the self-stape that holds the discs on. Immediately a piece of the back cover came off with it, followed shortly by the wording on the spine. Stop I thought. Let's try a different approach. I quickly turned over and started at the front cover. But oh no

that little bit of sticky tape would not leave the page. I tried and tried until, yes you guessed it, the page left the cover. Stopping once again I moved to the lower piece of tape and got much the same story.

By now ten minutes had passed and the front and back covers looked like a sieve and I still hadn't seen the inside of the mag. I'd had enough. The disks were coming off. With one big pull the disks and half the front cover were finally detached. At this point I threw the mag away in disgust. The story doesn't end there because inside the plastic bag sat the discs fixed together with tape. This, unsurprisingly, took half the disc label off.

So, my introduction to CU AMIGA has been a short one. Next month the extra £4.00 will stay firmly in my pocket. And my usual publication with somewhat less sticky tape will take pride of place on top of your rather scruffy one.

However, if you would like to replace my scruffy copy with a nice new one I will gladly swap.

P Whitley, Leds.  
We put a lot of work into our front

covers so we don't really want them ripped to shreds. How you ever heard of scissors? These allow you to cut things - like the self-tape on the magazine cover for instance. Take your scissors in hand, put the bottom blade underneath the self tape, then draw down the top blade. And as if by magic, the disk will become detached from the magazine! Simple really.

## Shiny Boxes

I would like to respond to October's Points of View column, entitled Packaging Blues. I know that was a long time ago but I live in Australia and it takes a while for the magazine to get here.

In the article Andy Leening discusses the importance of good-quality packaging and the perils of dull brown boxes. He says that many Amiga developers spend little time and consideration (not to mention money) in designing good looking packaging for their products, and if they did they would sell more. However in a world where people want good value for their money, expensive packaging only contradicts this.

Do people really think that the costs of the packaging aren't included in the sale price of the goods? Are we really that naive? I should think not. Of course we're paying for the totally useless shiny boxes they come in.

I'll agree that a good package is what first attracts many buyers to a particular product. But when considering the purchase of a product such as a memory expansion and accelerator unit, we shouldn't be influenced in our decision making just because the box is all shiny and new. When considering the cost of these items

much more thought should be given to the quality and merits of the product. Spending hard earned money on a product that we all know about is what we read on the package is insane. The comment made by Andy Leening in the closing paragraph of the article "the people don't judge a book by its cover doesn't apply here" is ludicrous. Does that mean we should buy the product with the best package and totally ignore the performance and features of the product together. It's fine to say that, but in reality it doesn't work.

Value for money is what drives many purchases of a peripheral for the Amiga, not shiny packaging. So please all you Amiga developers out there, don't waste time and money on expensive packaging. Just provide us with a good product with a price tag to match the product not the packaging.

Mark Cesari, Western Australia

I think you're missing the point. Both you and Andy went value for money, but what Andy was getting at is that companies should, quite reasonably, be expected to provide good manuals and solid packaging as well as good products. We are paying their wages after all.

## Rivers of Babylon

As a loyal A1200 owner I have a few questions. Firstly, as soon as (or it?) Commodore manage to become Commodore International, I think that it would be time to make an excellent advertisement for the Amiga A1200 upwards. It should boast the Amiga's powers, not just like last year when it had a sad fool playing *Another World*. It should have *Babylon 5* type graphics, showing how powerful the Amiga can be as well as playing wacky classics, games and other software like *Lightspeed*, *Woodworth 3.1* or *Final Winter 3: Return of the Robots*, the *Tower Assault* intro, *Aladdin* (maybe *Duke MED 5* & *Bars and Pipes Pro*) and other stuff. It should tell the public what *Babylon 5*, *Star Trek: The Next Generation*, *SeaQuest*, *Robotop*, *The Serans* etc were made with. It should also be

# TEAM TALK

**With new year's eve over, the team are on the second week of their new year's resolutions. Let's see how they are doing.**

## ALAN DYKES



After spending most of the latter part of '94 playing *Sim City 2000*, Alan decided that his new year's resolution would be to build a better world full of love, peace and harmony.

However, two weeks in and he's cracked it already. *Mortal Kombat II* and *Shadow Fighter* were too much temptation for him and, as we speak he's in the game room running both simultaneously so he can get as much fighting and blood spilling action as possible in one sitting.

## LISA COLLINS



Fed up with her hard image being compromised by always having given the cutest games to review, Lisa decided to start afresh in '95 and one review games with girls, iron. So she forced her way into the games room in the middle of Alan's game gaming fest. She drank it all in, stepped forward for a close look and... er feinted. We brought her round by waving a copy of *Marvin's Marvelous Adventures at bat*. (Which made her faint again).

said that the Amiga has always been and still is a multitasking computer – one cd, it'll not be the first to offer this facility. Decades later, PCs get it end people notice. The public will then realise the true power of the Amiga and not just think that the best it can do is *Pac-Man* or *Another World*.

Secondly, what is the best music program [at a reasonable price] you can get on the Amiga and is capable of blasting Notator, because I want to show our music class in school what the Amiga can do. Why? Because recently in a school music lesson, the teacher said, 'Let's play this tune on the computer.' 'Good I thought, they'll bring in an Amiga 1200 with OctaMED 5 or Bars and Pipes Pro (knowing that lots of music groups have used the Amiga for their music). Not to my surprise, they bought an Amiga Falcon! I burst out laughing and promptly received a detention.

Finally is there any arcade conversions of *Daytona Racing*, *Virtue Racing* or anything similar planned for the CD32? Other games coming out on the Sony Playstation are going to be nearly arcade perfect. If the Amiga can do Microsoft so well, why not *Daytona* or something similar with an FMV adaptor? I'm sure it could. I know *Daytona* and *Virtue Racing* are Sega games but *Virtue* is coming out on the Jaguar, why not the Amiga?

Alex Georgiev, London

*Music X* is your best bet if you want to show your school mates and teachers a decent, cheap, powerful and easy to use Amiga sequencer. Version 1.1 is available for about £20 if you shop around.

As for conversions of *Daytona* and *Virtue Racing*, no-one has yet announced versions for the Amiga or CD32. *Virtue Racing* is a possibility, but the texture-mapped graphics of *Daytona* would probably never run fast enough on an Amiga, or even a CD32 with an FMV module.

A prettier version of *Daytona* would be possible on the CD32, as you suggest using similar techniques to those in *Microsoft*, but most of the graphics would have to be pre-rendered, and spooled directly off the

CD, reducing the interactivity level.

#### ProCalc Manual?

I was delighted with the *ProCalc* coverdisk on November's issue but was frustrated to find that there was hardly any information about the program's functions in the magazine. I eagerly awaited the December issue for more details on the program only to find that the 'in depth' look at *ProCalc* amounted to some general information about spreadsheets for people who have never seen a spreadsheet program in their lives.

Why not provide some useful information which will help me use this program in particular, like what the function keys do, how to use the macros. I would even be willing to send away for a manual if this were possible. It seems a shame to provide such an advanced program which then leaves your readers so frustrated with a lack of information.

David Fine, Camber Street, London

As we only have limited space in each issue of the magazine, we cannot provide the equivalent of a full manual within the pages of one issue. We are currently running a series of tutorials, which in turn will cover all major aspects and features of the program. When ever possible, we will be including complete manuals with our cover-mounted programs, such as last month's excellent *Comic-Setter*.

#### They're ripping us off

We CD32 owners are being ripped off! I own both an Amiga 1200 and a CD32. I bought the CD32 as a games console in the hope that there would be trackloads of CD32-specific software coming out for it, and I could go straight into my A1200-owning friends about fast loading graphics and wonderful sound. But has this happened? NO! All that ever seems to happen is that the game comes out for the A1200 and a couple of weeks later it appears for the CD32. You would think that the CD32 version would either be a totally different version of the game or something similar with really special graphics and wonderful sound. But not a chance, all that happens is that exactly the same game is

#### THE FAR SIDE

By GARY LARSON



transferred over. What's the point? Come on all you software houses out there, show us what you can do.

Hayley Rodgers, Wallingstow.

The trouble is that the hardware inside the CD32 is very similar to that of the A1200, making straight ports very cheap and easy to do. In many ways, the power of a CD ROM drive is over-rated, as far as what it can do for a game. Sure, it can improve adventure games dramatically (no disk swapping, lots of graphics, and real talking characters), but there's really not much a CD ROM drive can do to improve a platform game, or the speed of a flight simulation. Even so, we are still awaiting a CD32 game that makes extensive

use of the 'Chunky to planar' chip, which was supposed to make texture-mapped games possible (such as *Doors*, *TFX* or *Daytona*). The reason we have been given for this is that the chip is too slow to be used effectively in games, which ironically was the sole purpose of its inclusion in the CD32! Try *Roadkill* for size if you want a really good CD32 game. ■

**WRITE TO US NOW!**  
Send your letters to: *Backchat*, CU AMIGA, 20-32 Farnham Lane, London E1R 3AU.

CU Amiga reserves the right to edit and shorten all correspondence.

#### ANDY LEANING

Heydy Andy, as we like to call him, is devoted to transforming the CU Amiga Magazine office into a virtual world. He'll sit at our virtual desks, drinking virtual coffee and having the same old virtual arguments about whether *Rise of the Robots* is rubbish or not. In fact we'll be sat at home, linked together via a headset and the Internet. No more delays on the train in the morning, and you could take in a bit of Richard and Judy whenever you like!

#### TONY HORGAN

Hello, it's Tony here. My resolution is to get a new photo for this page, because I got my hair cut to a number two six months ago, and I don't look like this at all now. That's me though, ever vain. My other resolution is to follow my own advice and get a record out. Then I can plug it for months, going 'ah ah ah' now. I made it a bit stiff like that. Oh, and to get a sport DJ-ing at Sex Lives and Mortals, or The Final Frontier, or some other cool club that lets me wear space suits.

#### HELEN DANBY

The debonair designer glanced up from her work, brushed a strand of suburban hair from her eyes, and realised that her resolution was to take the CU Amiga Magazine redesigns even further, revolutionising computers and making us know them. More than she wouldn't see, but the seven copies of *Vogue*, *Elle* and *Cosmopolitan* on her desk are beginning to worry Alan. More about the Danby Effect in next issue's CU Amiga Magazine Fashion pull-out.

#### JOHN KENNEDY

John would like us to point out that despite this picture, he is not a criminal on the run and living in Brazil, shortly to undergo camouflage plane changes. It's just a hot holiday snap from Greece that we insist on using every month. As for resolutions, John is forbidding himself to mention the words 'information superhighway'. He'd also like to get a new life, but the men from Maplin said that they don't sell them, and he'd have to quote a part number if he wanted one anyway.



# GOLDEN JOYSTICKS AWARDS 1995

**EMAP Images**  
honours the greatest  
achievements of the  
games industry  
annually with our  
glittering Golden  
Joysticks awards.  
These prized trophies  
are honoured by the  
industry more than any  
others - because they're  
the only awards that  
you, the readers, vote  
for. And this time has  
come once again for us  
to poll our readers.  
Simply fill in the form  
below and add it off to:  
**Golden Joysticks 1995,**  
c/o Marketing  
Department, EMAP  
Images, Priory Court,  
30-32 Farringdon Lane,  
London EC1R 3AU.  
Every entrant for the  
awards is automatically  
entered into a special  
prize draw, and the  
winner walks away with  
£500 worth of software  
for his or her machine!

**vote now and you  
could win £500 worth  
of software!**

**BEST COMPUTER STRATEGY/SIMULATION:**

This category covers many several genres - racing simulations, flight sims and war games. Vote for your favourite of 1994 here.

**BEST COMPUTER STRATEGY/SIMULATION:**

Which arcade conversion, officially licensed title or movie tie-in appealed to you the most in 1994?

**BEST LICENSED COMPUTER GAME:**

**BEST ORIGINAL COMPUTER GAME:**  
What was your favourite game of the year which DIDN'T rely on an official license?

**BEST ORIGINAL COMPUTER GAME:**

**BEST MULTI MEDIA GAME:**  
The huge storage space of CD-ROM has enabled programmers to create incredible software that just couldn't be done on a normal, floppy disc based machine. Which CD title would you rate as the best of the year?

**BEAT MULTIMEDIA GAME:**

**BEST ADVENTURE GAME:**  
The adventure game market has remained extremely strong over the last year with some very commendable releases for all computers. Choose your favourite here.

**BEST ADVENTURE GAME:**

**BEST ARCADE CONVERSION GAME:**  
Conversions of arcade games are as popular as ever - vote for your favourite of 1994 here.

**BEAT ARCADE CONVERSION GAME:**

**COMPUTER GAME OF THE YEAR:**  
Which game overall would you rank as the greatest of 1994?

**COMPUTER GAME OF THE YEAR:**

**SOFTWARE HOUSE OF THE YEAR:**  
One of our most prestigious awards. Which games producer do YOU think has maintained the greatest quality and produced the best games in 1994?

**SOFTWARE HOUSE OF THE YEAR:**

**BEST COMPUTER PROGRAMMER OF THE YEAR:**  
As well as bestowing awards on the software houses and the games themselves, we can't forget some of the most important people in the industry - the people who program the games. Which individual (or team) do you rate as the best programmer(s) of the year?

**BEST COMPUTER PROGRAMMER OF THE YEAR:**

**BEST AD OF THE YEAR:**  
A decent marketing campaign can be the make or break of a particular game or brand. Which advert in particular stood out for you? It could be a game ad, hardware ad - on TV, radio or in the games magazines.

**BEST AD OF THE YEAR:**

**PRIZE DRAW FORM**

Name: .....

Address: .....

Telephone Number: .....

Machine Owned: .....

# PC REVIEW

YOUR COMPLETE GUIDE TO

FEBRUARY 1995 • £3.95

## ALONE IN THE DARK 3

Back to the house of horrors

### 10 GREAT REASONS FOR BUYING THE FEBRUARY EDITION OF PC REVIEW

- ① The definitive guide to inkjet printers. Comprehensive buying advice, six of the latest inkjets tried and tested.
- ② You could win a full-screen, full motion MPEG video card for your PC in our ludicrously easy-to-enter competition.
- ③ We show you how to upgrade your 486-based PC into a super soaraway Pentium machine. With the pictures to prove it.
- ④ New to PC? Start right here, with PC Review's Absolute Beginners guide - everything you need to know clearly explained and illustrated.
- ⑤ We've got the low-down on the World Wide Web - the fastest growing area of the Internet. PC Review takes you on a tour.
- ⑥ With a comprehensive Wing 3 review as well
- ⑦ Hot, hot, hot off the press is the first full review of Alone in the Dark 3 - Edward Carnby's last stand.
- ⑧ Plus! The last word on King's Quest VII, Rise of the Robots, Voyeur, Dragon Lore, NASCAR... every new PC release reviewed and rated.
- ⑨ SEX! Yes, after extensive research, we present the raunchiest moments in PC games. (It's a dirty job, but someone's got to do it.)
- ⑩ It's available in two versions, with TWO high density disks for just £3.95, or a special CD-ROM cover-mounted edition for just £4.95.



**PC** YOUR COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE PC

FEBRUARY 1995 IN THE SHOPS ON JANUARY 15TH 1995  
RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW! BUY IT AND BELIEVE IT!

# The Portable Amiga

**A power  
4000? A  
laptop  
1200?  
Would they  
really be  
worthwhile,  
or should  
the Amiga  
stick to  
what it's  
best at?**

**John  
Kennedy**  
**speaks out.**



**T**here are three questions you will hear when any group of Amiga owners get together. The first is obvious: "What the hell is going on with the Commodore buyout?" The second question is always followed by much shaking of heads and staring into half-empty beer glasses. "What were the people in charge of Commodore ever thinking about? All they had to do was [insert some common sense here]". The final question is invariably "And what about a portable Amiga?" Well, here's some news for you – I have a portable Amiga right here. In fact I'm typing this into it right now, whilst lying in bed.

Of course, you have to use your imagination a bit – it does actually say 'Amstrad' on the lid rather than 'Commodore' or even 'Amiga'. And it does have a Z80 processor inside it rather than a 68020, and true the graphics are a little well, black and white. The surprise is that it does just about everything I could ever want a portable Amiga to do, and it does it very well.

This portable miracle is called the Amstrad NC200 and it costs about £230 from your local Dixons store. Oddly, not many people seem to have heard of the NC200, which is the successor to the NC100 – itself an almost perfect

copy of a Z80, Uncle Clive's last dabble in consumer electronics. More oddly still, the NC200 came bottom in a recent portable computer round-up published in a leading PC magazine, which only goes to show how wide from the mark those PC people actually are.

OK, so you might want a real Amiga you can carry about. In that case you will also want a nice colour display – at least 640 by 480 and lots of colours. No problem, portable PCs have had these screens for years. You will also want a fast processor – no sweat, you can buy an Apple PowerBook with a 68030 or even a 33MHz 68040 and stick megabytes of RAM in there too. It goes without saying that you'll want a hard drive and floppy disk port, and some form of sound amplifier would be handy. Now, step back and take a look: what have you got?

**Too expensive**  
Now, if you put all the above together your portable Amiga would cost about £2,000, which might be a little steep for some people. Then there's the fact that due to the disk drives and colour screen, the batteries will last about three hours maximum. The colour screen will blur quite a lot when you move the pointer about using the tiny trackball, so playing games will be out too.

## Better value for money

And then there's the Amstrad NC200. I'm typing this on one using a full implementation of Protext which is instantly available from the built-in ROM-based operating system. I'll count the words, spell check it with the internal checker, and then press a key to save it into the battery-backed memory. There is enough RAM to store several days work, and when that gets full I can slot in a cheap PCMCIA memory card. When I need to transfer the text to my Amiga, the internal floppy disk will save to standard 3.5 inch floppy disks which I can then load via Cross Dos into Protext on the Amiga.

When I'm out of the office, I can use the internal terminal emulator to dial up and send copy by modem. I've even been able to use the NC200 to explore the Internet, which you have to admit is something pretty clever for something the size of three issues of CU Amiga Magazine.

There are lots of other nice features too – the address book, diary, calculator, internal Tetris game and a full BBC Basic interpreter. I wrote several games and a program for displaying IFF pictures when I was on holiday in the Greek island – the batteries last for months!

The real keyboard and well-designed firmware make it a dodger to use, and the backlit LCD display ensures it can be used just as easily in a dark room as on a bright, lit beach.

Even if it had Intuition and a trackball built in I wouldn't use it any more. For what I need it's perfect – it's a word processor and Comms terminal that I can carry home from work in a rucksack on the back of my bicycle. The chances of *Sin City 2000* appearing on it are remote to say the least, but that's what I have an Amiga on my desk for. For real mobile computing, I've got the next best thing. ■

# Amiga Frame Grabbing has just taken a Fall... in Price, but definitely not on quality!

NOW WITH NEW  
VERSION 2.0  
SOFTWARE  
AND OPTIONAL  
PCMCIA INTERFACE  
FOR EVEN BETTER  
PERFORMANCE, PLUS  
SECAM SUPPORT  
(and NTSC due soon!)



Grab images with your camcorder

Take a signal from a TV with SCART output

Use a satellite receiver as your output device

Grab TV or video pictures from your VCR's video output

#### For just £129.95

ProGrab™ is available with everything you need:

- ProGrab™ 24RT Digitiser  
Video & audio input & output
- ProGrab™ 24RT Software
- Parallel Connecting Cable
- Mains Power Supply Unit

ProGrab™ accessories can extend performance even more for the serious professional user:

Optional accessories include:

- Optional PCMCIA Interface only £29.95  
For Amiga/2000, for even faster operation, faster download times, up to 10x times faster.
- Modem connection allows up to 1100 baud and 3.3ms (download).
- New sound sampling and animation capabilities (separate sound sampler required).
- Save animations direct to your Amiga hard drive.
- Optional SVHS Connection Lead only £4.95  
(Only necessary if your output device doesn't have a standard phone compatible video out socket.)



The revolutionary new ProGrab™ 24RT with Teletext is not only the best way to get crisp colour video images into your Amiga, it actually costs less than any of its rivals. Whilst this real time 24-Bit colour frame grabber/digitiser has slashed the price of image grabbing on the Amiga, it hasn't been at the expense of quality. Indeed, ProGrab™ has been bestowed the Amiga Format Gold Award and received many rave reviews for its ease of use and excellent quality results.

With ProGrab™ you needn't be an expert in Amiga Video Technology either. Simple 3 stage operation ensures the right results  
Real Time, after time.

#### STAGE 1...

Select any video source with composite output. This could be your camcorder, TV with SCART output, satellite receiver domestic VCR/player or standard TV signal passing through your VCR/player - the choice is yours.

#### STAGE 2...

Using the ProGrab™ software, select an image you wish to capture in the on screen preview window (because the hardware grabs a frame in real time, there's no need for a still frame facility on the source device) and, grab! ProGrab™ even includes a Teletext viewing/capturing facility from either TV or satellite source devices. Once grabbed, simply download the image to your Amiga for full screen viewing.

#### STAGE 3...

Use the saved image in your favourite Amiga word processing, desktop publishing or graphics software packages.

**ProGRAB**  
**24RT**

ProGrab™ really does make it that simple!

Even better performance using ProGrab™ Version 2.0 upgraded software.

- Support for Virtual Memory on all hard disk systems.
- Amiga (without the need to fit an MMU). Allowing use of the highest resolution, larger and more advanced Amiga in both memory and memory mapped I/O of up to one megabyte.
- Additional features - via general TV output, as well as satellite.
- A larger preview window option with double the resolution and 4 times the area of the previous version.
- Faster PCMCIA and now SVHS (firewire) TV system added with NTSC compatibility.

FREE all new ProGrab™ prints and inevitable to all existing users as a software upgrade.

To get your hands on ProGrab™  
call our sales line on  
**01 773 836781**



...or Post/FAX your requirements on the order form provided

**harwood**  
the UK's favourite Amiga Dealer

Gordon Harwood Computers Limited  
New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7EP  
Tel: 01 773 836781 Fax: 01 773 836780

Mrs/Mr/Miss/Ms:

Initials:

Surname:

Address:

County (Country):

Postcode:

Daytime Phone:

Evening Phone:

Please rush me... ProGrab Frame Grabber @ £129.95 inc. p&p £\_\_\_\_\_ inc. p&p please tick here \_\_\_\_\_

Optional PCMCIA Interface @ £29.95 inc. p&p £\_\_\_\_\_ inc. p&p please tick here \_\_\_\_\_

Optional SVHS Connector @ £4.95 inc. p&p £\_\_\_\_\_ inc. p&p please tick here \_\_\_\_\_

Optional FAST Courier Service Delivery £\_\_\_\_\_ inc. p&p please tick here \_\_\_\_\_ Card holder's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(Overseas Customers: Please call for prices etc.) TOTAL £\_\_\_\_\_

Card No.:

Expiry Date:   Issue No./Switch Only:   Dept: C112

Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £\_\_\_\_\_ payable to Gordon Harwood Computers Limited...

# SKELETON KREW

Wanna pack a BIG GUN with enough  
ammo to level a city? You get it...!  
Wanna measure seriously psychotic  
Pyrogeous mutants and get paid? You  
get it...!

Wanna blast your way through the  
savage secret zones, deadly Krewtraps,  
mad's load buildings and hideous  
end-of-level Payne's carpeting 6  
HUMONGOUS levels of 3D isometric  
torture - and wear a spectacularly  
sex, hyper-hi-hi, big Ordinance  
Neutralising Exo Skeleton to boot?



**SUPERGORESCOPE**

55 Ashbourne Road Derby DE22 2TE Telephone (01332) 297797 Facsimile (01332) 381511

Skeleton Krew © Core Design Limited.  
All Rights Reserved.

Skeleton Krew is a trademark of Core Design Limited

Well you get it all - but only if you  
join Spine, John and Nib,  
otherwise known as the SKELETON  
KREW, in their first ever RACE ever  
blastfest!!

Up to two players.

Available on:  
Mega Drive,  
Amiga 1200  
& CD 32



**SEGA**

**MEGA DRIVE**